Wise Timetable

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2016 ... Wise Technologies



Table of Contents

	Foreword	7
Part I	Introducing Wise Timetable	9
Part II	Why Wise Timetable?	11
Part III	How to begin?	15
Part IV	Keyboard shortcuts	17
Part V	The user interface (Overview)	20
1	Workspace	20
2	Menu	21
	File	22
	Analysis	35
	Edit	
	Settings	
	Locking	-
	Optimization Data	
	Sync schedules	
	Import from database	
	Import from XML.file	46
	Import from CSV.file	
	Export to databases	
	Export to CSV.file Export to PowerCampus	
	Undo merge	
	Tools	
	Substitutions	66
	Magnetic board	70
	Edit Reservations	
3	Timetable	73
4	Different views	75
5	Tool bar	78
	Basic and detailedview	
6	Timeline navigation	80
Part VI	Working with timetables	83
1	Creating a timetable	83
2	Loading a timetable	83
3	Copying existing data	84
Part VII	Working with data	87

5

1	Rooms	87
	Add rooms	88
	Edit rooms	89
	Room reservation	90
	Select Final Exam.Room	93
2	Lecturers	95
	Add lecturers	
	Edit lecturers	
	Lecturer reservation	
	Lecturer obligations	
3	Programs	109
4	Subject areas	111
5	Groups	116
	Edit groups	119
	Distribute students	120
	Automatic generationofgroups	122
	Group reservation	123
	Group obligations	124
6	Courses	126
	Create or editcourses	127
	Choose subject areas for a course	134
	Edit fields	
	Making schedules	
	Add an existing course to an area	
	Course obligations	
7	Select Final Exam.Course	
1	Students	154
	Student's courses	
0	Substitutions	
8	Making and maintaining timetable	157
	The main workspace	
	Inserting a new.course	
	Swap	
	Force & Disable	
	View by weeks SWP & REF view	
	Inserting a course	
	Find unallocatedturns	
	View occupancy	
	View room	
	View lecturers	184
	View conflicts	185
	Overlappingschedules	187
	Schedule Final.Exam	188
9	Active Directory Integration	194
10	New system for data recovery	197
Part VIII	Generating timetable	199
1	Automatic generation	199

Part IX	Locking	203
1	Locking and unlocking schedules	203
Part X	Settings	208
1	School year details	208
2	Edit locations	209
3	Equipment	210
4	Course types	213
5	Time labels	217
6	Miscellaneous	218
7	Language	233
Part XI	Website settings	236
1	Configuration	236
2	Presentation pages	253
3	Reservation of rooms	257
4	Reservation of groups	264
5	Reservation of exams	270
6	Mobile version	274
Part XII	Advanced settings	277
	Index	283



1 Introducing Wise Timetable

Wise Timetable is powerful and easy to use timetable software for automatic and interactive creation and maintenance of schedule of classes. There are two versions of Wise Timetable: one for universities and the other for primary and high schools.

Main advantages

- our software sets no limits on the institution size or complexity
- graphical user interface is more intuitive and user friendly
- powerful automatic generation solve problem of even the most complex timetables
- program is designed to cope with real-life constraints such as:
 - room size and dispose ability
 - required equipment
 - lecturer availability
 - complex lecture distribution
 - other special requirements.
- for interactive timetabling we've created advanced assistance tools
- wise timetable can be used to produce unlimited number of timetables
- · comprehensive reports and one click notifying by e-mail
- web publishing implemented for Windows and Unix web servers
- · lecture execution is not restricted by time duration or weekly cycles
- · your timetable can be spread over the whole year each week differently
- · solely scheduling software capable of student level timetabling
- wise timetable university version complies to Bologna convention
- interfacing to the other applications in your organization has never been easier
- compatible to all popular database systems (e.g. ORACLE, MySql, MSSql, ...)
- · compatible with all Windows platforms
- if application is not already localized in your language on your request we will gladly do so
- our users get guaranteed support promptly and professionally without time limits.



2 Why Wise Timetable?

Overview

Wise Timetable was made in close cooperation with end users: schools and universities. We learned a lot from them about timetabling process and we designed our software with a great respect for all of their wishes and needs. Our product was also successfully tested by our end users, so we are certain that it is capable of handling various demands of modern education system.

For development we used the most up-to-date technology, and by doing so, we managed to make one of the best products in market of class scheduling.

Our main motto is: keep it simple and flexible! On first glance one can see how simple and user friendly Wise Timetable is. More important, it is very flexible, so if there is any specific in your organization, which is not already included in our product, we can implement it as a new functionality without any problem.

Data input

Your data can be inserted manually or automatically imported from your database. For manual input of programs, subject areas, courses, lecturers, groups, rooms, and students specifications use intuitive interface with clear descriptions and tool tips (explanation are shown when mouse is placed over a function of interest). All functionalities are directly accessible from all the points where you might need them. For quicker access shortcuts are also available.

Timetable can be created manually or automatically or in both ways by mixing them in any way you want (to avoid changing already inserted parts of timetable by generation just use locking functions).

When creating timetables manually our software gives you extensive hints of optimal actions for creating ideal timetables. With Swap function you can easily manage lecture permutations across timetable, utilizing conflict prevention at the same time.

Help tools

An extensive help is inseparable part of our application, easily accessible by F1 key. There, you can find clear descriptions of all functionalities and useful examples. Help is content sensitive and contains index and search functions on your disposal.

If you have any additional questions, do not hesitate to contact us. You can expect prompt response from our support team anytime.

Views and reports

Timetables can be extremely complex, because of numerous combinations. To ensure that you can easily see how the data is interconnected, we provide five views on the timetable (view by room, by lecturer, by group, by course and by student). With the **Wise Timetable** reports, all the data is just a few clicks away!

List of unallocated turns shows all turns (courses) that are not allocated in the timetable. With the

function View occupancy you can see when lecturers, groups or rooms are occupied. You will quickly find free rooms with the help of rooms review.

You can also send timetables to lecturers or students by e-mail, and therefore You will have to entry e-mail addresses together with names and surnames of professors/students, so You could without any problem send their schedules to them - to an individual (professor/student), only a group of students or to all of them.

Automatic generation

To generate a timetable automatically, just press button "Generate". **Wise Timetable** will generate new highly optimized timetable, taking care of all the restrictions you have made: blockades, room size, equipment required, lecture parameters, locked timetable units... With our software, you can easily generate a timetable for each week or each semester separately or for whole year at once. It is absolutely flexible!

You can optimize the process of automatic generation by setting up the percentage of deviation for the number of students and the number of seats in the room. Generation can be adjusted according to time constraints - by defining primary and secondary hours for lectures execution, or/and including Saturdays - there are no limits.

Maintenance

We know that no timetable is finite and fixed at the beginning of the year. That's why we took special care of manual timetable maintenance. With just a few clicks, you can change room reservations or change the lecturer. Graphical interface is optimized for quick and easy usage. All changes are transparent throughout the timetable.

Your timetable can be maintained by more persons. You can even maintain different programs (e.g. undergraduate and postgraduate) simultaneously in the same rooms - **Wise Timetable** will allow you to reserve rooms for different timetables and transfer these reservations between them. You can add comments, which will be displayed in the main workspace, reports and/or email notifications.

Corrections

You can always make corrections to your timetable or even make the whole timetable manually, keeping the data controlled and double-checked by **Wise Timetable**. Changes in the timetable can be made by making a single cell changes or copying parts of a timetable in a various ways.

You can change timetables for whole school year or just for one week. With the function swap you can quickly swap allocated course with other allocated courses or with empty fields. All changes are transparent and built-in conflict prevention function will guarantee you against overlapping.

Publishing

Publish all the timetables to the WEB! We have prepared ready-to-use PHP and ASP web pages which can be easily included into your web site as sub-pages. To publish the timetable, just include connections string for your database and ODBC scripts will do the rest. PHP and ASP pages are made differently for access by professors and by students.

All pages are equipped by searching tool that uniquely identifies students of professor. Since, it is possible that timetable differs from week to week, searching by weeks is enabled.

Import data

Wise Timetable read and execute SQL commands (retrieving data from DB) directly from your text files. Prepared data about students in CSV (or Excel) file can be imported by using import functions directly from application.

If you have your data about lecturers, subject area, courses and students in any ODBC compatible database, you can import them. Wise Timetable is compatible with all popular databases (for example Microsoft SQL, Oracle, Interbase, MySQL or any other SQL database supporting ODBC communication or ANSI SQL.



3 How to begin?

- In the <u>menu</u> choose Settings and edit:
- 1. School year details,
- 2. Edit locations,
- 3. Equipment,
- 4. Course type,
- 5. <u>Time labels</u>,
- 6. <u>Miscellaneous</u> and
- 7. Language.
- When you finish editing the Settings, choose Edit in the menu and then edit:
- 1. Rooms,
- 2. <u>Lecturers</u>,
- 3. <u>Programs</u>,
- 4. Subject areas,
- 5. <u>Groups</u> (without distribution of students into groups),
- 6. Courses,
- 7. <u>Students</u> and
- 8. <u>Groups</u> (only distribution of students into groups).

You can import data about lecturers, subject areas, courses and students from your database.

- After all data is inserted, you can create a timetable manually or by automatic generation.
- Frequently <u>saving</u> changes is recommended in order not to accidentally lose all the unsaved data (e.g. because of interrupted power supply).

When saving data for the first time, choose the file name and the folder in which you want to save the file.



4 Keyboard shortcuts

We revised keyboard shortcuts available in Wise Timetable – especially for function keys. Now, some very often used screens are accessible also with function keys. Here is the list of all function keyboard shortcuts:

- F1 content sensitive help
- F2 Settings r Miscellaneous
- F3 Edit courses (opens select courses screen)
- **F4** Room view overview of all the rooms
- F5 Select View by Room main view
- F6 Select View by Lecturer main view
- F7 C Select View by Group main view
- F8 CSelect View by Course main view
- F9 Lecturer View overview of all the lecturers

F10 – Plan final exams

F11 – Invoke »Full screen edit« screen (popularly »Magnetic Board«)

F12 – Invoke »Substitutions« module (Cover planning). When on the main screen choose View you want and press F12 and edit screen for chosen view will open.

SHIFT + F10 – Untouched reservations: make all reservations made on the web »fresh« - signed as »new«, so when editing different timetable you can import them again as »new«

CTRL + F10 – manual check for modifications in database – new reservations,... Shows history log screen. This will not work if database is »Deactivated« previously in History log screen

SHIFT + F11 – reload all the language settings, color schemes, etc... So, if you changed these configuration files while program is running, you can refresh it all here.

SHIFT + F12 – generate automatically all the web passwords for professors. If password already exists it is NOT overwritten. In directory *c:\ProgramData\WiseTimetable* the file TutorPasswords.txt is created in order to let you collect passwords in one place (and inform professors if you like). The file looks like this:

- 1. GILBERT JAMES: GILBERTJ489
- 2. WEBB EDWARD: WEBBE604

3. WILLIAMS ELLEN: WILLIAMSE963

- 4. COLWELL RITA: COLWELLR166
- 5. YORKE ROBERT: YORKER326

....

Passwords are created as combination of surname, first letter of the name and random number at the end.

CTRL + F12 – generate automatically all the web passwords for groups. If password already exists it is NOT overwritten. In directory *c:\ProgramData\WiseTimetable* the file TutorPasswords.txt is created in order to let you collect passwords in one place (and inform students if you like). The file looks like this:

1. AFM1-1: AFM11232

2. AFM1-2: AFM12380

3. AFM1-3: AFM13311

4. BAM1-1: BAM11273

&

Passwords are created as combination of group name and random number. Delimiters and special characters are always ignored.

SHIFT + INSERT – this is the same as SHIFT + F12 but passwords are always forced to be overwritten even if there is defined password

CTRL + INSERT – this is the same as CTRL + F12 but passwords are always forced to be overwritten even if there is defined password

RIGHT ARROW – shift week slider to the right

LEFT ARROW – shift week slider to the left

At groups screen (Edit r Groups) you can press:

Enter: to confirm input for all groups

Double click on group: to edit table cell (like group name or email...)

When table of groups is selected you can press first letter of »Edit« button (different name in different languages and software automatically recognize what is first letter for particular – current language used) \square for editing of groups.

CTRL + R - change mode to reference mode – in this case when you select some course on the main screen and then change view (by pressing F5-F8 or selecting it from menu) then corresponding room or corresponding professor is automatically selected in other view

CTR + R - again – returns to SWAP mode – thus enabling moving course across the main screen (these modes are visible by showing »REF« or »SWP« sign at bottom right of the main screen.

ESC / ENTER - exiting almost all screens in Wise Timetable application (except Courses, View Rooms and View Lecturers).



5 The user interface (Overview)

5.1 Workspace

The Wise Timetable workspace is displayed below. Scroll down for a detailed description.

195	<u>Settings</u> Locking Optimizati	on <u>D</u> ata <u>T</u>	ools <u>H</u> elp					_
View By	Room A-001		The Menu	allows you			1 👸	\mathbf{O}
Room	A-001			s all Wise				-
	Mon, 20.4		Timetable	e features.	Wed, 22.4	Thu, 23.4		Fri, 24.4
different views o							Tool bar.	
he timetable					9-94 		TOOT Dat.	
	-1							
09:00 - 09:00		BAM2-3		_				
09:30 - 10:00		DAM/2-3						
10:00 - 10:30 E	CIT2-1	BAM2-6		The tin	netable allows you to	view all		
10:30 - 11:00				schedu	les and location rese	rvations		
11:00 - 11:30		BAM3-1			selected week. It als			
11:30 - 12:00				you to cre	ate new or edit exist	ing entries.		
12:00 - 12:30 E	RC3-1	BAM3-6						
12:30 - 13:00								
13:00 - 13:30								
13:30 - 14:00								
14:00 - 14:30 14:30 - 15:00	AM3-3							
14:30 - 15:00								
15:30 - 16:00								
16:00 - 16:30								
16:30 - 17:00								
17:00 - 17:30							<i></i>	
17:30 - 18:00								
18:00 - 18:30								
18:30 - 19:00								
19:00 - 19:30	Timetable navi							
19:30 - 20:00	You can choose the		· · · ·					
20:00 - 20:30	week of the school							
21:00 - 21:00	dragging the slider l							
21:30 - 22:00	or by entering a dat number in the		ЭК					
*	number in the	Tella.						
			-					
Go To:	Week:				Timetable		-Weh	

• Menus

Access all application features by using drop down menus.

• Timetable

Use the timetable to view the occupancy of rooms, lecturers and groups for a selected week. Changes in the schedule can also be made and new entries created.

Different views

Choose among different ways of viewing the timetable.

• <u>Tool bar</u>

Perform some of the tasks by using the buttons on the tool bar.

• Timeline navigation

View or change currently displayed week of the timetable.

5.2 Menu

File Edit Analysis Settings Locking Optimization Data Tools Help

The menu is divided into seven sub-menus:

- File Create a new timetable, load an existing timetable, save changes etc.
- Edit Create, edit and delete data.
- <u>Analysis</u>
 View unallocated turns, occupancy, rooms, lecturers and conflicts.
- <u>Settings</u> Set application parameters.
- Locking
 Lock and unlock schedules.
- <u>Optimization</u> Optimize schedules.
- Data Import and export data.
- **Tools** Plan final exam, edit in full screen and make substitutions
- Help

Access this Help content and view the About Wise Timetable card.

5.2.1 File

New	Ctrl+N
Load	Ctrl+L
<u>S</u> ave	Ctrl+S
Save <u>A</u> s	
Save As PDF	
Save to PDF - all	
Print	Ctrl+P
Print - All	
Print <u>O</u> ne Day	
Send To <u>R</u> ecipient	Ctrl+M
Send Schedules To Lecturers	
c:\Schedule_Help\Raspored_Help.xml	Ctrl+1
samples\sample_uni_lng2.xml	Ctrl+2
Exit	Ctrl+X

The File sub-menu consists of common functions.

• <u>New</u>

Create a new timetable.

Load

Load an existing timetable.

Save

Save all unsaved changes of the timetable. When you save data for the first time, choose the file name and the folder in which you want to save the file.

• Save as

Save the timetable with a new name.

Save As PDF

Export individual entities to the PDF. Wise Timetable will export files that you can see on the main window to PDF.

• Save to PDF - all

Export all timetables, e.g. all rooms timetables. Wise Timetable will export as many files as there are rooms. Exporting into PDF files takes care about proper order of Lecturer's name/surname. User can choose format of displaying lecturer's name. This is defined in Settings U Miscellaneous U View.

• Print

Print the timetable.

• Print - All

All screens for currently selected view, e.g. 'Room', will be printed automatically. Software will not send simple screen shot to the printer, but will actually make optimized print for the paper including taking care about overlapping courses, titles, legends and many more parameters which you can set-up at **Settings** | Miscellaneous | Export.

• Print One Day

Print One Day prints only lecturers' schedules for only one selected day.

Choose <u>view by</u> lecturer and the lecturer whose schedule you want to print. The following window opens:

Select Period	-	X
From	To	Confirm
Monday	Monday	Cancel
13.7	13.7	

Select the period for which you want to print schedules (separated for each day) and click Confirm. Here's how it looks like when printed:

NDREW	ALTMAN		
. 10.20 1	2		
Time	Room	Course	Group(s)
0:00-12:00	B-003	Business Design	BAM3-2

· Send to recipient

E-mail the schedule for the selected lecturer in an attached CSV or PDF file. Choose <u>view by</u> lecturer and the lecturer whose schedule you want to e-mail. Select File | Send to recipient option from the <u>menu</u>. Your default e-mailing program opens with the CSV or PDF file of the lecturer's schedule attached.

Send Schedules To Lecturers

You can choose between different types of schedules, which can be selected in **Settings** | <u>Miscellaneous</u> in the <u>menu</u>.

If you choose the Include To Mailing List function in the window for <u>adding lecturers</u>, and insert a lecturer's E-mail Address, the lecturer is automatically added to the mailing list.

Name		
GAREY		
Surname		
GREENWOOD		
Code		
32 / 35		

Schedules can be sent to the selected lecturers simultaneously with the 'Send Schedules to Lecturers' function. When choosing this function, the following window opens:





After clicking "Confirm", the following window will show up:

If you click "Allow", program will send e-mails from your Outlook e-mail address to selected professors/ students, and each student will receive his/her own schedule. In case you don't want to click YES every time this window appears – we recommend you to download freeware application from Wise Timetable installation directory (ClickYesSetup.exe), which clicks automatically YES buttons for you. When installed, it will be available in the toolbar anytime you want to turn it on/off - only by double clicking on this icon, as shown further:



· Send schedules by e-mail to student/group of students

• Send schedule to all of students

The field of group can actually be the concrete name of the student (if faculty has small number of students), so every student can get his/her own schedule. When you enter a student, in the field of E-mail that is located on the right side of the window - enter his/her e-mail, as seen on the picture bellow.

rogram undergraduate		Year	Subject Area			
unuergrauuate			<u>[(80)</u>			
Name	Stud. Num	Parent group	Type - 0:N	Note	Email	
llie Thompson	30		0		ellie@th.university.com	
arah Monroe	30		0		sarah@th.university.com	
ough Walley 🧹			0	Manually enter	dough@th.university.com	
manda Jones 🛛 🦷		group name,	0	e-mail address of	manda@th.university.com	
ason Switchgerald	enter name of	concrete student.	0	every student.	jason@th.university.com	
farry Halson			0		many@th.university.com	
ack Hethaway	30		0		jack@th.university.com	
illy Armstrong	30		0		lilly@th.university.com	
arrey Bergen	30		0		carrey@th.university.com	
tan Jim Cordow	30		0		stan@th.university.com	
ngelica Lopez	30		0		angelica@th.university.com	

In a case You want to send schedules by e-mail to all of students from some subject area or program (or to all subject areas and programs) - than choose the GROUP view of schedule and set the list of students from whatever programs and subject areas you want to send e-mails to, as following picture shows:

∕iew By	Program	undergraduate			Yea	r <u>1. Y</u> e	ear 💌	
Group 🔽	Subject Area	Business and Mar	nagement		Group	(All)		
^		n, 29.9	- - -	ue, 30.9			W-1 1 10	The 210
Choose view	by groups.		oose program					each student can
08:00 - 08:30	BAM1-1		a from which			M1-2		authentic schedule
08:30 - 09:00			click 'All' if y				auto	omatically.
09:00 - 09:30		SC	hedule to all s		om	M1-3		_
09:30 - 10:00			all strea	ams).				
10:00 - 10:30	BAM1-2		рами-э		le le	5.AM1-4,BA	AM1-5,BAM1-6,	BAM1-5
10:30 - 11:00					E	BCIT3-1		
11:00 - 11:30	BAM1-2		7					BAM1-1,BAM1-2,BAM1-3
11:30 - 12:00					2			BCIT2-1
12:00 - 12:30	BAM1-3		BAM1-4		E	3AM1-4,84	AM1-5,BAM1-6	BAM1-4
12:30 - 13:00								
13:00 - 13:30	7		BAM1-6					BAM1-6
13:30 - 14:00								
14:00 - 14:30	BAM1-2		BAM1-4		1	BAM1-6		BAM1-4,BAM1-5,BAM1-6

Eile Edit Analysis Settings Locking Optimization Data Tools Help

After all this is done, go to File menu. There is option called "Send to Recipient". After click on that option, the following window will show up:



Send e-mails to all of groups

The same could be done if we have a lot of students divided into groups, where each group has its' own group e-mail. So if you want to send e-mails to all of groups from some subject area or program (or to all subject areas and programs) choose the GROUP view of schedule and set the list of groups from whatever programs and subject areas you want to send e-mails to, as following picture shows:

Group 🔽 Subject Area E	lusiness and Management	Gro	up (All)		
<u> </u>	. 29.9	Tue, 30.9	1	<u>W</u> 1110	** ~*0
Choose view by groups.		ogram and subject			o send schedules o the all of groups.
08:00 - 08:30 BAM1-1		which mailing group	M1-2		
08:30 - 09:00		I' if you want to send			
09:00 - 09:30		o all students from	M1-3		
09:30 - 10:00	all	streams).			
10:00 - 10:30 BAM1-2	рамт-з		IDAM1-4,BAN	11-5,BAM1-6,	BAM1-5
10:30 - 11:00			BCIT3-1		
11:00 - 11:30 BAM1-2					BAM1-1,BAM1-2,BAM1-
11:30 - 12:00					BCIT2-1
12:00 - 12:30 BAM1-3	BAM1-4		BAM1-4,BAN	11-5,BAM1-6	BAM1-4
12:30 - 13:00					
13:00 - 13:30	BAM1-6		1		BAM1-6
13:30 - 14:00					
14:00 - 14:30 BAM1-2	BAM1-4		BAM1-6		BAM1-4,BAM1-5,BAM1-6
1100 100					

Eile Edit Analysis Settings Locking Optimization Data Tools Help

After all this is done, go to File menu. There is option called "Send to Recipient". After click on that option, the following window will show up:



If you click "Allow", program will send e-mails from your Outlook e-mail address to selected professors/ students, and each student will receive his/her own schedule. In case you don't want to click YES every time this window appears – we recommend you to download freeware application from Wise Timetable installation directory (ClickYesSetup.exe), which clicks automatically YES buttons for you. When installed, it will be available in the toolbar anytime you want to turn it on/off - only by double clicking on this icon, as shown further:



Send individual schedule to one student/group

When we want to send schedule to group/student on the main screen and clicking on view in the group, then we have the ability to send schedules via E-mail, individually for each student in different programs or subject areas. To individually send e-mails to students, select student as illustrated example Amanda Jones.

To send individual schedule to one group/student select view by group/student and than select group/student to who schedule will be sent.

Send schedule to one group:

29

Elle Edit Analysis Settings Locking Optimization View By Program undergraduate Group Subject Area Business and Ma	Ve Ye	BAM1-1	• 🖉	🧕 🔎 📲
Mon, 29.9	Tue, 30.9	(All)	Thu, 2.10	Fri, 3.10
07:00 - 07:30		(Choose)		1
07:30 - 08:00		BAM1-6		
	choose the group you want	BAM BAM1-5		BAM1-1,BAM1-2,BAM1-3
08:30 - 09:00	to send schedule to.	BAM1-4		
09:00 - 09:30		BAM1-3 BAM1-2		
09:30 - 10:00	_		-	DAMI 1 DAMI 2 DAMI 2
10:00 - 10:30 BAM1-1		BAM_BAM1-1		BAM1-1,BAM1-2,BAM1-3
10:30 - 11:00		BAM	1-1,BAM1-2,BAM1-3,	-
<u>11:00 - 11:30</u> 11:30 - 12:00		BCIT		
12:00 - 12:30	BAM1-1,BAM1-2,BAM1-3			BAM1-1,BAM1-2,BAM1-3
12:30 - 13:00				
13:00 - 13:30				
13:30 - 14:00				
14:00 - 14:30	BAM1-1			BAM1-1,BAM1-2,BAM1-3,
14:30 - 15:00				BRC3-1
15:00 - 15:30				
15:30 - 16:00				

Than click on the main menu to "File" and than click "Send to recipient", and application Wise Timetable sends automatically E-mail to selected group.

New	Ctrl+N
<u>L</u> oad	Ctrl+L
<u>S</u> ave	Ctrl+S
Save <u>A</u> s	
Save As PDF	
Save to PDF - all	
<u>P</u> rint	Ctrl+P
Print - All	
Print <u>O</u> ne Day	
Send To Recipient	Ctrl+M
Send Schedules To Lecturers	
c:\Schedule_Help\Raspored_Help.xml	Ctrl+1
samples\sample_uni_lng2.xml	Ctrl+2
E <u>x</u> it	Ctrl+X

Send schedule to one student:

w By Program undergraduate tudent 🔽 Subject Area Business and		Year 1. Year 💌 Student RUCH STEPH 19375624	BAM1-5]	🚽 🖉 🧕	9 🖪
Mon, 29.9	Tue, 30.9	Wed, 1.10		Student	C' 040
07:30 - 08:00				LOEWENTSEIN LAUREEN 19375585 (BAM1-4) LOWRY EUSTACE 19375586 (BAM1-4)	-
08:00 - 08:30 08:30 - 09:00				LOWSTETTER EVAN 19375587 (BAM1-4) MARSHALL LINA 19375588 (BAM1-4)	
09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00				MAUGHAM JADEN 19375689 (BAM1-4) MENCH KAMERON 19375590 (BAM1-4) MERRYMAN JIM 19375591 (BAM1-4)	
10:00 - 10:30	BAM1-4,BAM1-5,BAM1-6	BAM1-4,BAM1-5,BAM1-6,	BAM1-5	MINNE ELIOT 19375592 (8AM1-4) MITCHELL PRINCESS 19375593 (8AM1-4)	
10:30 - 11:00 11:00 - 11:30	_	BCIT3-1		MONAHAN SUMMER 19375594 [BAM1-4] MOSSER SHERIDAN 19375595 [BAM1-4] MUNSHOWER RAE 19375596 [BAM1-4]	
11:30 - 12:00	BAM1-5			NEELY NCOLE 19375597 (BAM1-4) NEWBIGGIN VELMA 19375598 (BAM1-4) OLPHERT RANDOLF 19375599 (BAM1-4)	
				PARK VVIGINIUM 1372/3665 (BMM-16) ARTION 1791LL 2013/2677 (BMM-16) PRC/RMND 17ANGET 1373/2678 (BMM-16) PRC/RMND 17ANGET 1373/2618 (BMM-16) PRC/RMND 17ANGET 1373/2618 (BMM-16) PRC/RMND 1737/2618 (BMM-16) PRC/RMND 1737/2618 (BMM-16) PRC/RMND 12737/2618 (BMM-16) RAVF00/LD (BKT 1337/2617 (BMM-16) RAVF00/LD (BKT 133	

Than click on the main menu to "File" and than click "Send to recipient", and application Wise Timetable sends automatically E-mail to a selected student.



The same window will appear as You send e-mails to all of students or groups. Click Allow and student/group You sent Your e-mail to will receive it together with the iCalendar.



If you click "Allow", program will send e-mails from your Outlook e-mail address to selected professors/ students, and each student will receive his/her own schedule. In case you don't want to click YES every time this window appears – we recommend you to download freeware application from Wise Timetable installation directory (ClickYesSetup.exe), which clicks automatically YES buttons for you. When installed, it will be available in the toolbar anytime you want to turn it on/off - only by double clicking on this icon, as shown further:



Choose option

There is also option to choose particular number of groups to whom you want to send schedule via email. All you do is clicking on "Choose" option and in the list of offered groups choose only those to whom you need to send schedule, as pictured bellow:

View By Program undergraduate Year I.Year I.Year	<u>File Edit Analysis Settings Locking Optimization Data Tools Help</u>		
Or.00 - 07:30 Send e-mails only to some of groups. (You can choose more than one group) Inu. 210 Fn. 310 07:30 - 08:00 (You can choose more than one group) BAM1-6 BAM1-6 BAM1-7 08:30 - 09:00 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 BAM1-3 BAM1-3 BAM1-3 09:30 - 10:00 BAM1-1 BAM1-2 BAM1-1 BAM1-3 BAM1-1 10:00 - 10:30 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 10:00 - 10:30 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 11:00 - 11:30 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 11:100 - 11:30 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 BAM1-1 12:00 - 12:30 BAM1-1 BAM1-2 BAM1-3 BAM1-3 BAM1-3			🥒 🙆 🔎 📳
10:30 - 11:00 BAM1-1.BAM1-2.BAM1-3. 11:30 - 12:00 BAM1-1.BAM1-2.BAM1-3 12:00 - 12:30 BAM1-1.BAM1-2.BAM1-3 12:00 - 13:00 BAM1-1.BAM1-2.BAM1-3	07:00 - 07:30 send e-mails only to some of groups. 07:30 - 08:00 (You can choose more than one group 08:00 - 08:30 BAM1-1 08:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 09:00 - 10:00) EAM1-6 BAM1-6 BAM1-5 BAM1-3 BAM1-3 BAM1-2	BAM1-1,BAM1-2,BAM1-3
13:30 - 14:00 PANT 1 PANT 2 PANT 2	10:30 - 11:00 11:00 - 11:30 11:30 - 12:00 12:30 - 12:30 12:30 - 13:00 13:00 - 13:30 13:00 - 14:00	BAM1-1,BA	и 11-2,ВАМ1-3, ВАМ1-1,ВАМ1-2,ВАМ1-3

File	Edit	Analysis	Settings	Locking	Optimization	Data	Tools	Help	
	=			=					

After clicking "Choose" in the list of groups, the following windows will show up:



Than click on the main menu to "File" and than click "Send to recipient", and application Wise Timetable sends automatically E-mail to selected students/groups:

	New	Ctrl+N
	<u>L</u> oad	Ctrl+L
	<u>S</u> ave	Ctrl+S
	Save <u>A</u> s	
	Save As PDF	
	Save to PDF - all	
	Print	Ctrl+P
	Print - All	
	Print <u>O</u> ne Day	
•	Send To <u>R</u> ecipient	Ctrl+M
	Send Schedules To Lecturers	
	c:\Schedule_Help\Raspored_Help.xml	Ctrl+1
	samples\sample_uni_Ing2.xml	Ctrl+2
	E <u>x</u> it	Ctrl+X

Attaching iCalendar together with schedule is possible only if iCalendar is checked in the miscellaneous options (<u>Settings</u> --> <u>Miscellaneous</u>), which You can see in the following picture.

Miscellaneous							
View	Export	Gene	eration	General			
Printing Options							
Print Dates	📕 Print Year		📕 Print All Overlays F				
Print Program Name	📕 Print Subject	: Area Name	Show only las	t part of room name			
Print Header			Line nur	nber for new page: 0			
Print Legend							
Export To CSV Settings		E-Mail and Pl	DF Options				
CSV Separator		Use CSV					
Lecturers - Show Also Room		Use PDF	Format (Ordered By Da Format (Ordered By Da	te)			
Lecturers - One Row For Or Groups - Show Also Room	ne Lourse	🗹 Attach iC	alendar File To E-Mail				
Rooms - Show Also Course		Edit PDF	emplates				
Rooms - Show All							
Integrations							
PowerCampus direc	ct export						
Moodle direct expo							
Default			Confirm	n Cancel			

• Last opened Files List

The last opened files are displayed in the list. You can load a file by selecting it.

• Exit

Exit the Wise Timetable application.

5.2.2 Analysis



The Analysis sub-menu is used for viewing and modifying occupancy in the timetable and for viewing rooms and lecturers.

Find Unallocated Turns

The list of courses with unallocated hours in the timetable can be viewed.

View Occupancy

The availability of the rooms for different lecturers and groups can be viewed and changes to the timetables can be made.

View Rooms

Rooms on different days and in different time slots can be viewed.

• View Lecturers

Lecturers on different days and in different time slots can be viewed.

• View Conflicts

All conflicts in the timetable can be viewed.

5.2.3 Edit



The Edit sub-menu is used for editing, inserting, deleting and viewing data.

Rooms

Create new rooms, make reservations, choose room equipment, etc..

• Lecturers

Add new lecturers, make changes of the existing ones, view their obligations etc.

Programs

Add, edit or remove programs and the number of years they are taught. Also, You can assign special color to some program.

Subject areas

Add subject areas to programs, move or copy them to other programs etc.

• Groups

Create groups for subject areas, manually or automatically distribute students into the groups etc.

• Courses

Enter new courses, select the lecturers and groups for them, create timetables etc.

• Students

View inserted students, see how they are distributed etc.

5.2.4 Settings



The Settings sub-menu includes functions used for setting the application parameters and additional properties.

All configuration files for the software are accessible directly in the Settings

School Year Details

Define the current school year details as well as winter and summer semesters.

• Edit Locations

Edit locations.

Equipment

Define the additional equipment that can be placed in the rooms.

Course Types

Insert, edit or delete course types.

• <u>Time Labels</u>

Define time labels.

<u>Miscellaneous</u>

Define miscellaneous settings (e.g. basic screen options, default settings).

• Language

Define language of the Wise Timetable application.

5.2.5 Locking

-	Lock <u>C</u> urrent Schedules
	Unlock Current Schedules
	Lock <u>A</u> ll Schedules
	Unlock All <u>S</u> chedules
	Edit permissions

The Locking sub-menu is used for locking and unlocking parts of the schedule or the entire schedule. It allows you

to guide and control the automatic generation process of schedules.

- Lock Current Schedules
- Unlock Current Schedules
- Lock All Schedules
- Unlock All Schedules
- Edit permissions

5.2.6 Optimization

Optimization Settings						
Programs	Years					
dodiplomski studij	24.					
Allowed Student Number Difference 20 % Choose all Choose none	Close					

The Optimization sub-menu is used for automatic timetable optimization.

• Optimize groups

Reduce the number of pauses (free time between two courses) that groups have.

• Optimize lectures

Reduce the number of pauses that lectures have.

• Optimize all

Distribute pauses among all groups and lecturers.

Level pauses

Distribute pauses by lectures in order for all of the lectures to have an equal number of pauses.

- **Shuffle** Shuffle (change) the timetable.
- Undo Shuffle Restore the timetable to the state before shuffling.

• Get pauses

Show statistics of pauses by groups and lectures.



5.2.7 Data



Data sub-menu is used for importing and exporting data.

Load From Database

Sub menu is used for loading data from database. For parameter connection settings with data base use file dbsetting.ini, which is in installation application directory. Detailed description for importation and exportation from database is uploaded to web site <u>www.wisetimetable.com</u> (Import Data), where is the newest data structure adjusted with currently application. All the data in schedule are imported.

• Save To Database

Sub-menu is used to saving data in database. The settings are made so,how is written in Import from Database. .

Import from Database - alternative

Export to Database - alternative

Sub-menu for exporting data to database.. .
• Sync schedules

With this option we publish to central database only those schedules which are defined a local computer.

Import From Database Sub many for importing data from database

Sub-menu for importing data from database.

Import from XML file

Sub-menu for importing data from different XML files.

• Import data from CSV file

Sub-menu for importing data from CSV file.

 Export to CSV file Exporting data to CSV file.

• Export to iCalendar

Exports timetables to iCalendar in selected period. After choosing Export to iCalendar, window for setting the time period will appear.

🚳 Select Period		×
From 29.9 - 5.10 (1) Monday 29.9	To 29.9 - 5.10 (1) 💌 Sunday 💌 5.10	Confirm Cancel

• Export to iCalendar - all lecturers

All lecturers in selected period will be exported to iCalendar. After choosing Export to iCalendar - all lecturers, window for setting the time period will appear.

🙆 Select Period		×
From 29.9 - 5.10 (1) Monday 29.9	To 29.9 - 5.10 (1) 🔽 Sunday 🔽 5.10	Confirm Cancel

• Export to iCalendar - all rooms

All rooms in selected period will be exported to iCalendar. After choosing Export to iCalendar - all rooms, window for setting the time period will appear

🚳 Select Period		X
From 29.9 - 5.10 (1) Monday 29.9	To 29.9 - 5.10 (1) 🔽 Sunday 🔽 5.10	Confirm Cancel

• Undo merge

Undo merging data from XML file.

5.2.7.1 Sync schedules

There is new procedure introduced for concurent users which work on different programs. option we publish to central database only those schedules which are defined for my local With this procedure we do not have to wait for other user to finish their timetable editing a locked database – because we publish only programs which are edited on local co procedure is possible only if programs are really distinctive and no many overlapping sche from different programs. For each computer we define list of programs in text file (eac name in separate lines)amed:syncsPrograms.txtored in directoryc:\ProgramData \WiseTimetable. This file also can be accessed from Settings U Miscellaneous U syncsPrograms.txt.

5.2.7.2 Import from database

For importing data automatically from your own database select the **Data** | **Import from database** option from the <u>menu</u>.

Import <u>R</u> ooms
Import Lecturers
Import <u>P</u> rograms
Import Subject <u>A</u> reas
Import <u>C</u> ourses
Import <u>S</u> tudents

Data on the following items can be imported from existing databases:

- rooms
- lecturers,
- programs,
- subject areas,
- courses and
- students.

Create an ODBC data source through which the Wise Timetable connects to the database before importing.

1. Settings

All settings for importing from a database are set in dbsettings.ini file. Example:

[connection]
<pre>import_db_conn_str = DSN=Urnik;Uid=root;Pwd=password</pre>
<pre>export_db_conn_str = DSN=Urnik;Uid=root;Pwd=mmm</pre>
[sql]
<pre>import rooms = select r.Room Id, r.Name, r.Seats Num from Room r</pre>
<pre>import_tutors = select t.Tutor_Id, t.First_Name, t.Last_Name, NULL, NULL,</pre>
NULL from Tutor t order by t.Last_Name, t.First_Name
<pre>import programs = select program id, name, code, years from Program</pre>
<pre>import_branches =</pre>
import_courses =
<pre>import_students =</pre>
[logging]
use logger = 1
[performance]
commit step=100

Description of parameters which are used for import:

- import_db_conn_str here write connection string for connection to database
- use_logger if we want to log sql command 1, otherwise 0

- parameters from group [sql] contain sql states

2. Import rooms

The following data are imported:

- Room ID (int, null)
- Room name (char, not null)
- Number of seats (int, not null)

Data example:

ld	Room name	Number of seats
	1 R – 01	282
	2 R – 02	80
	3 R – 03	80
	4 R – 04	36

Example of sql state:

select NULL, r.Name, r.Seats_Num from Room r

3. Import lecturers

The following data are imported:

- Lecturer s ID	(int, null)
- Name	(char, not null)
- Surname	(char, not null)
- Code	(char, null)
- Web pages code	(char, null)
- Notes	(char, null)

Data example:

Id	Name	Surname	Cod e	Web pages code	Notes
	1 Nelly	Scott	SN		email: someone@somewhere.com
	2 Tom	Rogers			
	3 Nicole	Meyers	MN		

Example of sql state:

select t.Tutor_Id, t.First_Name, t.Last_Name, NULL, NULL, NULL from Tutor t
order by t.Last_Name, t.First_Name

4. Import programs

- The following data are imported:
- Program ID (int,null)
- Program name (char, not null)
- Program code (char, null)
- Year of study (int, null)

ld	Program	name	Code	Year
	1 Business	sciences	BS	4
	2 Economic	S		4

3 Business administration

Example of sql state:

select program_id, name, code, years from Program

4

5. Import subject areas

The following data are imported:

- Subject area ID (int null)
- Program name (char, not null)
- Subject area name (char, not null)
- Subject area code (char, null)

Data example:

Subject area name	Code
Management	MNG
Economic history	EH
Public sector administration	PSA
	Management Economic history

Example of sql state: SELECT DISTINCT NULL, p.Name, b.Name, NULL FROM Branch b, Program p WHERE b.Program_Id = p.Program_Id

6. Import courses

The following data are imported:

- Course ID	(int, null)	
- Program name	(char, not null)	
 Subject area name 	(char, not null)	
- Year	(int, not null)	
- Course name	(char, not null)	
- Course type	(char, not null)	(e.g. tutorial, lectures)
- Course code	(char, null)	
- Lecturer _I s name	(char, not null)	
- Lecturer _l s surname	(char, not null)	
 First week of execution 	(int, null)	(default = 1)
 Last week of execution 	(int, null)	(default = 52)
- No. of hours per week	(int, null)	(default = 1)

ld Prog	ram name	Subject area name	Year	Course name
Busir 7 scien		Management	1	Introduction to Business
Busir 8 scien		Management	1	Introduction to Organization
Busir 8 scien		Management	1	International Business
Busir 10 scien		Management	1	Business Communication

(continu	uation)					
	ourse	Lecturer's	Lecturer's			Hours per
ld ty	pe Co	de name	surname	First week	Last week	week
7 lec	cture	Peter	Smith	1	15	3
8 lec	cture	Daryl	Miller	1	15	3
8 tut	orial	Jamie	Cornelius	1	15	4
10 lec	cture	Jack	Black	1	15	2
Exampl SELEC FROM	c.Course_I tut.First_ Branch b, Course c, Course_Bra CoursePart CourseType Program p, Turn t, Turn_Tutor Tutor tut	Name, tut.Las unch cb, cp, ct, ttut,	.Name, b.Year, st_Name, 1, 15,		Name, c.Cod	e,
	cb.Course_ cp.Course_ ct.CourseT p.Program_ t.CoursePa ttut.Turn_	Id = b.Progra	e_Id AND e_Id AND CourseType_Id A am_Id AND oursePart_Id AND Id AND			

7. Import students

The following data are imported:

ID	(int null)
Program name	(char, not null)
Subject area name	(char, not null)
Year	(int, not null)
Student _s name	(char, not null)
Student _I s surname	(char, not null)
Student number	(int, null)

ld Program name	Subject area name	Year	Name	Surname	Student number
1 Business sciences	Management	1	ABBIE	AMMONS	19375211
2 Business sciences	Management	1	KAYLYN	AUMAN	19375212

```
3 Business sciences
                       Management
                                         1
                                                KAROLYN
                                                           BAILEY
                                                                      19375213
   4 Business sciences
                                         1
                       Management
                                                PHYLLIDA BAKER
                                                                      19375214
Example of sql state:
SELECT
      s.Student_Id, p.Name, b.Name, b.Year, s.First_Name,
      s.Last_Name, s.Student_Num
FROM
      Branch b,
      Program p,
      Student s
WHERE
      p.Program_Id = b.Program_Id AND
      s.Branch_Code = b.Code AND
      s.Year = b.Year
```

5.2.7.3 Import from XML file

For importing data from other XML files select the Data | Import from XML file option from the menu.

```
Import <u>D</u>ata
Import <u>B</u>lockades
```

The following items can be imported from another XML file:

- Import data
- Import blockades

1. Import data

Data import is usually used for merging different timetables from different files.

If you select Import data, the following window opens:

Import From File	
Please Select Data Which You Want To Import	
Rooms Rooms' Blockades And Comments Lecturers Lecturers' Blockades And Comments	
Programs Subject Areas Courses Groups Groups' Blockades And Comments Students Timetables	
Select All Unselect All File Browse	Choose the file from which you
Leave a check mark next to Enable Merge if you want to demerge files at a later stage and choose merge ID.	want to import data.

- Select the data which you want to import. For example: if you select courses, all data linked to courses will be selected automatically.
- Then choose the XML file from which you want to import data.

Words (for example lecturer's name and surname, room's name) must be spelled identically in different files. If they are not spelled identically, they are doubled in the merged file.

- If "enable merge" and merge ID are selected, you will be able to <u>demerge files</u> at a later stage. When you click the Import button, the data is imported and a window similar to the <u>Conflicts screen</u> is displayed. All overlays which appear due to merging are displayed on this screen. You can correct the timetables in the merged file but only data from the basic file (the file to which data are imported) can be saved. It is advisable to <u>demerge files</u> and correct the timetables in the demerged files.
- If "enable merge" is not selected, the files cannot be demerged at a later stage. When you click the Import button, the data is imported and a window similar to the <u>Conflicts screen</u> is displayed. All overlays which appear in all merged files (not only due to merging) are displayed on this screen.

You can correct and save the timetables in the merged file.

2. Import blockades

If you select Import blockades, a new window in which you can choose from which file you want to

import blockades opens.

Directory History:	\Program Files\Wise Timetable\samples		_
Look in	: 🔒 samples	▼ ← €	
C.	Name	Date modified	Туре
Recent Places	sample_uni_Ing2.xml	6.7.2014 16:09 6.7.2014 16:09	XML File
Hermone	٠ [,
	File <u>n</u> ame:	-	Load

5.2.7.4 Import from CSV file

For importing data from a CSV file select **Data** | **Import data from CSV file** in the menu.

Import <u>R</u> ooms
Import Lecturers
Import Programs
Import <u>C</u> ourses
Import Reservations
Import <u>S</u> tudents
Import <u>E</u> xams
Import Course Constraints
Import courses - misc
Import groups - misc
Import students - misc

Find example of all imports from CSV file at www.wisetimetable.com ? Usage ? Data entry

CSV File preparation

Data in the CSV file have to be in the first sheet.

You can prepare your data in an Excel file and then transform the file to a CSV file.

- Open the Excel file with student data (data have to be arranged as described above).
- Select File and then Save as.
- Choose the folder in which you want to save the file.
- Save as type CSV (the extension of the file will be renamed into .csv).
- Press the Save button and then Ok and Yes.

1. Import Rooms

The following data are imported:

- room name (mandatory),
- number of seats (mandatory, can be '0'),
- equipment (optional, one or more equipment separated by CSV separator if written in the same field if you don't want to use CSV separator just move to the next field in the same row).

Data example:

Room name	Number of seats	Equipment
R 1	36	Microscope
R 2	40	Computers
R 3	20	Laboratory equipment
R 4	282	

Data for one room are written in one row. Example of one CSV line:

roomName;numberofSeats;equipment1;equipment2;... R1;36;Microscope

When the CSV file is prepared, choose Data | Import data from CSV file | Import Rooms in the menu

2. Import Lecturers

The following data are imported:

- name (mandatory),
- surname (mandatory),
- email (if email is already at this place it will be the last parameter, if not this is place for lecturer's code),
- lecturer's role (optional, used for web reservations, must be 3 characters thing, e.g. 100; turning on roles for professor, administrator, other),
- email (optional, if not provided on third place it can be here),
- lecturer's password (optional).

Name	Surname	Email	Lecturer'	Email (optional)	Lecturer's
		(Code)	s role		password
James	McClusky	james.m@domain.com			
Stan	Phillips	SP22	100	Stan.phill@domain.com	

Data for one lecturer are written in one row. Example of one CSV line:

name;surname;email;lecturersRole;email;lecturersPassword Stan;Phillips;SP22;100;stan.phill@domain.com;

When the CSV file is prepared, choose Data | Import data from CSV file | Import Lecturers in the menu.

3. Import Programs

The following data is imported:

- program name (mandatory),
- program code (optional),
- number of years (optional).

Data example:

Program name	Program code	Number of years
Undergraduate	BAC	3
Graduate	MAS	2

Data for one program are written in one row. Example of one CSV line:

programName;programCode;numberofYears Undergraduate;BAC;3

When the CSV file is prepared, choose Data | Import data from CSV file | Import Programs in the menu

4. Import Courses

The following data is imported:

- program name (mandatory),
- program code (mandatory, can be empty),
- number of years (mandatory),
- branch name (mandatory for universities, does not exist for schools),
- branch code (mandatory for universities, does not exist for schools, can be empty),
- course name (mandatory),
- course name translation (mandatory, can be empty used for multilingual web pages),
- course code (mandatory, can be empty),
- course type (mandatory),
- begin week number (mandatory),
- end week number (mandatory),
- hours per week (mandatory),

- lecturer's first name (mandatory),
- lecturer's last name (mandatory),
- lecturer's ID (optional),
- groups information can be one or more single group information separated by comma character. One group info consists of group name and group settings set in parenthesis. This settings are optional. You can set the following: number of students, parent name and email. See the example bellow.
- Turn index (optional, enabling one ore more turns to be created by putting turn numbers from one to up)
- Turn part index (optional, enabling one ore more turns parts to be created. Turn part is same lecture provided by the same lecturer but with different groups)

Examples of group info:

- Groupname1(23.parentGroup,groupemail1), Groupname2(25.parentGroup,groupemail2), ...
- Groupname1(23.parentGroup,groupemail1), groupname2(25.parentGroup,groupemail2), ...
- Groupname1(23, , groupmail1), ...

Data example:

Program name	Program Code	Number of years	Branch name	Branch code	Course name	Course name (translation)	Course code	Course type	Begin week number	End week number	Hour per week	Lecturer's first name	Lecturer's last name	Lecturer's ID	Groups information	Turn index	Turn part index
Undergraduate	BAC	-	Business Computing and IT	BCIT	Databases		DB1	tutorial	•	20	2	James	M cClusky		Group1(20, , group1@domain.com))	2

Data for one course are written in one row. Example of one CSV line:

programnName;programCode;numberofYears;branchName;branchCode;courseName;courseName; courseCode;courseType;beginWeekNumber;endWeekNumber;hoursPerWeek;lecturersFirstName; lecturersLastName;lecturersID;groupsInformation;turnIndex;turnpartIndex

 $\label{eq:computing} Undergraduate; BAC; 1; Business Computing and IT; BCIT; Databases;; DB1; tutorial; 1; 20; 2; James; McClusky;; Group1(20,, group1@domain.com); 1; 2_{_}$

When the CSV file is prepared, choose **Data | Import data from CSV file | Import Courses** in the menu

5. Import Reservations

The following data is imported:

- date (mandatory, must be in date format defined Settings --> Miscellaneous --> View, e.g. 25.3),
- duration parameters in following format: first hour:first minutes second hour:second minutes, e.g. 08:30-10:00. Note that, in order that this import is successful, your time labels (set in Settings -- >Time labels) must conform to this format in order to find appropriate hours,
- room name (mandatory).

Data example:

Date	Duration parameters	Room name
13.4	10:00-12:00	R 1
14.4	10:00-12:00	R 3

Data for one reservation are written in one row. Example of one CSV line:

date;durationParameters;roomName 25.3;08:30-10:30;room5

When the CSV file is prepared, choose Data | Import data from CSV file | Import Reservations in the menu

6. Import Students

The following data is imported:

- student ID (mandatory, can be alphanumeric),
- year (mandatory, can be 0 in which case the year is ignored),
- last name (mandatory),
- first name (mandatory),
- email (optional),
- group name (optional, can be empty if you don't want that student belong to any group yet)
- one or more identifications for courses needed for final exams (optional, used only for scheduling final exam). See the example bellow:

Coursename1(coursetypecode1), Coursename2(coursetypecode2), ...

Note that course type code is optional parameter and you can mention here only course name in which case software will take whole course for the final exam. However if the course code is set it must be one of the course type names or corresponding codes set in Settings the course types.

Student	Year	Last	First	Email	Group	Course
ID		name	name		name	identification
52678	1	Agnes	Jim	agnes.jim@domain.com		Financial Accounting(tutorial),
						Innovation(lecture)
94265	2	Burch	Sam			
62462	2	Smith	Tony	smith.tony@domain.com	Group1	Databases(lecture)

Data for one student are written in one row. Example of one CSV line:

studentid;year;lastName;firstname;email;coursename 62462;2;Smith;Tony;smith.tony@domain.com;Group1;Databases(lecture)

There are two manners of importing student data:

- When the CSV file is prepared, select <u>View By</u> Student in the main window and select the Program, Year and Subject Area to which you want to import students. Then choose Data | Import Data From CSV File | Import Students in the menu and load the prepared CSV file.
- 2. When the CSV file is prepared, choose **Edit |** <u>Students</u> in the <u>menu</u> and select the Program, Subject Area and Year to which you want to import students. Then click the Import button and choose the CSV file.

When the CSV file is prepared, choose Data | Import data from CSV file | Import Students in the menu

7. Import Exams

The following data is imported:

- date (mandatory, must be in date format defined Settings t'Miscellaneous View, e.g. 25.3),
- start hour in format HH:MM (mandatory),
- end hour in format HH:MM (mandatory) Note that, in order that this import is successful, your time labels (set in Settings tTime labels) must conform to this format in order to find appropriate hours.
- course name (mandatory),
- room name (mandatory),
- professor 1 name (mandatory),
- professor 2 name (mandatory, can be empty),
- professor 3 name (mandatory, can be empty),
- professor 4 name (mandatory, can be empty),

This import will make room reservations with comments including course and professor's name.

Date	Start	End hour	Course	Room	Professor	Professor	Professor	Professor
	hour		name	name	1 name	2 name	3 name	4 name
25.4	10:00	12:00	Databases	R 1	Tom			
					Rogers			
25.4	13:00	15:30	Financial	R 4	Stan	Margaret		
			Accounting		Phillips	Wood		
26.4	11:30	14:00	Innovation	R 2	Stan			
					Philips			

Data for one exam are written in one row. Example of one CSV line:

date;startHour;endHour;courseName;roomName;professor1name;professor2name;professor3name; professor4name

25.4;10:00;12:00;Databases;R1;TomRogers;;;

When the CSV file is prepared, choose Data | Import data from CSV file | Import Exams in the menu

8. Import Course Constraints

This import is modified so you can import two different kinds of data.

- 1. The following data is imported:
- course code or course name (mandatory),
- generate for sixth day of the week (mandatory, e.g. Saturday, can be 0 or 1),
- start hour (mandatory: if you put -2 into this value, start hour and following parameters will be ignored, otherwise this corresponds to time label sequence number),
- after hour (mandatory, can be 0, -1, 1. 0=start hour is exact hour of course start, -1=course will start before start hour, 1=course will start after start hour).
- 2. The following data is imported:
- course code or course name (mandatory),
- advanced timing (can be 0 or 1). Advanced timing is explained in Edit Fields section.

Data for one course constraint are written in one row. Example of one CSV line:

1. courseName;generateForSixthdayoftheWeek;startHour;afterHour Innovation;0;-2;0

2. courseName;advancedTiming Innovation;0,1,1:5-15,1,0,1:11-14,0 or Innovation;0,1,1,1,0,0,0

Note: In one import you can use both kinds of data.

When the CSV file is prepared, choose Data | Import data from CSV file | Import Course

Constraints in the menu

9. Import courses - misc

This file contains description, where are the various fields inside the import. This import is completely aware of the existing state in timetable – only entities which are not found (programs, branches, years, courses, constraints, ...) are created. There is no worries if the same or modified file is imported more times into same timetable. Ini (Settings) file for the import looks like this (telling us at which columns is information):

// Menu->Import from CSV --> Import courses misc: configuration,

// is comment line, USE ANSI ENCODING PLEASE

- 17; NUMBER OF COLUMNS
- ,; DELIMITER BETWEEN LINE COLUMNS

-; PLACEHOLDER FOR EMPTY OR NON-RELEVANT COLUMNS

- 1; program name
- 2; year 1-9
- 3; first week 1-52
- 4; last week 1-52

5; fixed term in form: N:TIME LABEL, where N is number of work day in week (1-7), TIME LABEL must exists already!

- 6; course name
- 7; course type
- 8; first tutor last name
- 9; first tutor first name
- 10; second tutor last name (can be empty)
- 11; second tutor first name (can be empty)
- 12; third tutor last name (can be empty)
- 13; third tutor first name (can be empty)
- 14; duration in one week (duration string: e.g. 4, or 2+2) will be applied for each week from first to last
- 15; preferred room name (can be empty)
- 16; number of students in one turn if this is exceeded, new one will be automatically created

17; skip pauses (0 or 1) - assume there is no pauses between hours - use mapping from files wtt. fromschmap and wtt.toschmap

There are descriptions inside the file about the rows. Imported file itself looks like this:

// first line - is ignored!

OTO,2,22,37,,Marketing,P+S,Tom,Brig,,,,,3,,125,1

OTO,2,22,37,,Marketing,V,Sting,Nina,,,,,2,L4,15,1

GMT,1,22,37,,Mathematics,P+S,White,Ann,,,,,4,,125,1

GMT,1,22,37,,Mathematics,V,Shon,Lowren,Weingerl,,,2,RU-2,15,1

PTO,1,22,37,, Mathematics,P,Byork,Barbara,,,,,2,,125,1

•••

The following data is imported:

- program name (mandatory),
- year (mandatory),
- first week (mandatory),
- last week (mandatory),
- course name (mandatory),
- course type (mandatory),
- first tutor last name (mandatory),
- first tutor first name (mandatory),
- second tutor last name (can be empty),
- second tutor first name (can be empty),
- third tutor last name (can be empty),
- third tutor first name (can be empty),
- duration in one week (mandatory),
- preferred room name (can be empty)
- number of students in one turn (mandatory),
- skip pauses (0 or 1) (mandatory).

Data Example:

Program name	Year	First week	Last week	Course name	Course type	1 st tutor last name	1 st tutor first name	2 nd tutor last name	2 nd tutor first name	3 rd tutor last name	3ª tutor first name	Duration in the week	Preferred room	Number of students in	Skip pauses
Undergraduate	Ħ	T	21	Databases	tutorial	McClusky	James	Meyers	Nicole			2	R 1	5	1

Data for one course - misc are written in one row. Example of one CSV line:

programName;year;firstWeek;lastWeek;courseName;courseType;firstTutorLastName; firstTutorFirstName;secondTutorLastName;secondTutorFirstName;thirdtuTorLastName; thirdTutorfFrstName;durationInTheWeek;preferredRoomName;numberOfSeats;skipPauses Undergraduate;1;1;21;Databases;tutorial;McClusky;James;Meyers;Nicole;;;2;R1;5;1

When the CSV file is prepared, choose Data | Import data from CSV file | Import Courses - misc in the menu

10. Import groups - misc

This file contains description, where are the various fields inside the import. This import is completely aware of the existing state in timetable – only entities which are not found (programs, branches, years, courses, constraints, ...) are created. There is no worries if the same or modified file is imported more times into same timetable. Ini (Settings) file for the import looks like this (telling us at which columns is information):

// Menu->Import from CSV->Import students misc: configuration,

// is comment line, USE ANSI ENCODING PLEASE

- 6; number of all columns in one line
- ,; delimiter between the columns
- -; placeholder for empty or non-relevant columns
- 1; group name will become group containing number of students in next field
- 2; number of students in a group
- 3; program of the group (same as branch/subject area)
- 4; year number 1-9
- 5; course name
- 6; alternative course name

"Diploma", "Statistics in macroeconomics", "Statistics in microeconomics "; all the courses which will be ignored during the import

// next line is a small dictionary for program names - program name will be mapped into word in parentheses "short name". Use one or more lines

school program (level 1) Graphic communication,"GIK"

professional study program (level 1) Graphics and Media Technologies, "GMT"Courses dictionary:

Finishing graphic products, "finishing graphic products - graphic finishing"

Graphic finishing, "finishing graphic products - graphic finishing"

Graphic investigation, "Graphic investigations - Investigations in the graphic"

Ignore list is in the line immediately after alternative course name line. Courses listed here are ignored

when encountered in import file.

After ignore line, there is a dictionary you can use to map long names into short program names.

After this dictionary, there is mandatory line named »Courses dictionary:«, which announces the last part of settings file, which is courses dictionary – used for mapping of course names as shown in import file into real names existing in timetable.

Please use parentheses in the same way as it is in presented example.

Note that groups are distributed nicely across all the course parts – so there are equal number of groups for the professors having same course, etc...

Branches will be created with the same name as program name.

Example of actual import file is here:

// first line – is ignored!

Group1,24,GroupProgram,2,English,English Literature

Group2,16,GroupProgram,1,Math,Algebra

&

The following data is imported:

- group name,
- number of students in s group,
- program of the group,
- year number,
- course name,
- alternative course name.

Data example:

Group name	Number of students in group	Program of the group	Year number	Course name	Alternative course name
Group 1	10	Undergraduate	1	Databases	

Data for one group - misc are written in one row. Example of one CSV line:

groupName;numberOfStudentsInGroup;programOftheGroup;yearNumber;courseNaem; alternativeCourseName; Croup1:10:Undergraduate:1:Datebases;

Group1;10;Undergraduate;1;Databases;

When the CSV file is prepared, choose Data | Import data from CSV file | Import Groups - misc in the menu

11. Import students - misc

// Menu->Import from CSV->Import students misc: configuration,

// is comment line, USE ANSI ENCODING PLEASE

10; number of all columns in one line

;; delimiter between the columns

-; placeholder for empty or non-relevant columns

66; Percentage of students over the top of current turns in order to divide turns into two parts

1; student last name

2; student first name

3; student ID - will become group containing only one student - with this name

4; program of the student (same as branch/subject area)

5; year number 1-9

8; course name

9; alternative course name

"Diploma", "Practical Lessons", "Practical Training"; all the courses which will be ignored during the import

// next line is a small dictionary for program names - program name will be mapped into word in parentheses "short name". Use one or more lines

university study program (Level 1) Graphic and Interactive Communications, "GIK"

professional study program (Level 1) Graphics and Media Technologies, "GMT"

Courses dictionary:

Finishing graphic products, "finishing graphic products - graphic finishing"

Graphic finishing, "finishing graphic products - graphic finishing"

Graphic investigation, "Graphic investigations - Investigations in the graphic"

As you can see, everything can be set up – along with dictionaries. These dictionaries and ignore list is explained in section for group importing (misc way).

Actual import file example:

// First line is skipped!

Smith,Clara,32012098,university study program professional study program (Level 1) Graphics and Media Technologies, "GMT", Diploma BVS,Diploma,full year

Smith,Clara,32012098,university study program professional study program (Level 1) Graphics and Media Technologies, "GMT", Diploma BVS,Diploma,summer

&

The following data is imported:

- student surname (mandatory),
- student first name(mandatory),
- student ID (mandatory),
- program of the student(mandatory),
- year number (mandatory),
- course name (mandatory),
- alternative course name (optional).

Data example:

Student	Student first	Student ID	Program of	Year	Course	Alternative
surname	name		the student	number	name	course name
Adams	Rickena	12568	Undergraduate	1	Databases	

Data for one student - misc are written in one row. Example of one CSV line:

studentSurname;studeNtname;studentid;programOftheStudent;yearNumber;courseName; alternativeCourseName Adams;Rickena;12568;Undergraduate;1;Databases;

When the CSV file is prepared, choose Data | Import data from CSV file | Import Students - misc in the menu

5.2.7.5 Export to databases

Data can be recorded in two different databases simultaneously - the first one is production database (which can be seen by students, professors in public) and "alternative" or a testing database only seen by admin and people that admin chooses - it is database for the probe or in the case when the schedule is still in the process of making for the next semester (through this phase it could be shown to professors to check their opinions etc). It is shown at the beginning of the Data menu, as You can see in the following picture:



You can check these options in the WTT file called dbsettings.ini (Computer --> Program files --> Wise Timetable --> dbsettings.ini) - first two are production databases and other two alternative databases, as you can check in the following picture:



When history log (from database changes) is shown at the prothere istartup,

possibility to disable database completely. This is useful if making timetables for year (locally on PC, using only local xml files) and do not want to work with database Other way to disable database is Settings U Miscellaneous U General U dbsettings.

When exporting data into central database now also IP number of the current (when export is made) is written into history log and shown to users among other cha

16.9.2015 12:51:31	User	Data exported to the database, IP=192.168.2.133	
15.9.2015 13:06:54	User	Data exported to the database, IP=192.168.2.133	
15.9.2015 13:02:09	User	Data exported to the database, IP=192.168.2.133	
15.9.2015 12:47:29	ANDREW ALTMAN	New groups reservation (7984): Room A-009 on 15.09.2015 (18:00 - 18:30)	
15.9.2015 12:47:02	ANDREW ALTMAN	New groups reservation (7983): Room A-006 on 15.09.2015 (16:30 - 17:00)	
15.9.2015 12:42:52	ANDREW ALTMAN	New groups reservation (7982): Room A-003 on 15.09.2015 (17:00 - 17:30)	
15.9.2015 12:34:09	ANDREW ALTMAN	New room reservation (7981): Room A-001 on 15.09.2015 (08:00 - 09:30)	
15.9.2015 12:30:35	User	Data exported to the database, IP=192.168.2.133	

5.2.7.6 Export to CSV file

For exporting data to a CSV file select **Data** | **Export to CSV file** in the menu.

Export all schedules exports the timetable for all weeks.

Export Courses/Lecturers/Rooms/Groups export only timetables for the week which is selected in the workspace.

Export occupancy by room will export room occupancy in selected period.

Select Period		×
From	To 29.9 - 5.10 (1) 💌 Sunday 💌 5.10	Confirm Cancel

Export Groups - all weeks will export timetables for groups for all weeks.

Export program works only if <u>view by</u> course is selected in the <u>main workspace</u>, and the program and the year are defined. Timetables are exported separately for each day.

Export program - current week works only if view by course is selected in the main workspace, and the program and the year are defined. Timetables for current week will be exported.

Export lecturer (Selected Period) works only if <u>view by</u> lecturer is selected in the <u>main workspace</u>, and the lecturer for whom you want to export timetable is defined. When you choose the Export Lecturer (Selected Period) function, the following window opens:

Select Period		
From	To	Confirm Cancel

Select the period for which you want to export the timetable, and click the Confirm button. Together with the export of data, iCalendar will also be attached, but only if it is checked in the Miscellaneous as follows:

🚳 Miscellaneous			
<u>V</u> iew E	xport	Generation	General
Printing Options Print Dates Print Program Name Print Lecturer	 Print Year Print Subject Area I 	Print All Overl Name I Show on Show full cou	ly last part of room name
Print Header			e number for new page:0
Print Legend			
Export To CSV Settings		fail and PDF Options Use CSV Format	
Lecturers - Show Also Room	se i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Use PDF Format (Ordered B Use PDF Format (Ordered B Attach iCalendar File To E-M	ly Date)
Rooms - Show Also Course		Edit PDF templates	
-Integrations			
Moodle direct export			
Default		Co	onfirm Cancel

Please note that iCalendar is compatible with every kind of online calendars as Google calendar, Outlook and others. It is than easier for professors and students to have the whole schedule of their obligations in their own calendar application of choice.

Export List of All Courses exports the list of all courses.

Export List of All Rooms exports the list of all rooms.

Export List of All Lecturers exports the list of all lecturers.

Export List of All Passwords exports the list of all passwords used in software..

Personnel Record Report helps us to calculate all of working hours of different lecturers so we can have records of how much a particular lecturer worked in a period of selected time. Working hours are divided according to programs and subject areas. This option is selectable in the following window:

Select Period		×
From	To	Confirm Cancel

For miscellaneous export settings select **Settings** | Miscellaneous in the menu.

5.2.7.7 Export to PowerCampus

Settings for PowerCampus export can be found in Settings ? Miscellaneous ? General ? dbsettings. ini

Settings are:

powercampus] powercampus_db_conn_str = powercampus powercampus_table = PC_COURSES powercampus_event_type = COURSE powercampus_academic_year = 2015 powercampus_academic_term = SPRING powercampus_academic_session = MAIN powercampus_opid = ARWA powercampus_last_digits_for_section = 1

To send data to Power Campus go to Data ? Export to PowerCampus.

Note that every time a new version of data is sent, software delete the old one.

Direct export to PowerCampus database tables is improved by filling also event table. All data that is relevant fBowerCampus system is exported directly into PowerCampus database.

5.2.7.8 Undo merge

If you want to undo merge (demerge files), choose Data | Undo merge in the menu.

The following window opens:



Choose Merge ID and click the Demerge button.

5.2.8 Tools



The **Tools** sub-menu consists of common functions.

• Plan Final Exam

Create Final Exam schedule using: <u>Select Final Exam Room</u>, <u>Select Final Exam Course and</u> Schedule Final Exam

Fool screen edit

Editing timetables in fool screen.

Substitutions

Make replacement for the absent professor.

• Edit Reservations

pelete many reservations at once.

5.2.8.1 Substitutions

Substitutions is the separated topic in <u>Tools</u> section where it is possible to make, manage and view substitutions for all professors that are unable to attend their lectures and work their hours during one or more days, when the whole schedule is already made. You can activate the window of Substitutions by clicking F12 function on the keyboard from the main screen of Wise Timetable application. Main window of Substitutions looks exactly as the following picture:

Name of absent professor who needs a substitution.		Choose one of defined pe or set your own with ti				
Absent professor:	Select period:			Obligations in selected perio		
GILBERT JAMES	🖲 Today 🛛 🍏) Tommorow 🔵 This week 🛛 🤅	🕽 Other - define dates:			_
Search	From hour:		From date:		Here are listed all of obligations of absent	
	\$ 07:00	If you choose 'Other - define dates:'	18.03.2015		professor for which the	
Click search and software will list available lecturers		set dates of absence.	(To date:)		substitution is needed. By clicking on each,	
for substitutions.	22:00		18.03.2015		professors in search	
Searh results - select substitution:	Set time of	f absence.			list change.	
Name	Hours this week	Hours today Reliefs until no	ow Reliefs this week			
		Enter the name ar specific professor to		Number of hours for substitution.	51	Number of
you want program all professors.		specific professor to		substitution.	su	ibstituted hours.
					SL	

Absent professor

Here you can find a professor from the list of all professor who is absent and needs a substitution for his activities and obligations during the period of absence.

G Substitutions		x
Absent professor:	Select period: Obligations in selected period:	
GILBERT JAMES	🗭 Today 💭 Tommorow 💭 This week 💭 Other - define dates:	
ALTMAN ANDREW		
BAKER COLIN	From hour: From date:	
COHEN GEORGE	\$ 07:00 18:03:2015 18:03:2015	
COLE DAVID	To hour: To date:	
COLWELL RITA		
CRAM MADONNA	22:00 18:03:2015	
DAVIS ANGELA		
EVANS LOUIS		
FISHER RICHARD	Hours this week Hours today Reliefs until now Reliefs this week	
✓ GILBERT JAMES		
GOODMAN AMANDA		
GREENWOOD GAREY		
HANFORD RALPH		
HOFER NICHOLAS		
JOHNSON PETER		
MCCLUSKY JAMES		
MILES STEVE		
MURRAY BEN		
PHILLIPS STANLEY		
QUINN LIZZY		
REYNOLDS PAUL		
ROCKWELL BERNARD		
ROSS JANET		
SCHMIDT JAIME		
SMITH ROXIE	The second	T
SPENCER JOHN	Cilluer Together: Substitu	
STEIN BARBARA SULLIVAN GEORGE		
THOMPSON TEDDY	0.0	U
TURNER MARK		
WEBB EDWARD	Confirm & Next Confirm	
WILLIAMS ELLEN		
WILLIAMS ELLEN		

Select period

Here you can choose a defined period of absence for a certain professor. If none of them matches, choose 'Other-define dates', and define bellow time and date of your preference. Default setting is 'Today'.

Select period: 🕑 Today 🛛 🕑 Tommorow	💭 This week	Other - define dates:	
From hour:		From date:	
\$ 07:00		26.06.2014	
To hour:		To date:	
22:00		26.06.2014	

Time and date can be set in settings shown in the following picture:

Today 🤅)Tommorow 💭		Other - define dates: m date:	
07:00		26	.06.2014	
hour:		To	date:	
22:00		26	.06.2014	
All hours	Hours in period	Reliefs until now	Reliefs in period	

Search results

Here is a list of all professors that are available to substitute the professor who is absent.

Obligations in selected period

Here are listed all of obligations of absent professor during whole period of absence.

Show all

Check this box if you want software to show all professors that are available for chosen substitution, regardless if they if it remains unchecked, only professors that can teach chosen subject will be in the list. This option is in down-left part



Filter

In this field, you can shorten the search if you are looking for a particular professor and write down his/her name and su



Together & Substituted

Together represents the number of all hours that need to be substituted. Substituted represents the number of hours t



Confirm&Next, Confirm, Cancel

Click on 'Confirm&Next' if you want to save settings for one absent professor and go on settings for other absent professor. Click on 'Confirm' if you want to save settings for one absent professor.

Click on 'Cancel' if you don't want to save changes.



5.2.8.2 Magnetic board

Besides the automatic way of making schedules in Wise Timetable application, there is also provided a traditional way of making handmade schedules inside the Wise Timetable software. All changes made in this software match with previously made automatic schedule, and it is not needed to generate timetables after some changes have been made in the Magnetic board. After saving changes in Magnetic board, they automatically stay inside the schedule.

<u>Magnetic board</u> is a special part of <u>Tools</u> section - **Full screen edit**, where it is possible to see the whole schedule for all professors. It is made according to traditional way of making schedules, before computers and internet even existed. Magnetic board is a special table with magnets and has axis with all professors listed and axis of days in a week. Little magnets represent each group of students and they can be moved across the table to match time and professors and have better overview of all activities inside one week. It is awesome because magnets cannot be set over each other so there will be no overlaps. Also, administrator has a good view of all activities for groups. Wise Timetable application gives even this kind of perspective on the whole schedule.

Profesors		Monday			,			Wednesday Thursday				Friday													
	00				00				1				-		00						00				C
	07:00	07:30	08:00	08:30	09:00	07:00	07:30	08:00	08:30	09:00	07:00	07:30	08:00	08:30	09:00	07:00	07:30	08:00	08:30	09:00	07:00	07:30	08:00	08:30	09:0
IT JAMES								BAM2-2, B	BAM2-2, B	BAM2-2, E													AFM3-3	AFM3-3	AFI
EDWARD																								<u> </u>	+
			<u> </u>		BAM3-4, B			BAM3-1, B	BAM3-1, B						<u> </u>				<u> </u>				AFM1-3	AFM1-3	AF
			<u> </u>							BAM2-4													BAM2-5	BAM2-5	BA
ROBERT			BAM2-2, B	BAM2-2, B	BAM2-2, B					BAM3-1, E			BAM3-1, B	BAM3-1, B	BAM3-1, B								BAM2-1, B	BAM2-1, E	_
HER RICHARD								BRC1-1	BRC1-1	BRC1-1								BAM2-6	BAM2-6	BAM2-6			BAM2-4	BAM2-4	BA
RNER MARK													BAM2-4	BAM2-4				BAM1-2	BAM1-2	BAM1-2				<u> </u>	BA
HEN GEORGE								AFM2-2	AFM2-2	AFM2-2			AFM2-3	AFM2-3	AFM2-3									<u> </u>	_
LLIPS STANLEY			BCIT3-1	BCIT3-1	BCIT3-1																			<u> </u>	_
CLUSKY JAMES			BAM1-4, B.	BAM1-4, B	BAM1-4, B								BAM1-1, B	BAM1-1, B	BAM1-1, B			BAM1-4	BAM1-4	BAM1-4				<u> </u>	_
VIS ANGELA																		BRC1-1	BRC1-1	BRC1-1			-	<u> </u>	_
LE DAVID			BAM3-2	BAM3-2	BAM3-2			BCIT2-1, A	EBCIT2-1, AF	BCIT2-1, A			AFM3-2	AFM3-2	AFM3-2					AFM2-1, A				<u> </u>	_
DLFE WARREN			AFM1-3, BA	AFM1-3, B/	AFM1-3, B			BRC3-1	BRC3-1	BRC3-1				BAM3-4, B	BAM3-4, B			AFM1-3, BA	AFM1-3, B	AFM1-3, B	1			<u> </u>	+
IOD MARGARET													BCIT1-1	BCIT1-1	BCIT1-1									L	_
INSON PETER								BAM2-5	BAM2-5	BAM2-5													BRC2-1	BRC2-1	BF
IRRAY BEN								AFM2-1	AFM2-1	AFM2-1			BRC3-1	BRC3-1	BRC3-1			BAM3-1, B.	BAM3-1, B	BAM3-1, B				L	BC
TMAN ANDREW			BAM3-1	BAM3-1	BAM3-1																			<u> </u>	_
KER COLIN																								<u> </u>	_
SS JANET			BAM3-3	BAM3-3	BAM3-3			BAM1-1	BAM1-1	BAM1-1			BRC1-1	BRC1-1	BRC1-1			AFM1-2	AFM1-2	AFM1-2			BAM3-6	BAM3-6	BA
LES STEVE								AFM1-1	AFM1-1	AFM1-1			BCIT2-1	BCIT2-1	BCIT2-1			AFM1-1	AFM1-1	AFM1-1			BAM2-2	BAM2-2	BA
YNOLDS PAUL																				BAM3-4, B					_
ODMAN AMANDA								BAM2-2, B	BAM2-2, B	BAM2-2, E															_
LLIVAN GEORGE			BRC2-1	BRC2-1	BRC2-1			BCIT1-1	BCIT1-1	BCIT1-1			BAM2-2	BAM2-2											
ANS LOUIS								BAM1-2	BAM1-2	BAM1-2								BAM1-3	BAM1-3	BAM1-3			BAM3-5	BAM3-5	BA
FER NICHOLAS			BCIT1-1	BCIT1-1	BCIT1-1																				
ENCER JOHN													AFM3-1	AFM3-1	AFM3-1								BRC1-1	BRC1-1	BF
EIN BARBARA																		BAM2-2, B	BAM2-2, B	BAM2-2, B			BAM3-1	BAM3-1	
INN LIZZY								BRC2-1	BRC2-1	BRC2-1								BCIT2-1	BCIT2-1	BCIT2-1					
AM MADONNA					BAM2-5																				
HMIDT JAIME										BAM3-6			BRC2-1	BRC2-1	BRC2-1								BAM3-3	BAM3-3	BA
OMPSON TEDDY																							AFM1-2	AFM1-2	AF
EENWOOD GAREY								BAM1-4, B	BAM1-4, B	BAM1-4, E															
NFORD RALPH																									

The window of Magnetic board is presented in the following picture:

<u>+ and - (plus, minus)</u> signs can be clicked to show more or less activities inside one day in a week. Grey quadrant can be moved left or right in order to navigate through all groups inside that one day in a week. It can be also done with arrows on the both sides for one day.

		Monday	
0	0		00

Resize all to

This is a special up-list menu where you can resize the whole magnetic board to how many groups you want to.

ALTMAN ANDREW				BAM3-1	BAM3-1	BAM3-1	
BAKER COLIN	1 group						
ROSS JANET	2 groups 3 groups			BAM3-3	BAM3-3	BAM3-3	
MILES STEVE	4 groups 5 groups						
REYNOLDS PAUL	6 groups 7 groups						
GOODMAN AMANDA	8 groups 9 groups	Ē					
SULLIVAN GEORGE	10 groups 11 groups	Ē		BRC2-1	BRC2-1	BRC2-1	
EVANS LOUIS	12 groups	Γ					
HOFER NICHOLAS	13 groups 14 groups	Γ		BCIT1-1	BCIT1-1	BCIT1-1	
SPENCER JOHN	 15 groups 16 groups 						
STEIN BARBARA	17 groups 18 groups						
QUINN LIZZY	19 groups 20 groups						
CRAM MADONNA	21 groups 22 groups					BAM2-5	
SCHMIDT JAIME	23 groups 24 groups						
THOMPSON TEDDY	25 groups						
GREENWOOD GAREY	26 groups 27 groups	Ē					
HANFORD RALPH	28 groups 29 groups	Ē					
Resize all to:	+ 30 groups	-	1	Sta	art all at:	+ + •	

Start all at

This is a special up-list menu where you can set the time from which the whole schedule will start every day in a week that is presented on Magnetic board.

MURRAY BEN					
ALTMAN ANDREW		BAM3-1	BAM3-1	BAM3-1	
BAKER COLIN				7:00 7:30	
ROSS JANET		BAM3-3	BAM3-3 0	8:00	
MILES STEVE			0	8:30 9:00	
REYNOLDS PAUL			1	9:30 0:00	
GOODMAN AMANDA				0:30 1:00	
SULLIVAN GEORGE		BRC2-1	I BBU Z- II	1:30 2:00	
EVANS LOUIS			1	2:30	
HOFER NICHOLAS		BCIT1-1	BCIT1-1		
SPENCER JOHN			1	4:30	
STEIN BARBARA			1	5:00 5:30	
QUINN LIZZY				6:00 6:30	
CRAM MADONNA				7:00 7:30	
SCHMIDT JAIME				8:00 8:30	
THOMPSON TEDDY			1	9:00 9:30	
GREENWOOD GAREY			2	0:00	
HANFORD RALPH			2	0:30 1:00	
Resize all to:	•	Star	t all at:	1:30	1

Cancel or Accept

Click Cancel if you don't want to save changes that you made on a Magnetic board.

Click Accept if you want to save changes that you made on a Magnetic board.



5.2.8.3 Edit Reservations

Edit Reservations screen is available at Tools U Edit Reservations. We made this scre better handling reservations – in order to delete many reservations at once. It is poss choose to delete according to dates or according to content (text description reservation):

73

Wise Timetable - Edit Reservations	×
Reservation date (D.M - e.g. 21.2): Delete after Delete after Leave those without descri	iption
Description text:	
Delete all reservations!	Delete with this text
	Close

5.3 Timetable

The timetable part of the Wise Timetable <u>workspace</u> is displayed below:

				🛷 🗿 📮		
Pon. 293	1. be.30.9	Wed.1.W	119.21			
12 17 20						
10-00-00 10-00-00			-	1 100		
1-10.00						-
r - 10.00		-				
0001						
1-10:00		29.9	Tec. 10.9	Web.110	Th. 21	Fi.31
C 1100	0200-0200					
0-11:00	67.50-10.00					
1.1210	06.00 (06.80					
1-1230	0010-0010					
E_13m	80.00-80.00					
6-7230	0.00 00.09					
E-14 00	10:00-10:30					
C3500	10:20-11:00				-	
6.30	11 CD 11 20					
E-16I0	11:00 12:00		<			
6 16:30	12/00-12/20					
6-1700	12:0-12:00		-			
6 17.30	1300-1330					
t-10.00	1930-1400					
0.19.30	14(0)-14(2)					
6-19.00	1430-1600					
	15:00-15:30					
	15 20 - 16 60					
	16:00-16:80					
	16:00-17:00					
	17:00-17:30					
	17:30-18:00					
	16:00-16:00 16:00-15:00					

The schedule for a selected week of the school year is shown in the timetable. You can choose the week of the school year for which you wish to see the timetable by using the timeline navigation bar.

The timetable is divided into columns and rows. Each column represents a day of the week, while the rows represent hours in a day. The colored rectangles represent reservations and schedules on a certain day of the week and at a certain time of the day. If a reservation or a schedule exceeds one hour, the cells in the column are merged. See the picture below.

		Day	of the week.		
	Mon, 10.11	Tue, 11.11	/ed, 12.11	Thu, 13.11	Fri, 14.1 .
07:00 - 07:30					1
07:30 - 08:00	Time of the day.			8	-
08:00 - 08:30	- Time of the day.				11
08:30 - 09:00				23	5
09:00 - 09:30		9 			k
09:30 - 10:00					2
10:00 - 10:30			Reservations and schedules on a certain		h.
10:30 - 11:00			day of the week		1
11:00 - 11:30		•	and at a certain time of		
11:30 - 12:00			the day.		- T
12:00 - 12:30				1	
12:30 - 13:00				1	
13:00 - 13:30				1	D.
13:30 - 14:00					N
14:00 - 14:30					
14:30 - 15:00					1
15:00 - 15:30					
15:30 - 16:00					5
16:00 - 16:30	and the second sec				
16:30 - 17:00	5	and the second se	and the second sec	man and	
17:30				a state of the	

You can choose among different views of the timetable.

Time labels can be set in **Settings** | <u>Time Labels</u> in the <u>menu</u>.

You can set the data which you want to see in the basic view in Settings | Miscellaneous.

See also: <u>Maintaining timetable</u> <u>Automatic generation</u>

5.4 Different views

You can choose the type of reservation and schedules to be displayed in the timetable by selecting a different view in the <u>workspace</u>.
<u>File E</u> dit <u>A</u> nalysis <u>S</u> ettin	gs <u>L</u> ocking <u>O</u> ptimi	ization <u>D</u> ata <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	
View By Room	Room A-001	•	
	Mon, 29.9	Tue, 30.9	Wed, 1
Select a different view of the			
timetable.		BAM2-4	
U8:30 - U9:00	-		
09:00 - 09:30			
09:30 - 10:00			
10:00 - 10:30 BAM2-2		BCIT1-1	AFM1-2
10:30 - 11:00			
11:00 - 11:30			
11:30 - 12:00			
12:00 - 12:30 AFM2-2		AFM1-1	
12.20 12.00			

One of the following views can be selected:

• Room

View by room allows you to see when in the current week a chosen room is reserved or occupied. When you have selected view by room, you can choose the room for which you wish to see the information from the room list.

<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	Analysis	s <u>S</u> ettings	Locking	<u>Optimization</u>	<u>D</u> ata <u>T</u>	ools	<u>H</u> elp			
0	'iew By			Room							
	Room			A-001							
				Mon, 29.9	-	-	-		1	l w	ed, 1
	07:00 -	07:30			Sel	ect a roo		rom			
	07:30 -	08:00				the lis	st.				
	08:00 -	08:30			-						
	08:30 -	09:00									
	09:00 -	09:30									
	09:30 -	10:00									
	10:00 -	10:30 E	BAM2-2			BCIT1-1				AFM1-2	
	10:30 -	11:00									
	11:00 -	11:30									
	11:30 -	the state of the s									
	12:00 -	12:30	AFM2-2			AFM1-1					
	10.00	10.00									

Lecturer

View by lecturer allows you to see when in the current week a chosen lecturer is occupied or blocked. When you have selected view by lecturer, you can choose the lecturer for whom you wish to see the information from the list of lecturers.

ем Ву	Lecturer		
.ecturer	ALTMAN A	NDREW	
	Mon, 29.9	9.00 mm 20.9	Wed, 1.10
07:00 - 07:30		Construction Construction	
07:30 - 08:00		Select a lecturer	
08:00 - 08:30		from the list.	
08:30 - 09:00			
09:00 - 09:30			
09:30 - 10:00			
10:00 - 10:30 BAM3-4			BAM3-2
10:30 - 11:00			
11:00 - 11:30			
11:30 - 12:00			
12:00 - 12:30			
13.30 13.00		I	1

• Group

When you have selected View by group, you can see the information by choosing the program, the year of studies, the subject area, and the group.

e <u>E</u> dit <u>A</u> nalysis <u>S</u> ettings <u>L</u> ockin	Select program.	Select year.	
	lergraduate	Year 1. Year 💌	*
07:00 - 07:30	Select subject area.	Group (All) Select grou	p.
07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 08:30 - 09:00	BAM1-6	BAM1-2	BAM1-3
09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 BAM1-2	BAM1-3	BAM1-3 BAM1-4,BAM1-5,BAM1-6,	BAM1-5
10:30 - 11:00 11:00 - 11:30 BAM1-2		BCIT3-1	BAM1-1,BAM1-2,BAM BCIT 2-1

• Course

When you have selected View by course, you can see the information by choosing the program, the year of studies, the subject area, and the course.

<u>File E</u> dit <u>A</u> naly	sis <u>S</u> ettings <u>L</u> ockir	Select program.	<u>H</u> elp	elect a year of the studies	
View By		dergraduate	Yea		
Course 🔽	Subject Area Bu	siness and Management	Cours	e Principles of Macroeconomic	s
	Mon, 2	9 <u>.</u> 0 T	<u>~</u> 30.9	10 Jula- 10	Thu, 2.10
07:00 - 07:30		Select a branch of		Select course.	
08:00 - 08:00		the program.			AFM2-1,AFM2-2,AFM2-
08:30 - 09:00	1				
09:00 - 09:30					
09:30 - 10:00					
10:00 - 10:30	BAM1-3	AFM2-1		BAM1-1,BAM1-2,BAM1-3	
10:30 - 11:00					
11:00 - 11:30					BAM1-6
11:30 - 12:00					
12:00 - 12:30		BAM1-5			
12:30 - 13:00					
13:00 - 13:30					

• Student

When you have selected View by student, you can see the information by choosing the program, the year of studies, the subject area and the student.

<u>E</u> dit <u>A</u> nalysis <u>S</u> ettings	Select program.	<u>H</u> elp	Select a year of the studies.	
iew By Program Student T Subject Area	undergraduate Business and Management	Year Student	1. Year	3AM1-6]
	Mon, 20.0 Tu	e, 30.9		Thu, 2.10
07:00 - 07:30	Select a branch of			
07:30 - 08:00	- the studies		Select a student.	
08:00 - 08:30				
08:30 - 09:00		-		
09:00 - 09:30				
09:30 - 10:00	DAME A DAME E	DAM1 C DAI		
10:00 - 10:30	BAM1-4,BAM1-5,	000 (CAR) (CAR)	M1-4,BAM1-5,BAM1-6,	
10:30 - 11:00		BU	IT3-1	DAM1 C
11:00 - 11:30				BAM1-6

See also: <u>Rooms</u> <u>Lecturers</u> <u>Groups</u> <u>Courses</u> <u>Students</u>

5.5 Tool bar

The tool bar of the Wise Timetable workspace is displayed below.



Obligations

This button is enabled only in the view by lecturer, by group and by course.

• Generate

The Generate button is used for automatic generation of the schedules in the timetable.

Choose between basic and detailed view

<u>Details</u> displays a more detailed view of a timetable. You can define the content of the basic view in **Settings** | Miscellaneous in the menu.

• Save changes

Saves changes in a timetable. When you save data for the first time, you will have to choose the file name and the folder in which you want to save the file.

5.5.1 Basic and detailed view

You can switch between the basic and detailed views by clicking button between basic and detailed view) in the tool bar on workspace.



Less data is shown in the <u>basic view</u> (non-zoom mode). In **Settings** | <u>Miscellaneous</u> in the <u>menu</u> you choose among the following data:

Deta	ils in non-zoom mode:
	None
۲	Groups
	Comments
0	Groups + Comments
	All data - groups, course,
0	All data - no groups

In the <u>detailed view</u>, you can see all the data on the allocated timetable (course, course type, lecturer, room and groups).



5.6 Timeline navigation

• Timeline bar

To navigate through the weeks of a school year, use the timeline bar.



• Current week

On the timeline bar, you can see which week of the school year is currently being displayed. The week is represented by its starting and finishing date. A number in the parentheses is the consecutive number of that week in the current school year.



• Choosing a different week

You can choose a different week to be display by:

- Pressing the left or right arrow on the keyboard.
- Inserting a date of the week or a consecutive number of the week in the date field and pressing **Enter** or **Tab**.



• Dragging the slider with your mouse to the left or to the right.



• Clicking on the arrows for moving to the left or to the right.





6 Working with timetables

6.1 Creating a timetable

Creating a new timetable:

- 1. Select **File | New**. If a timetable is opened, you are asked which data you want to preserve.
- 2. Do not select any data and click the Continue button.

😡 New File 📃 🔜	serv
Rooms Rooms' Blockades And Comments Lecturers Lecturers' Blockades And Comments Programs Subject Areas Courses Groups Groups' Blockades And Comments Students	
Continue Cancel	

3. A blank timetable is created.

See also:

Copying existing data to a new timetable.

6.2 Loading a timetable

To load an existing timetable:

1. Select File | Load. The load dialogue window is displayed.

Load file		? 🗙
Directory History:	\Documents and Settings\Aleksandar Semeraj\Desktop\Urnik	
Look in:	🖬 🗁 Umik 💽 🔶 📸 🎟 •	
My Recent Documents Desktop	C Wise Timetable Wise Timetable Demo Poletni 0506 studenti.xml Poletni 0506.xml test.xml	
My Documents		
My Computer		
My Network Places		oad
	Files of type: .xml	ancel

- 2. Choose the existing timetable that you wish to open.
- 3. Click **Load** to open the timetable.

6.3 Copying existing data

If you wish to copy lecturers, rooms, programs, subject areas and groups from an existing timetable:

- 1. Load an existing timetable.
- 2. Select File | New.

You are asked which data you want to preserve.

🔉 New File 📃 🛁	
Please Select Data Which You Want To Pres	erv
 Rooms Rooms' Blockades And Comments Lecturers Lecturers' Blockades And Comments Programs Subject Areas Courses Groups Groups' Blockades And Comments 	
Continue]

3. Select the data that you wish to preserve and click the Continue button.

A new timetable is created and it contains the data that you have chosen.

You can use copying existing data for copying the existing data (<u>without schedules</u>) into a new folder. If you want to copy all the data into a new file (<u>with schedules</u>), first save the file with a new name. Choose **File | Save As** and save the schedule with a new name.



7 Working with data

7.1 Rooms

For working with rooms select the Edit | Rooms option from the menu.

A new window for working with rooms is displayed.

Rooms Room	Add a new room.	
R-02 (05 seats, Microscope) R-02 (40 seats, Computers, Headphones) R-04 (282 seats) R-1 (36 seats, Microscope, Computers) R-1 (36 seats, Microscope, Computers) R-2 (40 seats, Loboratory equipment) R-2 (40 seats, Loboratory equipment) R-2 (40 seats, Loboratory equipment) R-2 (4282 seats)	Edit selected room.	Delete selected room.
	Move room down in the list.	Move room up in the list.
	Sort	Sort rooms alphabetically.
Check to see the list ooms for the final exam.		
Show only final exam halls	Close	

• <u>Add</u>

Add a new room, select additional equipment for the room, make reservations in a schedule and copy them throughout the school year.

• Delete

Delete a selected room.

• Edit

Make changes of room data, make reservations, add equipment etc.

• Up

Move a selected room up in the list.

• Sort

With this option rooms can be sorted alphabetically. Once when this is done it stays when software is restarted – and such is saved into sml file or database.

• Down

Move a selected room down in the list.

Close

Close the window for working with rooms.

7.1.1 Add rooms

For adding rooms choose Edit | Rooms in the menu and click Add.

The window for inserting a new room is displayed below. Scroll down for a detailed description.

Name							
Chinada	Insert the name of the ro	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
		bom.					
Seats	07:30 - 08:00						
\$ <u>30</u> Ins	ert the number of the seats.						
	09:00 - 09:30						
computers phono equipment	00.20 10.00						
phono equipment	Choose additional equipm	ent			on the field or it/delete reserv		
	in the room.	icite		to add/edi	it/delete reserv	auons.	
	11.00 11.00						
	11:30 - 12:00						
hether you want to alloc	12:00 - 12:30						
oom only the courses the							
the exact equipment whi							
is in the room.	13:30 - 14:00						
	14:00 - 14:30						
Use Exclusively	14:30 - 15:00	-			-		
City	15:00 - 15:30						
	15:30 - 16:00	1	_				
(None) Building -	Select the loc	ation of the room.					
(None)	You can define the	e city and the buildin	g				
	17:30 - 18:00						
	18:00 - 18:30						
\$ 0	18:30 - 19:00						
📕 Final exam Hall:	19:00 - 19:30						
Rows: Columns:	19:30 - 20:00						
\$ 0 \$ 0	20:00 - 20:30						
	20:30 - 21:00		-				
	21:00 - 21:30					Confirm and	
Professor	21:30 - 22:00 Time	line navigation bar.				changes	·
💌 Administrator							
✓ Other	20.4 - 26.4	(30)		Add the ne	wt room	Add Confi	m Cancel

- Insert the name for the new room.
- The default number of seats in the room is shown at the beginning. The default number of seats can be defined in **Edit** | <u>Miscellaneous</u> in the <u>menu</u>. The number of seats in the room can also be changed.
- Define the equipment (e.g. computers, phono equipment, etc.). The equipment can be set in Settings
 | Equipment.
- Check use exclusively if you want the <u>automatic generation</u> to allocate only those courses to this room that require the exact equipment which is in the room. E.g. only courses which require computers can take place in the computer room. Other courses cannot take place in the computer room.
- If rooms are located in different cities and buildings, select them. Locations can be set in **Settings** | Edit Locations.
- Choose the week in which you wish to reserve/block the room by using the timeline navigation bar.
- If you want to insert a reservation of a room, position your mouse pointer on the time slot that you wish to reserve (e.g. Thursday at 1 p.m. see picture above), click the right mouse button and choose Add. For more information about reservations see Room reservation.

- When you want to add a new room, click the **Add next** button and a new window for adding a new room opens.
- When all the data is inserted, click the **Confirm** button to save changes.
- If you do not want to save changes, click the **Cancel** button.

7.1.2 Edit rooms

For editing rooms choose Edit | Rooms in the menu and click Edit.

The window for changing room data is displayed below. Scroll down for a detailed description.



- Change the name of the room.
- Change the number of seats in the room.
- Define equipment (e.g. computers, photo equipment, etc.). The equipment can be set in **Settings** | **Equipment**.
- Check use exclusively, if you want the <u>automatic generation</u> to allocate only those courses to this room that require the exact equipment which is in the room. E.g. only courses that require computers can take place in the computer room. Other courses cannot take place in the computer room.
- If rooms are located in different cities and buildings, select them. Locations can be set in Settings |

Edit locations.

- Choose the week in which you wish to reserve/block the room by using the timeline navigation bar.
- If you want to insert a reservation of a room, position your mouse pointer on the time slot that you wish to reserve (e.g. Saturday at 9 am. see picture above), click the right mouse button and choose Add. For more information about reservation see Room reservation.
- If you want to edit/delete a room reservation, position your mouse pointer on the reservation that you wish to edit/delete (e.g. Thursday at 5 pm. see picture above), and click the left mouse button and select Edit/Delete. You can edit a reservation also by double-clicking the right mouse button on the reservation that you want to edit. For more information about reservations see Room reservation.
- When entering new rooms You have the option of choosing **priorities** for taking up space, it means that rooms which have priority 0 will be occupied first, after they are occupied than rooms under priority 1, then 2, to the number of 9 will be occupied with the same sequence of priority. It is ideal for faculty who has more buildings that we first fill the main building, and then others that are further will be occupied by the priorities of taking space. When entering a new room by default priority area is set to 0. Rooms with highest priority will be generated first, and then will be generated others with lower priority (by hierarchy: 0 highest priority, 9 lowest priority). Rooms with higher priority will be generated first, and than others by descending priority.
- If you want room to be final exam room check 'Final exam hall'. After checking, insert number of rows and columns. This is important for scheduling students in the room for the final exam.
- When all the data is inserted, click the **Confirm** button to save changes. If you do not want to save changes, click the **Cancel** button.

7.1.3 Room reservation

Reservations are used for guiding and controlling the process of <u>automatic generation</u> of the timetable. Automatic generation will not schedule any course in the time slot when the room is reserved.

If you click with the right mouse button on a time slot in the <u>Room Specifications</u> window and choose Add or Edit, the following windows opens. The window opens also if you double-click the left mouse button on a time slot. For a more detailed explanation choose <u>Edit rooms</u>.

Edit Reservation		
ditor (None)	Selected Room The person who edits reservation B-001 (30) B-001 (30)	
	can be chosen here.	Selected room will be automatically chos You can choose more rooms.
© Other Contract of the Contra	B-002 (30) B-003 (30) B-004 (90)	<u>×</u>
Comment		
Yo Choose from which to which hour the reservation will be inserted.	ALTMAN ANDREW	
\$ 13:00	AFM2-3 AFM2-2 BCITI-1	
From Day To Day	Choose from which to which day the reservation will be inserted. Add All BAM1.3 Remove All	You can insert reservations/blockades for groups at the same time.
From Week To Week	Choose from which to which week the reservation will be inserted.	Cancel

It is not obligatory to select Editor.

- The following reservation types are the most suitable for room reservations: Full time / Blocked Time slot, Part time, Post Graduate, Other, Exam. Automatic generation will not schedule any course in the time slot when the room is reserved.
- The following reservation types are the most suitable for a reservation of a lecturer: Full time / Blocked Time slot, Exam and Preferred. Automatic generation will not schedule any course in the time slot when the lecturer is blocked with Full time or Exam. Reservation type Preferred is intended for the person who makes schedules.
- The most suitable for group reservations are: Full time / Blocked Time slot and Exam. Automatic generation will not schedule any course in the time slot when the group is blocked with Full time or Exam.

Different colors for reservations can be chosen in **Settings** | <u>Miscellaneous</u>.

A <u>comment</u> can be inserted in the reservation.

The start of the time slot reservation (From) is automatically chosen according to the position of the mouse in the Room Specifications window. You can edit the start of the time slot, but you must also define the end of the time slot (To).

The room for which the reservation has been made is chosen automatically. If needed, you can choose others rooms, lecturers and groups and make reservations for them at the same time. E.g. you can make a reservation for part time students from Monday till Friday, from 6 pm. to 10 pm. and from the 1st until the 15th week.

If you want to confirm reservations, click the <u>Confirm</u> button. You will return to the <u>Room Specifications</u> window, where the inserted reservations are shown. You can check with the <u>slider</u> if reservations are

inserted in proper weeks. Then click the Confirm button again.

If you do not want to save changes, press the Cancel button.

You can also set the break at the particular time every working day using **reservations**. It is possible by entering the reservation for each day in each room at the particular time (Edit --> Rooms --> Room's specifications).

After you click twice at the empty field there will be new window where you can set all details and parameters for breaks:

Edit Reservation	
Editor	-All Rooms
(None) ▼ Reservation Type ● Full Time / Blocked Term ● Groups - Web ● Post Graduate ● Other ● Exam ● Preferred Term	You can also set the reservation type, but since there is no type as "break" we recommend "Other" or "Full time / Blocked Term". B-003 (30) B-004 (30)
Comment	- All Lecturers
	ALTMAN ANDREW COLE DAVID COLWELL RITA CRAM MADDNNA DAVIS ANGELA EVANS LOUIS GODDWAN AMANDA GREEN-WOOD GAREY HANFORD RALPH HOFER NICHOLAS
	- All Groups
‡ 12:00 ‡ 13:00 From Day To Day	AFM2.2 AFI AFI AFI Here you can manage duration, days and weeks
Wednesday Wednesday	BA you want the break to be every day. BA BA
From Week To Week \$20.4 • 26.4 (30) 20.4 • 26.4 (30)	BAM13 BAM1-1 AFM1-3 AFM1-2 AFM1-1

After we set for example break from 15:00 to 15:30 every working day, here's how it will look like for one room:

		Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
07:0	00 - 07:30							
07:	30 - 08:00							
08:0	00 - 08:30							
08:	30 - 09:00							
	00 - 09:30		76.000.000	t the break fro	- 12.00 to 14			
t 09:3	30 - 10:00							
10:0	00 - 10:30			vorking day for od will be colo				
	30 - 11:00		- of son	ou will be colo	on types (in th	is		
and the second se	00 - 11:30		of some of reservation types (in this case blocked time).					
11:30 - 12:00 12:00 - 12:30 12:30 - 13:30 13:00 - 13:30			_	cube bioenet	a cirricy.			
	and the second se							
	and the second se							
	and the second se							
and the second se	30 - 14:00							_
	00 - 14:30							
and the second se	30 - 15:00							
15:0	00 - 15:30							
and the second se	30 - 16:00							
	00 - 16:30							
	30 - 17:00							
	00 - 17:30							
et)	30 - 18:00 00 - 18:30							
	30 - 19:00							
10	30 - 19:00							
	30 - 20:00							
umns:	00 - 20:30							
0	30 - 21:00							
and the second se	00 - 21:30							
	30 - 22:00							

This procedure is needed to be done in every room in order to have breaks every day in the schedule.

There is also an option to attribute different roles to different persons who want to make a room reservation: **Administrator, Professor, Tutor, Other** etc in order to allow and generate who can make room reservations on the web.

See also: Reservation of lecturers Group reservation

7.1.4 Select Final Exam Room

For selecting Final Exam rooms choose **Edit | Rooms** in the <u>menu</u> and double click on the room.

Rooms		
Room		
Double A-001 (30 seats) A-002 (30 seats) A-003 (30 seats) A-005 (30 seats) A-005 (30 seats) A-005 (30 seats) Computers) A-006 (30 seats) Computers) A-008 (30 seats) Double click on A-009 (30 seats) B-001 (30 seats) B-001 (30 seats) B-002 (30 seats) B-003 (30 seats) B-003 (30 seats) B-005 (30 seats)		×
B-008 (120 seats) B-009 (30 seats, phono equipment) Room 1 (30 seats) Room 2 (30 seats)		

Define the number of **seats** in the room.

Define the number of **rows** and **columns** in the room.

		Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
006	07:00 - 07:30							
	07:30 - 08:00							
80	08:00 - 08:30							
	08:30 - 09:00							
uipment	09:00 - 09:30							
computers	09:30 - 10:00							
	10:00 - 10:30							
	10:30 - 11:00							
	11:00 - 11:30							
	11:30 - 12:00							
	12:00 - 12:30							
	12:30 - 13:00							
	13:00 - 13:30							
	13:30 - 14:00							
	14:00 - 14:30							
Use Exclusively	14:30 - 15:00							
	15:00 - 15:30							
y	15:30 - 16:00							
None)	16:00 - 16:30							
ilding	16:30 - 17:00							
None)	17:00 - 17:30							
ority (0 is highest)	17:30 - 18:00			-				
0	18:00 - 18:30							
	18:30 - 19:00							
Final exam Hall:	19:00 - 19:30							
ows: Columns:	19:30 - 20:00							
8 🗘 10	20:00 - 20:30							
eb reservations by:						+		
	21:00 - 21:30							
	21:30 - 22:00			L				
Administrator							-	-11
Professor Administrator Other	21:30 - 22:00	10.11 - 16.11 (7)	4 💳	7				

Mark 'Final exam Hall' box, click 'Confirm' and selected room will become the room for the Final Exam.

Room's Specifications	-						Territoria and	
Vame		Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
A-006	07:00 - 07:30	MOL	TUE	Wed	ma	10	Jac	301
Seats	07:30 - 08:00							
80	08:00 - 08:30							
	08:30 - 09:00							
quipment	09:00 - 09:30							<u> </u>
computers	09:30 - 10:00							
	10:00 - 10:30							
	10:30 - 11:00							
	11:00 - 11:30						2	
	11:30 - 12:00							
	12:00 - 12:30							
	12:30 - 13:00							
	13:00 - 13:30							
	13:30 - 14:00							
	14:00 - 14:30							
Use Exclusively	14:30 - 15:00							
	15:00 - 15:30							
by .	15:30 - 16:00							
None)	16:00 - 16:30		_					
uilding	16:30 - 17:00							
None) 🔻	17:00 - 17:30							
iority (0 is highest)	17:30 - 18:00							
0	18:00 - 18:30							
	18:30 - 19:00							
Final exam Hall:	19:00 - 19:30							
ows: Columns:	19:30 - 20:00						0	
8 2 10	20:00 - 20:30							
	20:30 - 21:00						8	
Veb reservations by:	21:00 - 21:30							
Professor	21:30 - 22:00			/ ×				y
Administrator								
🗹 Other		10.11 - 16.11 (7)					Confir	m Cancel

New Final Exam room next to the originally name will have new label "E m*n" ? 'E' - Final Exam; 'm' - number of columns; 'n' - number of rows.

To see the Final Exam rooms list mark 'Show only final exam halls' box.

7.2 Lecturers

For working with lecturers select the Edit | Lecturers option from the menu.

A new window for working with lecturers is displayed.

Lecturers Lecturer McClusky James Meyers Nicole Philips Stan Philips Stan Rogers Tom Scott Nelly Smith Roxie Wood Margaret Wood Margaret	r from the list.	Add new lecturer.	Remove selected lecturer. See lecturer's obligations.
	Delete all shown entries.	LDAP Delete all shown	Active directory integration.
Show only users imported from LDAP	×.	Close	

• Add

Add a new lecturer, make blockades in his schedule and copy them throughout a school year.

• Delete

Remove a selected lecturer. Note: You can only remove lecturers who have no obligations, which means that they do not teach any course.

• Edit

Make changes of lecturer data, block or unblock his schedule etc.

• **Obligations**

View the courses that a lecturer teaches. Read more at Lecturer obligations.

• LDAP

Active directory integration (LDAP) can be used from PC application and from web. **PC application**

LDAP takes data from user's active directory. Settings for Active directory integration (LDAP) can be found in Settings ? Miscellanec General ? wtt.scheme

Settings are:

LDAPHost=192.168.2.210 LDAPPort=389 LDAPLoginDN=CN=4TRESS LDAP,CN=Users,DC=wise,DC=local LDAPPassword=YOURPASSWORD LDAPSearchBase=OU=External Users,DC=wise,DC=local LDAPAttributeNAME=givenName LDAPAttributeSURNAME=sn LDAPAttributeDESCRIPTION=description LDAPAttributeEMAIL=mail LDAPTargetCharacterSet=WINDOWS-1250

Web

In configuration page set 'Use active directory' in use.

Web pages code will not be taken, system will go directly to active directory codes If 'Use active directory' is in use than 'AD server', 'LoginDN' and 'SearchBase' fields must be filled in.

For enabling LDAP functions on web applications you need to enable it in PHP server change 'extension extension=php_ldap.dll' in 'php.ini'. You also need to copy dll files from php directory in c:\windows\system (Note: not system32!). Those files are:

libeay32.dll

libsasl.dll

ssleay32.dll.

Delete all shown

Delete all shown entries. It is good to use when you make a mistake by importing users from LDAP, to undo the mistake mark 'Show only users imported from LDAP' and than click on 'Delete all shown'.

Close

Close the window for working with lecturers.

7.2.1 Add lecturers

For adding lecturers choose Edit | Lecturers in the menu and click Add.

The window for inserting a new lecturer is displayed below. Scroll down for a detailed description.



- Insert the name and the surname of a new lecturer.
- Insert the lecturer's code. This field is not obligatory.
- You can insert the lecturer's e-mail address. When you <u>send e-mail to lecturers</u>, the e-mail address will be written in the e-mail box.
- You can automatically add lectures to the mailing list.
- You can choose the lecturer's default room. Automatic generation will schedule the lecturer's courses in the chosen default room. This field is not obligatory. If you choose the lecturer's default room after you have defined this lecturer for a course, you have to choose this lecturer for the course again. After that, the automatic generation schedules the lecturer's courses in his/her default room.
- You can choose different cities. Locations are set in Setting | Edit Locations.
- You can choose lecturer's custom hours per day.
- You can insert the lecturer's web pages code. The lecturer needs this code for secured access to his timetable on the web. This field is not obligatory.
- You can insert additional data about the lecturer (e.g. his phone, title). This field is not obligatory.
- You can insert additional note to the lecturer's web page in 'Notification for web pages'. Check 'Copy to all other professors' and other lecturers will receive the same note. (Maximum 512 characters).
- Choose lecturer's additional courses. You can also choose list view of additional courses.
- Choose lecturer's role for making web reservations.
- Choose the week to which you wish to add or change the blockades, by using the timeline navigation bar.

- You can insert the lecturer's blockades. Position your mouse pointer on the time slot you wish to block (e.g. Thursday at 1 p.m. see picture above), click the right mouse button and choose Add. For more information about blockades see Lecturer's reservations.
- For adding the next lecturer, click the Add button and the window for inserting the next lecturer opens.
- When you are finished with modifying data, click the **Confirm** button to save changes. If you do not want to save changes, click the **Cancel** button.

7.2.2 Edit lecturers

For editing lecturers choose Edit | Lecturers in the menu and click Edit.

The window for editing lecturer's data is displayed below. Scroll down for a detailed description.



- Change the name or the surname for the lecturer.
- Insert the lecturer's code. This field is not obligatory.
- You can insert the lecturer's e-mail address. When you <u>send e-mail to lecturers</u>, the e-mail address will be written in the e-mail box.
- You can automatically add lectures to the mailing list.
- You can choose the lecturer's default room. Automatic generation will schedule the lecturer's courses in the chosen default room. This field is not obligatory. If you choose the lecturer's default room after you have defined this lecturer for a course, you have to choose this lecturer for the course again. After that, the automatic generation schedules the lecturer's courses in his/her default room.
- You can choose different cities. Locations are set in **Setting** | Edit Locations.

- You can insert the lecturer's web pages code. The lecturer needs this code for secured access to his timetable on the web. This field is not obligatory.
- You can insert lecturer's custom hours per day. This field is not obligatory.
- You can insert additional data about the lecturer (e.g. his phone, title). This field is not obligatory.
- You can insert additional note to the lecturer's web page in 'Notification for web pages'. Check 'Copy to all other professors' and other lecturers will receive the same note. (Maximum 512 characters)
- It is also possible to attribute a title or role to lecturer: Administrator, Tutor, Professor or Other and it is mostly used for making web (online) room reservations.
- This leads to easier control of who can make web reservations of a particular room. Here's how it looks in <u>Room's Specifications</u> where you can simply decide who can do reservations based on the previous giving of "roles" to lecturers in Lecturer's Specifications, which are displayed bellow:
- Choose the week to which you wish to add or change blockades by using the timeline navigation bar.
- You can insert the lecturer's blockades. Position your mouse pointer on the slot that you wish to block (e.g. Thursday at 1 pm. - see picture above), click the right mouse button and choose Add. For more information about blockades see Lecturer reservations.
- To edit/delete a reservation of a lecturer, position your mouse pointer on the reservation that you wish to edit/delete (e.g. Friday at 8 pm. see picture above), click the left mouse button and select Edit/ Delete. The reservation can also be edited by double-clicking the right mouse button on the reservation you want to edit. For more information about reservations see Lecturer reservations.
- In addition to all the information about the professor, You can also determine to which subject areas particular professor "belongs" and is able to teach. When entering a new teacher You can determine which subjects he belongs to, and later we can use this option to replace the teacher, when a professor in that field is absent from lectures, then with this option You can easily substitute teacher by picking some other professor from the same area (from area they both "belong" to). Courses that are already picked for that professor are listed with the star (*). This is described on the picture bellow (in this case professor Andrew Altman):
- On the other side of the screen of course field You can do the same thing but to pick lecturers who can teach that particular course (in this case it is course "Databases"):

🛐 Course	8
Course Name Applied Econometrics and Forecasting Name translation (optional)	Areas Areas Areas Stud. Num Edit Deriodical Modular Periodical Modular
Code Selectable Course Type Vecture	GOODMAN Adding Lecturers Selected Lecturers
Vecture Seminar Vutorial Sequential In different days Generate only this course Do not publish Do not generate this course Optional setting	Add Second Control of the Standard Stan
Optimization Timeframe Any Time Schedule	gs for final exams - Whole Course Generate until hours # (optional): Go Show duration per week
Not Ye	t Inserted To Schedule Inserted To Schedule Confirm Cancel

- When you are finished with changing data, click the **Confirm** button to save changes. If you do not want to save changes, click the **Cancel** button.
- It It is also possible to make a special lecturer whose name is _undefined_ and surname also _undefined_ . This lecturer can be any other lecturer that can teach in that program, subject area or year. This option serves so software can find by itself lecturers who "belong" to that subject area and can teach some course, but if we pick lecturer _undefined_ undefined_ for that course. When software finds appropriate real lecturer, that lecturer remains in that turn till the end of semester. Simply go to add new lecturer and follow these steps:

Lecturer's Specification	ns
Name	
undefined	
Surname	
undefined	

And when we are seeking for the lecturer who has time to teach some course or when we simply don't know at this moment who can teach it, than this virtual professor finds a lecturer who has more time to take this course. When adding new course, we can add undefined lecturer as follows:



There is also list of lecturers who are selected as ones that can teach this course, but we want to find the optimal one of them who has more free time than others by this "undefined" option. Here is how that list looks like with checked professors who could teach this course:

Adding Lecturers	
Lecturers	Selected Lecturers
ALTMAN ANDREW BAKER COLIN	PHILLIPS STANLEY
COHEN GEORGE COLE DAVID COLWELL RITA CRAM MADONNA DAVIS ANGELA EVANS LOUIS FISHER RICHARD GILBERT JAMES	These lecturers are already selected in the lecturer's specifications as ones who can teach this course. They can also be picked here in the course specifications.
GOODMAN AMANDA GREENWOOD GAREY HANFORD RALPH HOFER NICHOLAS JOHNSON PETER MCCLUSKY JAMES MILES STEVE MURRAY BEN QUINN LIZZY REYNOLDS PAUL ROCKWELL BERNARD ROSS JANET SCHMIDT JAIME SMITH ROXIE SPENCER JOHN STEIN BARBARA SULLIVAN GEORGE THOMPSON TEDDY	Confirm Cancel
Only selected	

After next generation, the software will find a lecturer who has more time to teach this course and we will finally have a defined professor. Check what happened in our case: after setting _undefined_ undefined_ professor for Financial Accounting, we generated the schedule again and software have found an optimal professor for this course instead of undefined one. In this case it is Mr. Altman who, as we can see, had more time to teach this course than other two professors.

Areas		Stud. Num Edi	Course Style Periodical	×
Lecturers	Turns	Duration	Groups	Room
ALTMAN	1	2	AFM1-1, AFM1-2, AFM1-3	B-008

7.2.3 Lecturer reservation

Reservations are used for guiding and controlling the process of <u>automatic generation</u> of the timetable. Automatic generation will not schedule any course in the time slot when the lecturer is reserved or blocked.

If you click the right mouse button on a time slot in the <u>Lecturer Specifications</u> window and choose Add or Edit, the following window opens. The window opens also if you double-click the left mouse button on a time term. For a more detailed explanation see <u>Edit lecturers</u>.



Selecting Editor is not obligatory.

- The most suitable reservation types for a reservation of a lecturer are the following: Full time / Blocked Term, Exam and Preferred Term. Automatic generation will not schedule any course in the time slot when the lecturer is blocked with Full time / Blocked Term or Exam. Reservation type Preferred Term is intend for the person who makes the schedules.
- The following reservation types are the most suitable for room reservations: Full time / Blocked Term, Groups Web, Post Graduate, Other, Exam. Automatic generation will not schedule any course in the time slot when the room is blocked.
- The most suitable for group reservations are: Full time / Blocked Term and Exam. Automatic
 generation will not schedule any course in the time slot when the group is blocked with Full time /
 Blocked Term or Exam.

Different colors for reservations can be chosen in **Settings** | <u>Miscellaneous</u>.

A comment can be inserted in a reservation.

The start of the time slot reservation (From) is automatically chosen according to the mouse position in the Lecturer Specifications window. You can edit the starting of the time slot, but you must define the end of the time slot (To) as well.

The lecturer for the reservation will be automatically chosen. You can choose other lecturers, rooms and groups and make reservations for them at the same time. E.g. you can make a reservation for part time students from Monday till Friday, from 6 pm. to 10 pm. and from the 1st until the 15th week.

To confirm reservations, click the <u>Confirm</u> button. You will return to the <u>Lecturer Specifications</u> window, where the inserted reservations are shown. You can verify with the <u>slider</u> if reservations are inserted in proper weeks. Then click the Confirm button again.

If you do not want to save changes, click the Cancel button.

See also: Room reservation Group reservation

7.2.4 Lecturer obligations

There are two options to see lecturer obligations:

1. Choose <u>view</u> by lecturer and a lecturer whose obligations you want to see (in our example it is professor David Cole). Then click the **Obligations** button in the tool bar.

2. Choose Edit | Lecturers in the <u>menu</u> and a lecturer whose obligations you want to see. Then click the **Obligations** button.

- All the lecturer's courses are listed in the Course column.
- The course type (e.g. lecture, seminar, exercise) is written in the **Type** column.
- The number of turns that attend this course by this lecturer is written in the Turns column.
- The number of hours per week for all turns is written in the **Hours** column. E.g. 1-15:2 means that the lecturer has 2 hours per week from the 1st until the 15th week. 1-15:1+1 means that the lecturer has two times 1 hour per week from the 1st until the 15th week.
- The number of anticipated hours for the entire school year and in brackets, the number of allocated hours for the entire school year are written in the column **All hours.** Numbers are decimal because of the possibility to have 30 minutes long turns which is half of one hour.

In the upper right corner of the **Anticipated hrs** field, the number of all anticipated hours for all courses that a lecturer gives is written.

In the **Allocated hrs** field, the number of the allocated hours for the courses that a lecturer gives and are inserted in the timetable is written.

Click the **Print** button to print the list of group obligations.

AVID COLE Select lecturer.		The number of anticipated ho		Anticipated Hrs. 672.0 The number	Allocated Hrs. 672.0 of all allocated ho
Course	Туре	Turns		Hours	All Hours
and Web Development - su (P/undergraduate,2:Accounting for Management)	lecture	1	21-36:2		32.0 (32.0)
and Web Development - su (P/undergraduate,2:Accounting for Management)	tutorial	1	21-36:2		32.0 (32.0)
rinciples of Microeconomics. (P/undergraduate,1,2:Business and Management,Accounting for Management)	lecture	1	1-15:2+2	l.	60.0 (60.0)
ffective Teamy Program detail, year details and subject area details. anagement)	lecture	2	1-15:2		60.0 (60.0)
ffective Teamwork P/undergraduate,2,3:Business Computing and IT Accounting for Management)	tutorial	4	1-15:2		120.0 (120.0)
rench - s (P/undergraduate,1,2:Accounting for Management,Business Computing and IT,Business Research and onsultancy)	tutorial	5	21-36:1		80.0 (80.0)
lanagement of Taxation (P/undergraduate,3:Accounting for Management)	tutorial	1	21-36:2		32.0 (32.0)
inancial Management for International Business (P/undergraduate,3:Business and Management)	tutorial	6	1-15:2		180.0 (180.0)
in Business (P/undergraduate,3:Business and Management)	lecture	2	1-15:2		60.0 (60.0)
ystems Analysis Project (P/undergraduate,2:Business Computing and IT)	seminar	1	21-36:1		16.0 (6.0)
he list of courses this lecturer is teaching.	Course type.	Number of this course		The number of hours by weeks for all turns.	Number of hours for the entire school year displayed in decimal (becaus
		с	lick to p	rint lecturer's o	of the 30min duration possibility). bligations.

The courses painted in **yellow** have all of the planned hours scheduled in the timetable. For the ones painted in **white** some extra hours need to be scheduled.

There is detailed view of courses taught by this professor which includes program details, year details and subject area details. Those details have the explanatory nature to tell us where exactly belongs that particular course. You can turn on or off this detailed view of courses in the wtt notepad file (Settings ? Miscellaneous? General / wtt.scheme) in the following way: put equal to 1 if you don't want detailed info of courses or put equal to 0 if you want it though (in our case it is turned off). Here's how it looks like in the notepad file:

wtt.scheme - Notepad	
e Edit Format View Help	
dvanced]	
owScreenAtConflictNo = 100	
RowHeight = 27	
nflictRowHeight = 27	
iddenViews = 4	
toCalculateHrs = 0	
CapsReports = 0	
owotherSubgroups = 1	
iqueCourseNames = 1 pwCommentsInPDF = 1	
FCommentsAtWeekEnd = 0	
FCommentsShowHour = 0	
owConflictGroups = 1	
dGroupsFirst = 0	
owDurationMinutes = 0	
toAdjustGroupSizes = 0	
oidAllDavsSixHours = 0	
faultTurnPeriod=0-0	
fExportPeriod=0-0	
nerateByTutor=0	
ndstudentConflicts = 1	
eepFileHistory = 1	
nerateOverlapPrograms=0	
nerateLectureExcerSequence=0	
setCourseHistoryweeks=0	
portFISCoursesFormat=0	
podleSupport=0	
rsonnelkecordsFullLines=0	
xportCoursesFromPeriod=0	
CalendarFormatExecType=0	
lowBlockPauseSize=0´'	
oportCodeInTurnPart=1	
pwStudentsNumWithGroups=0	
<pre>mpatibilityModeSelectLecturers=0</pre>	
dPauseAfterEachHour=0	
noreConflictIfEnoughHours=0	
ndConflictsScheduleReservation=0	
ndConflictsReservationReservation=1 lveTurnElagsCompatibility=1	
rnoffDetailedCourseInfo=1 NotDisplayCourseCodesOnSchedule=1	
NOLD ISD TAVCOURS ECODESONS CREAT IE=1	

If detailed view of courses is turned off in notepad file, here's how it looks like without it (in this case we have chosen by accident other professor's example - Mr. Ben Murray):



If some of the activities in the schedule are disabled, the program will take into account that certain activities are not fulfilled and we will deduct the required information without blocking performance, hence we get the exact information about the lecturer's anticipated activities. The following picture shows the situation when there is no disabled activity of some professor:

Lecturer 🔽	ALTMAN ANDREW					
	Mon, 22.10	Tue, 23.10		N N	Ved, 24.10	
07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00						
08:00 - 08:30	Business Design , tutorial, ALTMAN, B-003 BAM3-1	The activity of this professor is not disabled.		Business Desigr	i , tutorial, ALTMAN, B-003 BAM3-5	
Lecturer's Oblig			-	-	Anticipated Hrs.	Allocated H
					404.0	404.0
	Course		Туре	Turns	Hours	All Hours
Intellectual Property	y (P/undergraduate,1:Business and Management,Bu	siness Computing and IT)	lecture	7	21-36:2	224.0 (224.0)
Business Design (F	P/undergraduate,3:Business and Management)		tutorial	6	1-15:2	180.0 (180.0)
					hours	er of allocated including this activity.

And the following picture shows the situation where there is one disabled activity of a particular professor (in this case the activity of course "Business Design" and same professor Mr. Andrew Altman):

Lecturer 🔻	ALTMAN ANDREW	2				
	Mon, 22.10	Tue	, 23.10		Wed, 24.10	
07:00 - 07:30	Disabled activity of one turn from this profesor	e				
07:30 - 08:00						0.000
08:00 - 08:30	Business Design , tutorial, ALTMAN, B-003	New Edit Edit This Week		Bu	siness Design , tutorial, ALTMAN	I, B-003
08:30 - 09:00	BAM3-1	Delete Delete This Week Swap		_	BAM3-5	
09:00 - 09:30		Swap This Week View By Weeks				
09:30 - 10:00		Locked Mark				
10:00 - 10:30		Force V Disable				
Lecturer's Ob	ligations					×
ANDREW	ALTMAN				Anticipated Hrs. 402.0	Allocated Hrs. 402.0
	Course		Туре	Turns	Hours	All Hours
Intellectual Prop	erty (P/undergraduate,1:Business and Management,Busines	s Computing and IT)	lecture	7	21-36:2	224.0 (224.0)
Business Design	n (P/undergraduate,3:Business and Management)		tutorial	6	1-15:2	178.0 (178.0)
					exc the al	isabled turn is luded from located hours is professor.

7.3 Programs

For working with programs, select the **Edit** | **Programs** option from the menu.

A new window for working with programs is displayed:

Program's Specifications								×
Name	Points	Translation	Years	Code	City	Color	*	Add
undergraduate	0		3	171	(None)	Text		Delete
								Sort
								Confirm
L]	T	Cancel

• Add

Insert the name and the number of years the program is taught in a new line.

• Delete

Delete the selected program with all of its subject areas.

• Sort

With this option programs can be sorted alphabetically. Once when this is done it st even when software is restarted – and such is saved into sml file or database.

• Confirm

Confirm changes.

• Cancel

Cancel changes.

Points

Option is used to determine how many points is needed to pass the program. If points system is used in subject areas too, than relevant number of points is number of points in subject areas. If number of points in subject areas is 0, than relevant number of points is in programs. To be able to use points system You need to enable Course points option in Settings ? Miscellaneous ? General by checking Use points system.

Add colors to programs

You can also add different colors to different programs, so activities from a particular program can be colored in the schedule with its' own color.

When you click on the "Color" label in <u>Program's Specifications</u>, the following window shows up (so you can choose the exact color of that program):



	- samples\sample_uni_l ings <u>L</u> ocking <u>O</u> ptimiza	ng2.xmi tion <u>D</u> ata <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp				
ew By	Room				1) 🔎 🖡
Room 🔽	A-001	T				2 🥕 🤇
	PON, 29.9	UTO, 30.9	SRI, 1.10	ČET,:	210	PET, 3.10
07:00 - 07:30						
07:30 - 08:00						
08:00 - 08:30		BAM2-4				
08:30 - 09:00						
09:00 - 09:30						
09:30 - 10:00		DOIT1 4	ATM O	1540.0		
10:00 - 10:30 BAM2-2	2	BCIT1-1	AFM1-2	AFM3-3		
10:30 - 11:00		-				-
11:00 - 11:30 11:30 - 12:00						
12:00 - 12:30 AFM2-2)	AFM1-1				
12:30 - 13:00						
13:00 - 13:30						
13:30 - 14:00						
14:00 - 14:30						
14:30 - 15:00						
15:00 - 15:30						
15:30 - 16:00						
16:00 - 16:30						
16:30 - 17:00						
17:00 - 17:30						
17:30 - 18:00						
18:00 - 18:30 18:30 - 19:00						
19:00 - 19:30						
19:30 - 20:00						
20:00 - 20:30						
20:30 - 21:00						
21:00 - 21:30						
21:30 - 22:00						
				1		
o To: Week						
29.	9 - 5.10 (1) 🛛 🚽 🚪		Dve		'ostgraduate Ieserved - Other	

- To change the name of a program, double-click the **Left** mouse button on the name you wish to change.
- To change the translation double-click to the **Left** mouse button on the translation you wish to change.
- To change the number of study years of a program, double-click the **Left** mouse button on the number that you wish to change.
- To change the code of a program, double-click the **Left** mouse button on the code that you wish to change. This field is not obligatory.
- You can choose cities where programs take part. This field is not obligatory. Locations are set in **Setting** | Edit Locations

7.4 Subject areas

Usually, every program contains a certain number of subject areas, which may or may not be the same for every study year of the program. To work with subject areas select the **Edit | Subject areas** option from the <u>menu</u>.

Even if the faculty has only one subject area, it is obligatory to insert it.
• To divide a program into subject areas or change the subject areas of a program, select the program and the study year as shown in the picture below.



• You can add or delete, copy or move subject areas between programs and change the order in which subject areas appear in the list.



• Add

Add a new subject area in the table where you can insert the name, the code and the number of students for the subject area. Double-click on the field to insert new data.

• Delete

Delete a selected subject area.

• All of the existing subject areas for a selected study year of a program are shown in the table.

Name	Translation	Code	Students	Groups	Stud/Grp
Business and Management		BAM	180	6	30
Accounting for Management		AFM	90	3	30
Business Computing and IT		BCIT	30	1	30
Business Research and Consultancy		BRC	30	1	30

The table shows the names and the codes of the subject areas in a selected program, the studying year and also the number of students that can sign up for the subject area. These columns can be easily modified by double-clicking on the field you wish to change. The last two columns cannot be modified. They represent the number of groups that are assigned to the subject area and the number of students per group.

• **Points** option is used to determine how many points is needed to pass the subject area. If points system is used in subject areas too, than relevant number of points is number of points in subject areas. If number of points in subject areas is 0, than relevant number of points is in programs. To be able to use points system You need to enable Course points option in Settings ? Miscellaneous ? General by checking Use points system.

Subject Areas							
rogram							
Graduate	_		_	_		2. Year 🔻	
Name	Points	Prevod	KODA	ŠT. ŠTUD.	ŠT. SKUPIN	ŠT. ŠTUD./SK. 🛋	Add
lacroeconomics	0		MAC2	0	2	0	
licroeconomics	0		MIC1	0	1	0	Delete
							Change Program
							Copy To Program
							Up Down
							Confirm

• Change program

Move the subject area from the current program to a chosen one from the list. See the picture below.

You can move more subject areas at the same time.



• Copy to program

Copy the subject area from the current program to the programs that you have chosen from the list. You can move more subject areas at the same time.



• Up

Move a selected subject area up in the list.

• Down

Move a selected subject area down in the list.

See also: Programs Groups

7.5 Groups

For working with groups select Edit | Groups from the menu.

• In order to divide students into groups, first select the program to which you wish to distribute students. After selecting the program, choose the study year of the program and the subject area for that year.

Program	Year	Subject Area
undergraduate	1. Year 💌	Business and Management

• You can see the capacity of the subject area in the **Students in subject area** field. It represents the maximum number of students in all groups of a subject area. If you have not distributed enough students to fill the capacity of a subject area, a number of missing students is shown in the **Unallocated** field. If you have exceeded the capacity of a subject area, a negative number is shown in the same field.



• The list of groups in the current subject area is shown in the table. To change the name of a group, the maximum number of students or the additional notes, double-click the field and insert new values.



A parent group and its subgroups can be inserted in the program.

- The parent group can include all students of the defined program in a specific year and subject area.
- Different distributions of the parent group are inserted as subgroups. The parent group can be distributed into sub-groups regarding to: tutorials, foreign languages, optional courses, ...

If you insert the <u>parent group</u>, it is necessary to write the name of group in the "Name" column, and the number of students in "Stud.Num". column. Leave "Parent" empty. Number 0 has to be inserted in the "Class" column. In the above example, the parent group is AFM1.

If you insert a <u>subgroup</u>, it is necessary to write the name of a group in the "Name" column, and the number of students in "Stud. Num." column. In the "Parent" column, write the name of the parent group. It is important to insert an identically spelled name, therefore it is recommended to copy the name of the parent group. In the Class column, insert the class of subgroup division - the first distribution of subgroups is marked with 1, the next one with 2 and so on. You can see 2 types of dividing in the example above - the first one (class 1) divides students into 3 groups for tutorials, the second one (class 2) divides students into 3 groups of English and one group of German).

To be able to send schedules to the groups add email address.

How is the automatic generation generated?

1. The automatic generation generates schedules in such a manner that different executions which have the parent group inserted do not overlap, and they do not overlap with executions which have subgroups inserted.

In the above example, the executions with the AFM parent group do not overlay one another, and do not overlay the executions with any subgroup inserted (AFM1-1, AFM1-2, AFM1-3, AFM1-eng1, AFM1-eng2, AFM1-german).

2. Executions which have different subgroups with the same class inserted can overlay one another (automatic generation will try to overlay them). At the same time, they cannot overlay executions, which have the parent group and subgroups with other classes inserted. In the above example, executions with inserted AFM1-1, AFM1-2 in AFM1-3 groups can overlay one another. However, they cannot overlay executions which have the AFM1 parent groups and groups with class 2 (AFM1-eng1, AFM1-eng2, AFM1-german) inserted.

The Note field is not obligatory. You can write random notes in it. We suggest that you write the surnames of the students in the group in this field.

 You can add or delete groups, insert and edit blockades for the groups, distribute students into groups, automatically generate groups and automatically distribute students, remove students from all groups etc.

					Subject Area	Year		ogram
group.	Add new g	180 0		gement	Business and Mana	T. Year		ndergraduate
1	Add	Email	Email	Note	Type - 0:N	Parent group	Stud. Num	Name
		Insert or			0		30	AM1-6
	Edit	change			0		30	AM1-5
		blockades for			0		30	AM1-4
Delete g	Delete	the group.			0		30	AM1-3
					0		30	AM1-2
Automai create gi	New				0		30	am1-2 AM1-1
	New	Remove all students from	icaliv distribute Rem	students from Automatic	0			
	New	Remove all students from all groups in all years and subject areas.	into groups in all	in the chosen students i	0 Remove all all groups	ups in and	30 June 200	4M1-1

• <u>Add</u>

Add a new group to a subject area.

• Edit

Insert and edit blockades for groups.

• Delete

Delete a group from a subject area.

• New

Automatically generate groups with the parameters that you determine.

• Edit students

Add or remove students from a group.

• Distribute students

Automatically distribute students into existing groups, in the chosen year and subject area only.

• Release groups

Remove all students from all groups, in the chosen year and subject area only.

• Distribute all students

Automatically distribute students into existing groups in all years and subject areas.

• Release all groups

Remove all students from all groups in all years and subject areas.

• Confirm

Confirm changes.

• Cancel

Cancel changes.

7.5.1 Edit groups

For editing blockades for a group select **Edit** | **Groups** on the <u>menu</u> and click **Edit**.

The window for editing blockades for groups is displayed below. Scroll down for a detailed description.

)			Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
lone)	Choose city.	7:00 - 07:30	MOL	ide	weu	mu		Jai	Jun
		u/:30 - 08:00							
b Pages Code		3:30							
	Enter group web pages co								
) :30					able for		
tom hours/day:		<u></u>				inserting	blockades.		
Enter grou	p's hours per day								
gnore mandatory break	-	10:30 - 11:00 11:00 - 11:30							
	-	11:30 - 12:00							
	-	12:00 - 12:30							
Check to ignore	-	12:30 - 13:00							
mandatory brake									
		Two level	s of warning	regarding					
		maximum	allowed oc	cupancy of					
📕 Warning hrs/week, level 1		g	roups per da	ay.					
📕 Warning hrs/week, level 2		15:30 - 16:00							
tification for web pages		16:00 - 16:00							
uncation for web pages		16:30 - 17:00							
		Insert a not	e for the we	b pages.					
		18:00 - 18:30							
	-	18:30 - 19:00							
	-	19:00 - 19:30							
	-	19:30 - 20:00 20:00 - 20:30				2			
		20.00 - 20:30							
Copy to all groups in branch	Choose to wh			Time navigat	ion		Confir	m and	 Cancel changes
Copy to all groups in program	the same v	veb note.		bar.	1011		save ch		enange
Copy to all groups in year									
Copy to ALL other groups			29.9 - 5.10	(1) 4				Confirm	Cancel

- Choose a city if groups take courses in different cities. Locations are set in **Setting** | Edit Locations.
- The group's web pages code can be inserted. A student needs this code for secured access to the timetable of his group on the web. This field is not obligatory.
- Choose groups custom hours per day.
- Check 'Ignore mandatory brake' if there is no need for the brake.
- There are two levels of warnings regarding maximum allowed occupancy of groups per week. To define levels open 'Settings' and <u>choose 'Missellaneous</u> - 'General'. In the boxes we maximum allowed occupancy of groups per week.

120 Wise Timetable

- Insert web page note in 'Notification for web pages' . Maximum allowed number of characters is 512.
- Choose who else besides chosen group can see the note by checking:
 - 'Copy to all groups in branch';
 - Copy to all groups in program';
 - 'Copy to all groups in year';
 - 'Copy to ALL other groups'.
- Choose the week you wish to change or add the blockades/reservations by using the timeline navigation bar.
- The group's blockades can be inserted. Position your mouse pointer on the time slot you wish to block (e.g. Thursday at 9 am. see picture above), click the right mouse key and choose Add. For more information about blockades see Group reservation.
- To edit/delete groups reservations, position your mouse pointer on the reservation that you wish to edit/delete (e.g. Saturday at 6 pm. see picture above), click the left mouse button and select Edit/ Delete. The reservation can also be edited by double-clicking the right mouse button on the reservation that you want to edit. For more information about reservations see <u>Group reservation</u>.
- When you are finished with changing data, click the **Confirm** button to save changes. If you do not want to save changes, click the **Cancel** button.

7.5.2 Distribute students

For distributing students into groups select **Edit | Groups** from the menu and click **Edit students**.

The window for distributing students into the groups is displayed below. Scroll down for a detailed description.

🔨 Adding Students		×
Program		Selected Students
undergraduate Subject Area Business and Management ELSAS KASANDRA 19375 EMRICK KALEB 19375531, 1 Year BAM EVANS VICKI 19375532, 1 Year BAM EVANS VICKI 19375532, 1 Year BAM EVANS VICKI 19375532, 1 Year BAM The list of students who are hot distributed into a group. 19375566, 1, Year BAM 19375565, 1, Year BAM 19375555, 1, Year BAM	T. Year T. Yea	ADAMS RICKENA 19375481.1. Year BAM Select students for the group. AGE CAMILLA 19375482, 1. Year BAM AGNES MAMIE 19375483, 1. Year BAM ALICE LORNA 19375486, 1. Year BAM ALICE LORNA 19375486, 1. Year BAM ALICE LORNA 19375486, 1. Year BAM ALICE LORNA 19375488, 1. Year BAM ADDERSON CATHARINE 19375487, 1. Year BAM BADERSON SKYLAR 19375489, 1. Year BAM BADUWIN INNOCENT 19375489, 1. Year BAM BASHLINE FRANK 19375493, 1. Year BAM BASHLINE FRANK 19375493, 1. Year BAM BASHLINE FRANK 19375493, 1. Year BAM BC Capacity of the WE 19375492, 1. Year BAM BC Capacity of the WE 19375492, 1. Year BAM BC Capacity of the WE 19375493, 1. Year BAM BC Capacity of the WE 19375493, 1. Year BAM DC Capacity of the WE 19375493, 1. Year BAM BC Capacity of the WE 19375493, 1. Year BAM DC Capacity of the WE 2000, 1. Year BAM
F. n To	Select all students etween the starting and finishing initial.	43 BLYANT JUNE 13375502, 1. Year BAM Unallocated BUSUM JAYKE 13375503, 1. Year BAM 47 The number of Year BAM unallocated students. Year BAM BUT FERMURE LUHIN 13375511, 1. Year BAM Ear BAM Confirm CAP DEBIE 13375514, 1. Year BAM Cancel CATLEAY TORIA 13375516, 1. Year BAM
When checked, the size of a group will be adjusted to the number of selected students.	When checked, only the students who are not distributed in groups are shown.	

Students can be added or removed from a group.

- To add a student to a group, select the student from the list of unselected students and double-click the student or click the "right arrow" button. The selected student is moved to the list of selected students.
- To remove a student from a group, select the student from the list of selected students and doubleclick the student or click the "left arrow" button. The selected student is moved to the list of unselected students.
- Students from other programs, years and subject areas can also be selected to a specific group. To select these students, you first have to determine the program, year and subject area that they attend.

To add more than one student at the same time:

- Insert the initial which you wish to start the selection with into the **From** field.
- Insert the initial which you with to finish the selection with into the **To** field.
- All the students from the list whose names start with the letter between the initial chosen in the **From** field and the initial chosen in the **To** field will be moved to the group by clicking the **Choose** button (i. e. if you insert the letter "a" into the **From** field and the letter "m" into the **To** field and click the Choose button, you move all students whose names are alphabetically between the first student whose name starts with "a" and the last one whose name starts with "m").
- You can see the capacity of the group, the number of selected students and the number of missing students.

If the number of selected students exceeds the capacity of the group, the missing student number is negative.



- If the capacity of a group is larger or smaller than the number of selected students, you can adjust the size of the group by checking the **Adjust group size** check box and clicking the **Confirm** button.
- When **show free only** is checked, only students who are not distributed in any other group will be shown. To see all students do not check show free only.

7.5.3 Automatic generation of groups

For automatic generation of groups choose **Edit | Groups** in the menu and click **New**.

The fastest and the easiest way to create a certain number of groups with the same number of students is to automatically generate them.



To automatically generate groups in a subject area:

• Insert the prefix of the name of a group. The actual names of groups are formed from the prefix that you have inserted, followed by the rank number of the group (i.e. GRP-1, GRP-2).

- Insert the number of groups that you wish to create in a subject area. The number of students in the subject area will be equally divided into the groups.
- Click the **Confirm** button.

7.5.4 Group reservation

Reservations are used for guiding and controlling the process of <u>automatic generation</u> of the timetable. Automatic generation will not schedule any course in the time slot when a lecturer is reserved or blocked.

If you click the right mouse button on a time slot in the <u>Group Occupancy</u> window and choose Add or Edit, the following window opens. The window also opens if you double-click the left mouse button on a time slot. For a more detailed explanation see <u>Edit blockades for a group</u>.



Selecting Editor is not obligatory.

- The following reservation types are the most suitable for group reservations: Full time / Blocked Time slot and Exam. Automatic generation will not schedule any course in the time slot when the group is blocked with Full time or Exam.
- The following reservation types are the most suitable for room reservations: Full time / Blocked Time slot, Part time, Post Graduate, Other, Exam. Automatic generation will not schedule any course in the time slot when the room is blocked.

• The following reservation types are the most suitable for a reservation of a lecturer: Full time / Blocked Time slot, Exam and Preferred. Automatic generation will not schedule any course in the time slot when the lecturer is blocked with Full time or Exam. Reservation type Preferred is intended for the person who makes the schedules.

Different colors for reservations can be chosen in **Settings** | <u>Miscellaneous</u>.

A comment can be in the reservation.

The start of the time slot reservation (From) is automatically chosen according to the mouse position in the Lecturer's Specifications window. You can edit the start of the time slot, but you must define the end of the time slot (To).

The group for which you wanted to make the reservation is automatically chosen. You can choose other groups, rooms and lecturers and make reservations for them at the same time. E.g. you can make a reservation for part time students from Monday till Friday, from 6 pm. to 10 pm. and from the 1st until the 15th week.

To confirm reservations, click the <u>Confirm</u> button. You return to the <u>Group Occupancy</u> window, where the inserted reservations are shown. You can verify with the <u>slider</u> if the reservations are inserted in proper weeks. Then click the Confirm button again.

If you do not want to save changes, click the <u>Cancel</u> button.

See also: Room reservation Group reservation

7.5.5 Group obligations

You can see group obligations if you select view by group and then click **Obligations** in the tool bar.

- All the courses of the group are written in the **Course** column.
- Course types (e.g. lecture, exercise, seminar) are written in the Type column.
- The number of hours by weeks are written in the **Hours** column. First, the weeks in which the group takes the course is written. Second, the number of hours of the course that the group takes per week is written. E.g. 1-15:2+2 means that the group takes the course from the 1st until the 15th week for 2 plus 2 hours per week.

In the upper right corner of the **Anticipated hrs** field, the number of all group's anticipated hours is written.

In the field Allocated hrs, the number of all group's allocated hours is written.

Click the **Print** button to print the list of group's obligations.

VFM1-3 — Selected group.		number of bated hours.	Anticipated Hr:	s. Allocated	The number allocated hou
Course		Group	Туре	Hours	
inancial Accounting		AFM1-3	lecture	1-15:2	
inancial Accounting		Course type.	ninar	1-15:2	
inancial Accounting The list of group	's courses.	AFM1-3	tutorial	1-15:2	
Aaking Managerial Decisions Using Accounting Information		AFM1-3	lecture	1-15:1+1	
Aaking Managerial Decisions Using Accounting Information Nan	ne of the group.	AFM1-3	tutorial	1-15:2	
inancial Management		AFM1-3	lecture	21-36:2	
inancial Management		Number hour	rs per week.	21-36:2	
Technology Transfer			liecture	21-36:2+2	
echnology Transfer		AFM1-3	tutorial	21-36:2+2	

The courses painted in **yellow** have all of the planned hours scheduled in the timetable. For the ones painted in **white** some extra hours need to be scheduled.

When **points system** is in use in groups obligations you can see number of points for a specific group - program automatically calculate to which courses group belongs to and sum all points. If number of points is enough, than texst that shows points is green, if not the test is red. If points system is not in use, than text is dimmed.

Group2		Points 0	Anticipated	Hrs. Allocated Hrs. 120.0
	Course	Group	Туре	Hours
T in Business		Group2	lecture	1-20:3
T in Business		Group2	turtorial	1-20:2
Physics		Group2	lecture	1-20:3

7.6 Courses

For working with courses select Edit | Courses option from the menu.

A new window for working with courses is displayed.

Courses	
Program Year undergraduate Image: Call (All) Subject Area [All)	Show only final exam courses Search: Edit
Courses Advanced Spreadsheet Systems (1,2; lecture: 21-36:2+2; lutorial: 21-36:2+2) Advanced Business Computing (1,3; lecture: 21-36:2; lutorial:	▲ Up Down
Decision Support Systems (1,2; lecture: 1-15:2, 1-15:2, seminar: 1-15:1, 1-15:1, tutorial: 1-15:1, 1-15:1) Business Design (3; lecture: 1-15:2, 1-15:2, 1-15:1; 1-15:2) Business Ethics (3; lecture: 1-15:2+2, tutorial: 1-15:2-2) Doing E-Business (2; lecture: 21-36:2+1, tutorial: 21-36:2) Criminal Law (2; s) lecture: 1-15:2, tutorial: 1-15:1, 1-15:1) Company Law (3; lecture: 21-36:2+2, tutorial: 21-36:2) Competition Policy and Economic Regulation (3; lecture: 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36:2)	
Contemporary Issues in Human. Resource Management (3: lecture: 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36:2) Data Envelopment Analysis (3: lecture: 21-36:2+2, tutorial: 1:1+1) E-Business and IT Law (1,2,3: lecture: 21-36:2+1, tutorial: 1:1+5:2) Effective Teamwork (2,3: lecture: 21-36:2, tutorial: 1:15:2) Emerging and Transition Economies (2: lecture: 1:15:2, 1:15:2, tutorial: 21-36:2) Effective Management Consultancy (1,2: lecture: 1:15:2, 1:15:2, tutorial: 21-36:2) Effective Management (1,3: lecture: 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36:2) Ensemble descention (4) (4) (2: lecture: 1:15:2, 1:15:2, tutorial: 21-36:2) Ensemble descention (4) (4) (2: lecture: 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36:2) Ensemble descention (4) (4) (2: lecture: 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36:2)	
Financial Accounting (1; lecture: 1-152; seminar: 1-152; tutorial: 1-152) Enterprise Resource Planning (2; lecture: 21-36;242; tutorial: 21-36;2) Financial Management (1; lecture: 21-36;2; seminar: 21-36;2) French - s (1,2; lecture: 21-36;2, tutorial: 21-36;1) IBE Projects (1; lecture: 21-36;2+2; tutorial: 21-36;2+2) German - s (1,2; lecture: 21-36;2; tutorial: 21-36;2+2)	FILTER:
Web notification	Not Yet Inserted To Schedule Inserted To Schedule
Save course notification	Import Final Exam Data

• New

Create a new course

• Delete

Delete a course.

• Edit

Edit the existing course.

• Up

Move a course up in the list.

Down

Move a course down in the list.

• Sort All

With this option courses can be sorted alphabetically. Once when this is done it sta when software is restarted – and such is saved into sml file or database.

• Add

Add an existing course to the subject area.

- Close Close the window.
- Web notification Write a note to the web.

• Save course note Save added web note.

• Import Final Exam Data Import course data for the final Exam from your computer.

• FILTER

User can filter all the displayed courses by entering certaionatetethat user is entering is "FILTER AID" which is defined inside the course.

7.6.1 Create or edit courses

For creating a new course select $\textbf{Edit} \mid \textbf{Course}$ in the \underline{menu} and then click New. For editing a course click Edit.

- Insert or change the name of the course.
- Check the check box if the course is optional (is not obligatory).
- Insert the code of the course. This field is not obligatory.

The second difference of the	Course Name	
The name of the course.	Name translation (optional)	
Translated name of the course.		
the course.	Code	The code of the course.
	Selectable	
	k if the course obligatory.	

• The same course can be taught in different subject areas. To select the subject areas for the course click the Edit button and window for choosing subject areas will show up.

	he list of subject areas in hich the course is taught.			
Areas	ess and Management	X	Stud. Num Edit	Add or remove subject areas from the list.
		number of students nject areas from the		

- You can choose whether the course is **periodical** or **modular**.
- Choose **periodical** if you want the course to be automatically generated into the schedule. In this case insert the duration of the course (in hours) per week.
- Choose modular if you want to insert the course into the schedule manually. In this case insert the
 full duration of the course (all hours). When you insert the course in the schedule, it is automatically
 locked. When modular courses hours are exceeded, system ask user if excess hours a
 be deleted automatically.





• You can select additional equipment that is needed for the execution of the course. To define these prerequisites go to equipment.

An or 11 Juan en and Manager en l	1 101 101 101	Conversion Differences Presiden	0 potrol 20. O plane opagesel	
Letter	7 Tura Usurs	Denas Educita: (Marico Bancia: Educi		Prerequisites
	Select required clicking the squ of the na	ares in fron		computers phono equipment

• Every course can have different course types, for instance: lectures, tutorials, seminars, computer exercises etc.

To define these types go to the **course type** section.

A course type can also be added if you click with the right mouse key the list of course types and select Add.

You can swap course types (with belonging data about lecturers, groups, etc.), if you click with the right mouse key the course type that you wish to swap, select Swap and then choose another course type.



You can choose which a course type for the course by checking them in the list. For every selected type you can enter different lecturers, groups, schedules etc. in the right part of the window.

If you select **sequential** generation, automatic generation schedules course types in the timetable in the order in which they are written in the list. In the example below, automatic generation will schedule the lecture first (e.g. in Monday), then the seminar (eg. in Tuesday), and the tutorial at the latest time (e.g. Wednesday).



• There can be one or more lecturers or groups of lecturers for every execution part of the course. Every lecturer or a group of lecturers can have one or more **turns**, i.e. the lecturer can have the same lecture more than once a week (for different groups). You can define a different schedule for every turn.

•	ourse								— ×	—]
							Course Style			
	impetition Policy and Economic P	Regulation	3. Accounting for Mana	igement		Stud. Num Edit	Periodical	computers phono equipment	<u> </u>	
Nan	ame translation (optional)					Total amount of				
					<u> </u>	teaching hours.			×	
Code			Leo	turers	Tums	Duration	Grou		Boom	
	Selectable		GOODMAN	101010	1		M31. AFM3-2. AFM3-3	400	TIOUIT	
	зе Туре									
	eminar	<u>*</u>	Lecturer or a gr of lecturers.		Number of		er of hours per	Prefe	rred room.	
🖌 tub	utorial		or recturers.	_	turns.		for one turn or mber of turns in			
							ire school year.			
						-				
							_		_	
								If periodical execution yle is selected, duration		
				1000	10 March 10 March 10					
				The period	of timme in			per week is shown. If		801
Types of cou	NIFCO Addition		Dal	which the			uration mi	dular execution style	is Chec	k and course will not be
Types of cou generation			Add new Dele	ete which the	e lectures		s settings. select	odular execution style ted, duration in the e	is Cheo ntire sche	eduled for rhe next day.
		his course.	turn. tur	ete n. which the take p	e lectures place.	detail	uration mi s settings. selec	odular execution style ted, duration in the e school year is shown.	is Cheo ntire scho	
generation			Aug new	ete n. Delete	e lectures place.		s settings. select	odular execution style ted, duration in the e	is Cheo ntire sche	eduled for rhe next day.
generation	Sequential	his course.	Add Ilew tur	ete which the take ; Delete	e lectures place.	detail ↓ 1.6 - 7.6 (36)	Duration (x 60 min)	odular execution style ted, duration in the e school year is shown. Al Tums	is Chec ntire Sche Unallocated	eduled for rhe next day.
generation	Sequential In different days Generate only this course	his course.	Add fur tur	ete which the take ; Delete	e lectures place.	detail to to 1.6 - 7.6 (38) After this hour	Duration (x 60 min)	odular execution style ted, duration in the e school year is shown. All Turns	is Chec sche Unalocated 0	chued for rhe next day.
generation	on. also teach the second of also teach the second of also teach the second of the sec	his course.	Add Iter turn. tur	ete which the take p Delete Fro Sot Sun Sta	m 16.2 · 22.2 [21] art hour	detail ↓ 1.6 - 7.6 (36)	Duration select Duration (x 60 min) Duration De	dular execution style ted, duration in the e school year is shown. All Tums Tails Skip Pa	is Chec ntire Chec sche Unalocated n ee day after uses	eduled for rhe next day.
generation	Sequential In different days Generate only this course	his course.	Add Iter turn. tur	ete which the take p Delete Fro Sot Sun Sta	m 16.2 · 22.2 [21] art hour	detail to to 1.6 - 7.6 (38) After this hour	Duration (x 60 min) 2 Duration (x 60 min) 2 Anchor relations	dular execution style ted, duration in the e school year is shown. All Tums I I I I Skip Pa	is Chec sche Unallocated reday alter uses www.ys wittle	eduled for rhe next day. Check and the turn will be executed without pauses. Flexibility in specifying time position relations between various.
generation	on. also tecard to sequential In different days Bernetate ordys this course Do not publish Do not generate this course nization Timeframe	Lectures:	Add thu Fri	belete which the take p Delete Fro Sot Sun String S	m 16.2 · 22.2 [21] art hour	detail to to 1.6 - 7.6 (38) After this hour	Duration (x 60 min)	dular execution style ted, duration in the e school year is shown. All Tums Force In Skip Pa Copional) Skip Va	IS Chec schr Unalocated 0 ee dey after uses weys visible uration per week	check and the turn will be executed without pauses. Flexibility in specifying time position relations between various. Use when you have total number of
generation	on. also tecard to sequential In different days Bernetate ordys this course Do not publish Do not generate this course nization Timeframe	his course.	Add turn, tur Add Chu Fri Ved Thu Fri for final exams - Course P	atts	e lectures place. In 16.2 - 22.2 (21) att hour (None)	detail Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co	Duration (x 60 min) 2 Duration (x 60 min) 2 Anchor relations	copional) Copional	is Checkenter Scheller Unalocated ee day after ways witt/fe ways witt/fe water outputs	eduled for rhe next day. Check and the turn will be executed without pauses. Flexibility in specifying time position relations between various. Use when you have total number of hours and program will put hours through weeks and will stop when
generation	on. also tecard to sequential In different days Bernetate ordys this course Do not publish Do not generate this course nization Timeframe	Lectures:	Add turn, tur Add Chu Fri Ved Thu Fri for final exams - Course P	atts	m 16.2 - 22.2 (21) att hour (None)	detail to to 1.6 - 7.6 (38) After this hour	Duration (x 60 min) 2 Duration (x 60 min) 2 Anchor relations	copional) Copional	IS Chec schr Unalocated 0 ee dey after uses weys visible uration per week	eduled for rhe next day. Check and the turn will be executed without pauses. Flexibility in specifying time position relations between various. Use when you have total number of hours and program will put hours
fine optimization timeframe.	on. also tecard to sequential In different days Bernetate ordys this course Do not publish Do not generate this course nization Timeframe	Lectures Lectures Man Tue Man Tue Optional settings Need final es	Add turn, tur Add Chu Fri Ved Thu Fri for final exams - Course P	ete which the take p Delete Sot Sun F F F Sot Sun St St St St St St St St St St St St St	m 16.2 - 22.2 (21) att hour (None)	detail Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co	Juration ys. Beled Sector (x 60 min) 2 Duration (x 60 min) 2 Duration De Anchor relations Generate unkil hours # 0	copional) Copional	is Checkenter Scheller Unalocated ee day after ways witt/fe ways witt/fe water outputs	eduled for rhe next day. Check and the turn will be executed without pauses. Flexibility in specifying time position relations between various. Use when you have total number of hours and program will put hours through weeks and will stop when
generation	on. also tecard to sequential In different days Bernetate ordys this course Do not publish Do not generate this course nization Timeframe	Lectures Lectures Man Tue Man Tue Optional settings Need final es	Add turn. tur Add fi Wed Thu Fri for final exams - Course P ram Course p for final exams - Whole Cr	ete which the take p Delete Sat Sun Sat Sat Sun Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat	a lectures place. If 16.2 - 22.2 (21) at hour (None) supervisor: GOO	detail Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co Co	Juration ys. Beled Sector (x 60 min) 2 Duration (x 60 min) 2 Duration De Anchor relations Generate unkil hours # 0	copional) Copional	is Checkenter Scheller Unalocated ee day after ways witt/fe ways witt/fe water outputs	eduled for rhe next day. Check and the turn will be executed without pauses. Flexibility in specifying time position relations between various. Use when you have total number of hours and program will put hours through weeks and will stop when
fine optimization timeframe.	An also teach the second secon	his course. Lectures Mon Tue I I I Optional settings Optional settings Need final ex	Add Thu Fin Add Fin Fin For final exame - Course P cor final exame - Course P for final exame - Whole C an Course in	ete which the take p Delete for a set of the take p Set Sun	a lectures place. im 16.2 · 22.2 (21) at hour (None) supervisor GOO supervisor GOO	detail Io ↓ 16 - 7.6 (36) ↓ After this hour ↓ Before this hour DMAN AMANDA	Juration ys. Beled Sector (x 60 min) 2 Duration (x 60 min) 2 Duration De Anchor relations Generate unkil hours # 0	copional) Copional	is Checkenter Scheller Unalocated ee day after ways witt/fe ways witt/fe water outputs	eduled for rhe next day. Check and the turn will be executed without pauses. Flexibility in specifying time position relations between various. Use when you have total number of hours and program will put hours through weeks and will stop when
generation	An. also teach the second seco	Locturers Men Tue Men Tue Men Tue Men Tue Meed final ex Optional settings Net Yet In Net Yet In	Add turn. tur Add fi Wed Thu Fri for final exams - Course P ram Course p for final exams - Whole Cr	ete which the take p Delete for a set of the take p Set Sun	a lectures place. im 16.2 · 22.2 (21) at hour (None) supervisor GOO supervisor GOO	detail Io ↓ 16 - 7.6 (36) ↓ After this hour ↓ Before this hour DMAN AMANDA.	Juration ys. Beled Sector (x 60 min) 2 Duration (x 60 min) 2 Duration De Anchor relations Generate unkil hours # 0	coronal of the section of the section of the section of the section (year is shown. All Ture: alt: Coronal of the section of	is check	eduled for rhe next day. Check and the turn will be executed without pauses. Flexibility in specifying time position reliations between various. Use when you have total number of hours and program will put hours through weeks and will stop when total number of hours is reached. Character which will be used
generation	An also teach the second secon	Locturers Men Tue Men Tue Men Tue Men Tue Meed final ex Optional settings Net Yet In Net Yet In	Add Thu Fin Add Fin Fin For final exame - Course P cor final exame - Course P for final exame - Whole C an Course in	ete which the take p Delete for a set of the take p Set Sun	a lectures place. im 16.2 · 22.2 (21) at hour (None) supervisor GOO supervisor GOO	detail To \$ 1.6 - 7.6 (36) After this hour Before this hour DMAN AMANDA	settings. select Durator, jo (0) me) Durator,	taliar execution style ted, duration in the ce school year is shown. Al Turn: Tali Control (Control (Contr	IS Chee name of the scheme of	eduled for rhe next day. Check and the turn will be executed without pauses. Flexibility in specifying time position relations between various. Use when you have total number of hours and program will put hours through weeks and will stop when total number of hours is reached.
generation	An. also teach the second seco	Locturers Men Tue Men Tue Men Tue Men Tue Meed final ex Optional settings Net Yet In Net Yet In	Add Thu Fin Add Fin Fin For final exame - Course P cor final exame - Course P for final exame - Whole C an Course in	ete which the take p Delete for a set of the take p Set Sun	a lectures place. im 16.2 · 22.2 (21) at hour (None) supervisor GOO supervisor GOO	detail To Calle 7.6 (36) After this hour Before this hour DMAN AMANDA	Jaration Sectors sectors Duration (60 min) 2 Duration De Archor infations Generative until hours II Advanced timing	coronal of the section of the section of the section of the section (year is shown. All Ture: alt: Coronal of the section of	Is Chee name of the sector of	eduled for rhe next day. Check and the turn will be executed without pauses. Flexibility in specifying time position relations between various. Use when you have total number of hours and program will put hours through weeks and will stop when total number of hours is reached. Character which will be used

- Click the Add button to create new rows in the table.
- <u>Edit fields</u> in the table by double clicking on them. Choose lecturers, define number of turns, choose groups and a room. Fields lecturers, turns and groups are obligatory, but room is not obligatory.
- Click the **Delete** button to remove rows from the table.
- To add more sub-professors who can teach this course open **Lecturers** and choose professors. Chosen professors can be selected for substitutions.
- The fields **From** and **To** determine a period of time when the lectures will take place. You can choose week by clicking on up or down arrow or click with left mouse key on the field and a drop down menu will open with all weeks.
- Choose **show hours per week** if you want hours per week for all turns are displayed. Choose **show all hours** if you want all hours in whole school year are displayed.
- If there is need that course start in some particular time, choose that time at **Start hour**. If you check **After this hour** after choosing starting hour, the course will not start before selected hour. If you check **Before this hour** after choosing starting hour, the course will be performed only till chosen hour.
- In the **Duration** field or **All hours** field enter the number of hours per week when <u>periodical</u> course style is selected or all hours in whole school year when <u>modular</u> course style is selected. If a group has a course more than once a week, divide durations per day with plus (+). E.g. if a group has a course for 1 hour in one day and for 2 hours in other day in a week, write 1+2.

Duration details button works only if periodical course style is selected. If you press on it new window will open. In the first column weeks of duration which you choose in the fields From and to are written. In the second column enter a number of hours in the chosen week. With button Copy you can copy duration in other weeks. E.g. if a course has the same number of hours in every week, enter number of hours only in first week, enter 1 in the field Copy step and press Copy. If the

course is taught every second week enter number of hours only in first week, enter 2 in the field Copy step and press Copy.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	2 Enter the number of hours in the selected week. 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Copy Step	Enter the copy step.
		Confirm Cancel	

- Anchor relations gives unprecedented flexibility in specifying time position relations between various. It is possible to define one and more anchor for one turn and once anchor is set, can not be moved. Every anchor relation is heaving the following format: ANCHOR+N(d/h), but the format also can be like this: ANCHOR; ANCHOR here is a number, representing "virtual reference" to a course part (turn). Every anchor must have definition at some turn at least once. Example: <u>1+2d</u>? The anchor relation tell us the following: we are going to generate this part at least 2 days after course part referenced by number 1.
- Generate until hours # (optional) option gives us much more flexibility for generating when we actually have only a total number of hours and desired weekly distribution. Software is putting the hours through the weeks (trying to fulfill the desired distribution specified in Duration e.g. 2+2+2) but stops when this total number of hours is reached. Option is set separately for each selected turn. If number »0« is there, than generating until hours is ignored.
- Advanced timing option is used to determine detailed performing of the selected turn in individual days/weeks. In the Advanced timing box write if selected turn is performing in individual days. See examples in following pictures:



In this example you can declare on which days selected turn will be performed.

- 0 selected turn will not be performed on particular day
- 1 selected turn will be performed on particular day

Note that there are always seven characters separated by comma representing each day in the week (start day depends on start day defined in the software, e.g. Monday, Sunday etc.). If you write less than seven characters, software will automatically write the missing ones.



- If you want that turn executes without pauses select **Skip pauses** function. You can select this function, if you have <u>time labels</u> divided on one hour and lecture last two hours, but you want that lecture is shown in the schedule only for one hour and a half.
- Force free day after function is used if a course whose lectures or other activity is scheduled for today and the next day is needed to be free of that course.
- Generate only this course in the next generating only this course will be generated and after generating this option will be unchecked. If you set in <u>the Miscellaneous</u> that Saturdays an Sundays are not generated, this course will be unable to generate on those days.
- When **Do not publish** is checked, changes made for the course will not be published on the web.
- If you want to generate whole schedule, but not particular course check **Do not generate this course** option.
- Points option is used to determine how many points is needed to pass the course.
- Filter Aid enter character which will be used for filtering courses. Filter Aid can contain any ANSI character. With this system we can distinguish courses into categories (e.g. »w« i semester, »s« for summer semester, »a« for all year courses, etc...) and then list categories in course selectionFiltereencated in menu Edit ? Courses.
- In Optional settings for final exams Course Parts and Optional settings for final exams -Whole Course is used when course part and/or whole course need final exam. See more about this options at Select Final Exam Course.
 - Click the **>Schedule** button to make or modify the schedule for the selected lecturer.

- If two group have courses in different weeks and have different number of hours, than create two lines in a table. Add first group in a first line and define weeks and number of hours. Than add second group in a second line and define different weeks and different number of hours.
- A group can be selected to only one turn (you can not select it to more turns).

a) E.g. if two professors have the same lectures in different days (e.g. one in Monday in the other in Tuesday) and therefore

you have to select all groups to both professors choose one of the following options:

1. Create two courses and then select first professor for first course and second professor for second course.

Create another <u>course type</u> with the similar name as lecture (for example lectures, add one space in the end of the world lecture etc). So you will have two course types.

Tick first lecture, insert first professor and select all groups.

Then tick second lecture, insert second professor and again select all groups.

Because automatic generation can schedule both professors in the same day we suggest you to insert lecture in

the timetable manually (and lock it).

b) E.g. if lecture is taught in two turns and students alone select their turn (so you have to select all groups in both

turns) choose one of the following options:

1. Create two courses and select all groups for both courses.

 Create another <u>course type</u> with the similar name as lecture (for example lectures, add one space in the end of the world lecture etc). So you will have two course types. Tick first lecture, insert a professor and select all groups.

Then tick second lecture, insert the same professor and again select all groups.

7.6.1.1 Choose subject areas for a course

For choosing subject areas for a course select **Edit | Course** in the <u>menu</u> and then click **Edit**. Click the **Edit** button again in the window for editing courses.

One course can feature within different subject areas. You can choose which subject areas share the same course.

- Select the program
- Select the study year
- Use Right and Left arrow button to select and deselect subject areas.

Adding Subject Areas Select a program	Selected Subject Areas
Vear I. Year Select a study Areas	1. Business and Management 2. Business Research and Consultancy Use the arrow to select areas.
Accounting for Management Business Computing and IT Business Research and Consultancy	>>>> <<<<>>>>>>
Use the arrow to unselect areas.	
	Confirm

7.6.1.2 Edit fields

• Create a new line in the table by clicking the **Add** button. To insert or edit fields in the table, doubleclick them.

🙆 Course	the same same as an age of			×
Course Name	Areas 3. Accounting for Management	2 Stud. Num Edit 90	Course Style Prerequisites	ent
Code	Lecturers GOODMAN	Turns Duration	Groups AFM3-1, AFM3-2, AFM3-3	Room
Course Type ✓ lecture to the seminar ✓ tutorial				
Sequential	Add Delete Fro	m To 16.2 • 22.2 (21) \$1.6 • 7.6 (36)	Duration (x 60 min) All Turr	ns Unallocated
In different days Generate only this course Do not publish Do not generate this course		it hour After this hou (None) Before this ho	ur Duration Details For	o Pauses ke always visible
Optimization Timeframe Any Time Optional setting Need final	gs for final exams - Course Parts exam 📕 Course part is major Exam	supervisor: GOODMAN AMANDA	💼 🗘 💿 Sho	w duration per week w whole duration Points Filter Aid
Schedule	gs for final exams - Whole Course exam 📕 Course is major Exam I Inserted To Schedule 🦰 Inserted To Sche	supervisor: GOODMAN AMANDA 1 dule		firm Cancel

• When you double-click the **lecturers**, you can select or deselect them from the list. Select a lecturer by using the **right arrow** button or by double-clicking the lecturer in the Lecturers field. Deselect a lecturer by using the **left arrow** button or by double-clicking the lecturer in the Selected lecturers field.

.ecturers		Selected Lecturers	
ALTMAN ANDREW BAKER COLIN COHEN GEORGE COLWELL RITA DAVIS ANGELA EVANS LOUIS FISHER RICHARD GILBERT JAMES * GOODMAN AMANDA GREENWOOD GAREY HANFORD RALPH HOFER NICHOLAS	Search	CRAM MADONNA COLE DAVID	
JOHNSON PETER * MCCLUSKY JAMES MILES STEVE MURRAY BEN PHILLIPS STANLEY QUINN LIZZY REYNOLDS PAUL ROCKWELL BERNARD ROSS JANET SCHMIDT JAIME			
SMITH ROXIE SPENCER JOHN STEIN BARBARA SULLIVAN GEORGE THOMPSON TEDDY TURNER MARK	Confirm Cancel		×

- By double-clicking **Turns**, you can define how many turns the selected lecturer has. **Turns** mean that the lecturer can have the same lecture (e.g. exercise) more than once per week (for different groups).
- By double-clicking the **groups**, you can select which groups are in which turn.

Adding Groups	×)
ALTMAN ANDREW	Groups Groups	
Num. Of Selected Groups 1 Num. Of Selected Students 30 Use Default Num. Of Students Turns Select a turn. 1. 2. 3. Delete a turn. 5. 6.	BAM1-6 BAM1-5 Remove one group. Add All Add All Add all gruops. Add Babn1-5 Remove all groups. Confirm Output Confirm	
	T Cancel	

First select the turn which the groups attend.

Add new turns with the **Add** button. Delete turns with the **Delete** button.

You can move turns to another lecturer, who also gives the course, with the **Move** button.



You can select a group by double-clicking it in the Group field, or with the right arrow button. You can

add only specific groups by checking them and then clicking the right arrow. You can add all groups with the **Add all** button.

You can remove a group by double-clicking it in the Selected groups field, or with the left arrow button. You can remove only specific groups by checking them and then clicking the left arrow. You can remove all groups with the **Remove all** button.

You can also modify the number of students who attend the lectures. Although the number of students who attend the lectures should be equal to the number of students in a selected group. However, you can alternate that number if you are certain that less or more students will attend the lectures. In that case check **Use custom student number**. Then insert the actual number of students who will attend the lectures in the **Actual num of students** field.



• When you double-click a **room**, you can select the preferable room for the lecture.

(hlana)	1	
(None)		
A-001 (30 seats)		
A-002 (30 seats)		
A-003 (30 seats)		
A-004 (60 seats)		
A-005 (30 seats)		
A-006 (30 seats)		
A-007 (90 seats)		
A-008 (30 seats)		
A-009 (30 seats)		
B-001 (30 seats)		
B-002 (30 seats)		
B-003 (30 seats)		
8-004 (90 seats)		
B-005 (30 seats)		
B-006 (30 seats)		
B-007 (90 seats)	Choos	
B-008 (120 seats)	Choos	•
B-009 (30 seats)		_

• There is also an option called "Start Hour" and with it we have the ability to determine at what time to start performing the selected subject/course, as seen on the picture bellow.



When we click on this option in editing courses, new window shows up to choose at what time we want this turn to start - whatever day is chosen when the activity is actually generated. If we for example choose 10:30, that turn and that professor will teach only starting from that time. It is seen in the following picture:



This option is by default set to (None) – which means the activity can be placed during the whole day. If you check **After this hour** box, than the course will started any time after the time you selected in **Starting hour**. If you check **Before this hour** box, than the course will be performed only till the time selected in **Starting hour**.

• Advanced timing option is used to determine detailed performing of the selected turn in individual days/weeks. In the Advanced timing box write if selected turn is performing in individual days. See examples in following pictures:



In this example you can declare on which days selected turn will be performed.

0 - selected turn will not be performed on particular day

1 - selected turn will be performed on particular day

Note that there are always seven characters separated by comma representing each day in the week (start day depends on start day defined in the software, e.g. Monday, Sunday etc.). If you write less than

seven characters, software will automatically write the missing ones.



In this example you can declare on which days selected turn will be performed and in which period during that day.

0 - selected turn will not be performed on particular day

1 - selected turn will be performed on particular day

To specify the time in particular day (we are speaking about turns that will be performed - 1 because there is no need to specify turns that will not be performed) use this format - 1:start hour-end hour. Start and end hours are defined in the software and you can easy see them in Start hour in the same window.**Note:** in start and end hour do not write the time, write ordinal number of the hour (also seen in Start hour). Example: 1:5-12 (in our case selected turn will be performed on selected day from 09:00 to 12:30)

Same as in the first example, separate each day (seven days) by comma.

Besides this manual way for Advanced timing, you can also import data via Course Constraints. See explanation in Import from CSV file section.

- If there is need that some courses are never generated, check Modular in 'Course style'. When the
 course is modular there is no need for entering weekly duration field, but only total number of hours.
 Click on '> Schedule' button to distribute total hours among the weeks.
- Option called **Force free day after** it is used if a course whose lectures or other activity is scheduled for today and the next day is needed to be free of that course (free day after) if for example students have difficult homework so they need more time to do it, or professor is unable to come day after because he has lectures of that course in some other location that next day, etc.



Option Skip Pauses is used when course can be performed without pauses.



Make always visible option - when you change professors on main screen (right mouse click --> Edit) new turn is created and with this option ON turns are visible. Option is enabled only for turn parts that are created automatically, in other words when you change professor on the main screen. Related to this option is option in Settings -->Miscellaneous --> General 'Show replaced professors at course screen'. Turn parts might be hidden in miscellaneous, but when option 'Make always visible' is turned on turn parts are visible no matter what is state of 'Show replaced professors at course screen'.

Another option is **Generate only this course** - in the next generating only this course will be generated and after generating this option will be unchecked.



If you want to generate whole schedule, but not particular course check **Do not generate this course** option.



Also, if You set in the Miscellaneous (<u>Settings</u> --> <u>Miscellaneous</u>) that Saturdays and Sundays are not generated, this course will be unable to generate on those days - as it is seen in the next picture. This option overrides the settings you make on check boxes for selecting days.



When made changes should not be seen on the web, than check **Do not publish** box. Made changes will be saved, but they won't be published on the web.



You can also set option that regulates which days are allowed to take a particular course, so each turn will be generated only at days You checked. Those are check boxes at the bottom of the screen when editing courses, shown on the pictures bellow - so You can check days in which You want this course turns to be generated. But for example if You choose only Monday to generate some turn and set 1+1 formula of duration at the same time, one turn will be left unallocated because You have chosen only one day to generate this course and formula 1+1 means two turns in two different days in a week.



This option can be different for each turn; it is not set for the whole course. Therefore You may notice that it will be enabled to be checked only when You click on a particular turn in that course. It is different for each professor - for example if some professor prefers to have his/her turns in some particular days in a week. This option has all days in week checked by default.

There is also the possibility to enter a code for each course in the following field shown in the picture:

-Course Name	Areas
Advanced Financial Management	3. Accounting
Name translation (optional)	
Code	
📕 Selectable	
Course Type	GILBERT
✓ lecture	
seminar tutorial	

You are allowed to turn on or off the display of these codes in the schedule (Program files --> Wise Timetable --> wtt.scheme) in a way to turn equal to 1 if you don't want it to be shown and equal to 0 if you want course codes to be shown in the schedule. Here's how it looks like in the notepad (in our case it is turned off):

File Edit Format View Help	
Advanced]	
howScreenAtConflictNo = 100	
blRowHeight = 27	
onflictRowHeight = 27	
HiddenViews = 4	
itoCalculateHrs = 0	
<pre>lCapsReports = 0</pre>	
owotherSubgroups = 1	
iqueCourseNames = 1	
wcommentsInPDF = 1	
FCommentsAtweekEnd = 0	
FCommentsShowHour = 0	
owConflictGroups = 1	
dGroupsFirst = 0	
owDurationMinutes = 0	
toAdjustGroupSizes = 0	
oidAllDaysSixHours = 0 faultTurnPeriod=0-0	
fexportPeriod=0-0	
ne ateByTutor=0	
neraleby/dor=0 ndstudentconflicts = 1	
eepFileHistory = 1	
nerateOverlapPrograms=0	
neratelectureExcerSeguence=0	
setCourseHistoryWeeks=0	
portFISCoursesFormat=0	
oodleSupport=0	
rsonnelRecordsFullLines=0	
xportCoursesFromPeriod=0	
CalendarFormatExecType=0	
lowBlockPauseSize=0	
pportCodeInTurnPart=1	
wstudentsNumWithGroups=0	
mpatibilityModeSelectLecturers=0	
dPauseAfterEachHour=0	
noreConflictIfEnoughHours=0	
ndconflictsScheduleReservation=0	
ndConflictsReservationReservation=1	
)lveTurnFlagsCompatibility=1	
oNotDisplayCourseCodesOnSchedule=1	

• You can decide how much points every course have by using **Course points.** Open specific subject and write in Course points number of points for that subject. To be able to do so You need to enable Course points option in Settings ? Miscellaneous ? General by checking Use points system, as shown in the picture bellow:

<u>V</u> iew	Export	Generation	General
efault settings for rooms—			lications settings
lumber Of Seats		applica Hide pr applica	ending data for mobile tions ofessor's schedule on mobile tions - use passwords oups schedule on mobile
			tions - use passwords
eneral		File shortcu	
ser			
Jser			dbsettings.ini
Use Quick Insert			
Automatically Load Last I	Edited File At Startup		wtt.scheme
earch rooms until priority			wtt.fromschmap
0			Manoniseringp
-			wtt.toschmap
I ranslate pł	nrase in application:		
		in	nport_courses_misc.ini
			nport_groups_misc.ini
			nport_groups_misc.ini
Translate applicatio	n phrases from dictionary		port_students_misc.ini
Use alternative import fro	m CSV files		
Allow same groups in tur	n parts		wtt_event.log
Hide disabled hours			
Show replaced professor			wtt_sql.log
Use web approval syster Use points system			syncsPrograms.txt
Sync reservations with d	atabase		

7.6.1.3 Making schedules

- For making a schedule select **Edit | Course** in the <u>menu</u>. Then select the course that you want to insert and click **Edit** (or double-click the course).
- Then select the turn for which you want to make the schedule, and click the **>Schedule** button.

O Course	Section Section	-		ing Sugarow	Contraction of the local division of the loc	
Course Name		-Areas				
Advanced Financial Managemer	it 👘	3. Accounti	ng for Man	agement		
Name translation (optional)						
Code						-
and an and a second sec			Le	cturers	1	Turns
Selectable		GILBERT				3
Course Type			_			
✓ lecture seminar	A		Sel	ect a turn yo		
				ant to insert		
	1					
	100				From	
📕 Sequential	Lecturers	Add		Delete	1000000	E 10 (1)
In different days					a Serences) - 5.10 (1)
Generate only this course	Mon Tue	Wed Thu		Sat Sun	Start h	
Do not publish		N N			-	(None)
Do not generate this course	-Optional setting	s for final evam	s - Course I	Parto		
	None according the second second					
Optimization Timeframe	📕 Need final i	exam 📘	Lourse	part is major	Exam sup	ervisor: 🗾
Any Time		🥤 🗧 🧃 exam:	s - Whole C	Course		
> Schedule	Press >Sche	dule T	🚺 Course i	is major	Exam sup	ervisor: P
	button.					<u>14</u>
		d To Sc	hedule		To Schedule	

• If the course takes place only in one turn, the following window does not appear.
() Insertion	To Schedule
Lecturer GILBERT	> Schedule
Course Type	
Advanced F	inancial Management, tutorial Close
Turns	Groups 📥
1.	AFM3-1
2.	AFM3-2
3.	AFM3-3
	et Inserted To Schedule ed To Schedule

• The lecturers and the groups for the turn are already selected from the lists of lecturers and groups.

I Lecturers		cted Lecturers			Mon	Tue	Wed		e 11 1		0.
ROCKWELL BERNARD	>>>> GIL	BERT JAMES	07:00 - 0	17.20	IVION	Tue	vved		field when insert the		Sur
ROSS JANET			07:30 - 0						lick the rid		
SMITH ROXIE	1111		07:30 - 0	and the second se	GA	RA LA GA			use button		
SPENCER JOHN STEIN BARBARA		(_	GA	RA LA GA		LA			
SULLIVAN GEORGE		The lecturers who yo	Ju nave	00:00	GA	RA LA GA		LA			-
THOMPSON TEDDY		selected for the cou automatically select	roc are	09:30	GA		GA		Details		
VEBB EDWARD		can not be changed	1.1	00:00		RA LA GA	GA		Insert		
VILLIAMS ELLEN		can not be changed			RA LA			RA LA			
VOOD MARGARET		T	10:30 - 1		RA LA			RA LA	Choos	se insert.	
10			11:00 - 1	_			RA GA	RA LA			
I Groups		cted Groups	11:30 - 1	and the second se			RA GA	RA LA			
AFM2-2	>>>> AFI	43-1	12:00 - 1			RA LA GA	GA	LA			
3RC1-1			12:30 - 1			RA LA GA	GA	LA			
BCIT1-1 BAM1-6	< <u><</u> ;;;;		13:00 - 1	_	LA	RA LA GA	LA	LA	LA		
3AM1-5		The groups that you	· Income	4:00	LA	RA LA GA	LA	LA	LA		
BAM1-4 BAM1-3		selected for the cou	rce are	4:30		LA GA	LA GA	LA GA			
BAM1-2		automatically selected		5:00		LA GA	LA GA	LA GA			
BAM1-1 AFM1-3		can not be changed		5:30		LA GA	GA	LA GA			
AFM1-2				6:00		LA GA	GA	LA GA			
AFM1-1		*	16:00 - 1	6:30		LA GA	GA		table of a		
oom	—ı —Legend Of F	Reservations	16:30 - 1	7:00		LA GA	GA	of	lecturers, and roor		
A-001 (30)		Not Reserved	17:00 - 1	7:30		LA GA	GA		and roor	ns.	
4-002 (30)		and the second	17:30 - 1	18:00		LA GA	GA	GA			
A-003 (30) Select the A-004 (60) for the lev		Full Time	18:00 - 1	8:30							
4-005 (30)	cture.	Groups - Web	18:30 - 1	9:00							
A-006 (30) A-007 (90)	The time	slot that you have	19:00 - 1	9:30							
4-008 (30)		for the course is	19:30 - 2	20:00							
A-009 (30) 3-001 (30)		It it can be changed.	20:00 - 2	20:30							
			20:30 - 2	21:00							
			21:00 - 2	21:30	1	The legend	of				2
From 29.9 - 5.10 (1)	To 29.9 - 5.10 (1)		21:30 - 2	22:00		occupanc					

- Select a room for which you wish to make a schedule.
- Find a time slot in the table and click it with the **right** mouse button.
- Select **Insert** from the pop-up menu.

If you check <u>use quick insert</u> in the **Settings** | **Miscellaneous** in the <u>menu</u>, the following window is not shown.

The turn will already be inserted in the timetable.

• The course, the lecturer, the turn, the groups and the room have already been selected as well as the day and the starting time of the lecture.

G Schedule	
- Program-Year-	Room
Dodiplomski Z. Year 💌 Edit	A-005
Subject Area	A-006 A-007
Accounting for Management	A-008 A-009 B-001
Databases	B-002 B-003
Decision Support Systems	B-003
Doing E-Business	B-005
E-Business and IT Law	B-006
International Business Economics	B-007
International Perspectives in Organisations	B-008 Awailable rooms are
Introduction to Econometrics	B-009 written in green color.
IT and Web Development - su	Room 1
Operations Strategy: Systems & Imp	Room 2
Principles of Macroeconomics	
	B-004
Introduction to Econometrics, lecture, WEBB, turn 1 (AFM2-1, AFM2-2, AFM2-3, BCIT3-1)	
Introduction to Econometrics, lecture, SPENCER, turn 1 (BRC1-1)	Groups
Introduction to Econometrics, tutorial, MURRAY, turn 1 (AFM2-1)	
Introduction to Econometrics, tutorial, MURRAY, tum 2 (AFM2-2)	AFM2-2
Introduction to Econometrics, tutorial, MURRAY, turn 3 (AFM2-3)	
Introduction to Econometrics, tutorial, MURRAY, turn 4 (BCIT3-1)	Groups you have been
Introduction to Econometrics, tutorial, WOLFE, turn 1 (BRC1-1)	already selected.
Day, time and duration are already	
Inti selected, but can be changed. ', turn 2 (AFM2-2)	
	Change professor
-Day	
	Chose new professor.
Tuesday 10:00 1h	Chose new professor.
Not Yet Inserted To Schedule	
From \$ 29.9 • 5.10 (1) To \$ 5.1 • 11.1 (15) Inserted To Schedule	Confirm
The time slot that you have	
chosen for the course is	
selected, but can be changed.	

- You can change the time period when you wish the lecture to take place, as well as the day and the starting time of the lecture.
- You can change the duration of one lecture.
- When you are finished with changing data, click the **Confirm** button to insert the turn. If you do not want to insert the turn, click the **Cancel** button.

7.6.2 Add an existing course to an area

• The same course can take place within different subject areas. You can choose which courses can take place in a specified subject area.

Select Edit | Courses in the menu.

Choose the program, the year and the subject area to which you want to add the existing courses and click the **Add** button. A new window opens where you can check which courses are in the selected subject area.

ourses	
Advanced Business Computing	Confirm
Advanced Databases	Comm
Advanced Financial Accounting	
Advanced Financial Management	Cancel
Advanced Spreadsheet Systems	
Applied Econometrics and Forecasting	
Aspects of Business Law	
Business Design	
Business Ethics	
Company Law	
Competition Policy and Economic Regulation	
Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Manag	
Criminal Law	
Data Envelopment Analysis	
Databases	
Decision Support Systems	
Doing E-Business	
E-Business and IT Law	
E-Business Systems Development	
Effective Teamwork	
Emerging and Transition Economies	
Enterprise Resource Planning Entrepreneurial Management	
Financial Accounting	
Financial Management	
Financial Management for International Business	
French - s	
German - s	
IBE Projects	
Innovation	
International Business Economics	
International Business Environment	
International Business Law	
International Finance	
International Marketing	
International Operations	
International Perspectives in Organisations	
Introduction to Econometrics	
IT and Web Development - su	
IT and Web Development - w	
IT in Business	
Italian - s	2

7.6.3 Course obligations

You can see the obligations of a course if you select <u>view</u> by course and then click **Obligations** in the tool bar.

- All lecturers that give the course are listed in the **Lecturer** column.
- Course types (e.g. lecture, exercise, seminar) are written in the **Type** column.
- The number of hours by weeks is written in the **Hours** column. First, the weeks in which the group takes the course is written. Second, the number of hours that the group has per week is written. E.g.

1-15:2+2 means that the group takes the course from the 1st until the 15th week for 2 plus 2 hours per week.

• The number of hours for the entire school year and, in brackets, the number of allocated hours for the entire school year is written in the **All hours** column.

In the upper right corner in the **Anticipated hrs** field, the number of all anticipated hours of the course is written.

In the Allocated hrs field, the number of all allocated hours of the course is written.



The lecturers painted in **yellow** have all of the planned hours scheduled in the timetable. For the ones painted in **white** some extra hours need to be scheduled.

7.6.4 Select Final Exam Course

For choosing Final Exam course select **Edit | Course** in the menu and make double click on the course.

🙆 Courses			A DE MARKEN	×
Program undergraduate	.	Year (All)	Show only final exam courses	New
Subject Area			Search:	Delete Edit
Courses				
Advanced Business Computin	ms (1.2; lecture: 21-36:2+2, tutorial: 21-36:2+2) g (1.3; lecture: 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36:2) ; lecture: 1-15:2, tutorial: 1-15:1)		×	Down
Applied Econometrics and Fo	recasting (2,3; lecture: 21-36:2, 21-36:2, tutorial: ng (3; lecture: 1-15:2, tutorial: 1-15:2)	21-36:2, 21-36:2)		Down
Advanced Financial Manager Databases (2; lecture: 1-15:2;	nent (3; lecture: 1-15:2, tutorial: 1-15:2) tutorial: 1-15:2, 1-15:2)			Sort All
Business Design (3; lecture: 1		, tutorial: 1-15:1, 1-15:1)		
Business Ethics (3) lecture: 1- Doing E-Business (2) lecture: Criminal Law (2.3) lecture: 1-1	21-36:2+1, tutorial: 21-36:2)			
Company Law (3; lecture: 21-		e.9)		
Contemporary Issues in Huma	n Resource Management (3; lecture: 21-36.2; tutonal: 21-36 1: lecture: 21-36:2+2; tutorial: 1:1+1)			
E-Business and IT Law (1,2,3	lecture: 21-36:2+1, tutorial: 21-36:2+2)			
	nomies (2; lecture: 21-36:2, 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36			
	ltancy (1,2; lecture: 1-15:2, 1-15:2, tutorial: 1-15:2 ment (1,3; lecture: 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36:2)	2, 1-15:2)		
Financial Accounting (1; lectu	re: 1-15:2, seminar: 1-15:2, tutorial: 1-15:2)			
	(2; lecture: 21-36:2+2, tutorial: 21-36:2) ture: 21-36:2, seminar: 21-36:2)			
French - s (1,2; lecture: 21-36				FILTER:
IBE Projects (1; lecture: 21-36 German - s (1,2; lecture: 21-3				
			Not Yet Inserted To Schedu	
Web notification	_	Show only courses with notes	Inserted To Schedule	
				Add
		Save course notification	Import Final Exam Data	Close

'Optional settings for final exams - Course Parts' use when course part has need for the final exam and check 'Need final exam' box to do so. If course part is major exam part check 'Course part is major' box. Choose Final exam supervisor by clicking at 'Exam Supervisor'.

'Optional settings for final exams - Whole Course' use when whole course has need for the final exam and check 'Need final exam' box to do so. If course is major check 'Course is major' box. Choose Final exam supervisor by clicking at 'Exam Supervisor'.

It is possible that course part and whole exam have final exam.

To save changes click 'Confirm'.

– Optional settings for final	exams - Course Parts		
📕 Need final exam	📕 Course part is major	Exam supervisor:	
-Optional settings for final	exams · Whole Course ———		
📕 Need final exam	🧾 Course is major	Exam supervisor:	GOODMAN AMANDA

To import Final Exam course data automatically from PC (csv/excel) click on 'Import Final Exam Data' and in the new window select the data which will be imported.

To see the list of courses that have final exam and/or are major mark 'Show only final exam courses'

and/or 'Show only major courses'.

Courses	X
Program Year Show only final exam co undergraduate (All) Show only major course:	
Subject Area Search:	Edit
Dourses Advanced Spreadsheet Systems (1,2; lecture: 21-36:2+2, tutorial: 21-36:2+2)	
Advanced Business Computing (1.3) lecture: 21-362, tutorial: 21-36.2) Aspects of Business Law (1.2, lecture: 1-152, tutorial: 1-151) Applied Econometrics and Forecasting (2.3) lecture: 21-362, 21-362, tutorial: 21-36:2, 21-36:2)	Down
Advanced Financial Accounting (3; lecture: 1-15:2; tutorial: 1-15:2) Advanced Financial Management (3; lecture: 1-15:2; tutorial: 1-15:2) Databases (2; lecture: 1-15:2; tutorial: 1-15:2; 1-15:2)	Sort All
Decision Support Systems (1,2; lecture: 1-15:2, 1-15:2, seminar: 1-15:1, 1-15:1, tutorial: 1-15:1, 1-15:1) Business Design (3; lecture: 1-15:2, 1-15:2, tutorial: 1-15:2) Business Ethics (3; lecture: 1-15:2+2, tutorial: 1-15:2+2) Decisiones Ethics (3; lecture: 1-15:2+2, tutorial: 1-15:2+2)	
Doing E-Business (2; lecture: 21-36:2+1, tutorial: 21-36:2) Criminal Law (2,3; lecture: 1-15:2, tutorial: 1-15:1, 1-15:1) Company Law (3; lecture: 21-36:2+2, tutorial: 21-36:2) Competition Policy and Economic Regulation (3; lecture: 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36:2)	
Compension Folds and Economic regulation (s) recurse 2 Folds, durate a Folds) Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management (3) recture: 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36:2) Data Envelopment Analysis (3) recture: 21-36:24, tutorial: 1:1+1) E-Business and IT Law (1,2,3) recture: 21-36:241, tutorial: 21-36:2+2)	
Effective Teamwork (2,3) lecture: 1-15:2, tutorial: 1-15:2) Emerging and Transition Economies (2) lecture: 21-36:2, 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36:2) Effective Management Consultancy (12) electure: 1-15:2, 1-15:2, tutorial: 1-15:2, 1-15:2)	
E-Business Systems Development (1,3: lecture: 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36:2) Financial Accounting (1): lecture: 1-15:2, seminar: 1-15:2, tutorial: 1-15:2) Enterprise Resource Planning (2): lecture: 21-36:24; tutorial: 21-36:2)	
Financial Management (1) lecture: 21-36:2, seminar: 21-36:2) French - s (1,2) lecture: 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36:1) IBE Projects (1) lecture: 21-36:2+2, tutorial: 21-36:2+2)	
German - s h 2; lecture: 21:36;2; tutorial: 21:36;2+2) Web notification	Not Yet Inserted To Schedule
Show only courses with notes	
Save course notification	Import Final Exam Data
Emerging and Transition Economies (2) lecture: 21-36:2, 21-36:2, tutorial: 21-36:2) Effective Management Consultancy (1.2) lecture: 1-15:2, 1-	Not Yet Inserted To Schedule Inserted To Schedule Add

7.7 Students

To view data about the students, select the Edit | Students option from the menu.

A new window for viewing students is displayed.

Students	Select a	Constitution of States of States	Select a s area			the grou	ps.
Program	program.	Year	Subject Area	Nu			
undergraduate		🔻 1. Year 🔻	Business and Management		180	180	
							The second second second second
ID	Surname	Select the study year	Email	Subje The total nu students		Add	Add new student.
19375481	ADAMS	RICKI for the program.		BAM [I subject a			
19375482	AGG	CAMI		BAM [L.	incu.	Delete	 Delete the chosen student
19375483	AGNES	MAMIE		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375484	AKERS	LAURENE		BAM [BAM1-1]	1	Courses	Define student's courses
19375485	ALICE	LORNA		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375486	ALTMAN	IVOR		BAM [BAM1-1]	1	Import	Import students from CS
19375487	ANDERSON	CATHARINE		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375488	ANDERSON	SKYLAR		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375489	BALDWIN	INNOCENT		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375490	BARR	LEANNA		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375491	BASHLINE	FBANK		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375492	BATTEN	HEWIE		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375493	BAUGHMAN	SAMANTHA		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375494	BEARD	RENITA		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375495	BECK The list of a	Il studente		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375496	BELL in the subi			BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375497	BERKHEIMER			BAM (BAM1-1)	1		
19375498	BERRY	PROTOTO CONTRACTOR		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375499	BLACKBURN	BURTON		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375500	BLACKBURN	HEATHER		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375501	BLOIS	KIT		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375502	BLOISE	MADELYN		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375503	BLYANT	JUNE		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375504	BOUSUM	JAYNE		BAM [BAM1-1]	1	Not in a group	
19375505	BOWCHIEW	KENNETH		BAM [BAM1-1]	1	in a group	
19375506	BRANDENBURG	HARRIETTE		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375507	BRINER	MARCUS		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375508	BULLARD	ZUBIN		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375509	BURCH	KEREN		BAM [BAM1-1]	1	Update students	
19375510	BUTTERMORE	LORIN		BAM [BAM1-1]	1		
19375511 19375512	CADY	DEBBIE		BAM [BAM1-2] BAM (BAM1-2)	1	Cancel	

There are three ways to insert students:

- 1. import students from database,
- 2. import students from a CSV file and
- 3. insert students manually.

For work with students you have to select:

- program,
- studying year for the program and
- subject area for the program.

• Add

Add manually a new student to the table, where you can insert the student number, the surname and the name of

the student. The subject area and the year are selected automatically because you have already selected them.

- To edit the student number, surname and the name of the student, double-click on the position of field gap and insert a new value.
- Delete Manually delete the chosen student.
- Courses
 Define student's courses.
- You can check if students are distributed into the groups. The students painted in yellow are distributed into the groups. The ones painted in white remain undistributed.

• Import

This is import from CSV file and besides Data ? Import dafa from CSV file ? Import Students can be accessed from here. See more details about CSV import in 'Import from CSV file section'.

Before you import students from the CSV file, you have to choose a program, a year and a subject area where you want to import students. You can import students only from a chosen program, year and subject area simultaneously.

Find an example of a CSV file on www.wisetimetable.com (DATA IMPORT).

The data of one student are written in one row. Write the student number in the first column, the surname in the second, and the name in the third.

• If **point system** is in use than students names that don't have enough points are written in red color. Program finds to which groups does a student belongs to and sum all points.

7.7.1 Student's courses

To define student's courses select the **Edit** | **Students** option from the <u>menu</u> and click the **Courses** button.



The student's program, year and subject area are shown at first. You can select which courses the student attends from his/hers subject area. Then you can change the program, year and subject area, and select other courses that the student attends.

7.7.2 Substitutions

Name of absent professor who needs a substitution.			f defined period r own with time				
Absent professor. GILBERT JAMES	Select period: Today From hour:	🖲 Tommorow 🌒 Ti	nis week 💮 🕻	Ither - define dates: From date:	Obligations in selected pe	Here are listed al	
Click search and software will list available lecturers for substitutions.	 07:00 To hour: 22:00 	'Other - de	choose efine dates:' of absence.	18.03.2015 To date 18.03.2015		obligations of abs professor for which substitution is nee By clicking on ea professors in sea	n the ded. ch,
Searh results - select substitution:	Set time of Hours this week	of absence. Hours today	Reliefs until now	Reliefs this week	<u>×</u>	list change.	_
eck if you want program to list all professors.			the name and o		Number of hours fo substitution.	r	Number of
Show all professors			Filter:	ave changes and continue.	Together: 0.0 Confirm & <u>N</u> ext	Confirm	Substituted: 0.0 Close
						Save changes.	Cancel the substitution.

In sub-menu **Substitutions** make replacement for absent professor.

'Absent professor' - choose absent professor.

'Select period' - period in which the professor is absent.

'Search' - click it to see available professors for the replacement. The list of available professors will show up in blank space in down part of the window.

'Search results - select substitution' - list of available professors for substitution.

'Obligations in selected period' - list of obligations for new professor.

'Show all professors' - Click to see the list of all professors.

'Together' - number of all hours that needs to bu substituted.

'Substituted' number of hours that already are substituted.

'Confirm' -save all changes you made.

7.8 Making and maintaining timetable

There are two ways of making timetables:

• manually and

• with automatic generation.

Timetables are maintained in the same manner as they are manually made.

Maintaining a timetable consists of many different things such as inserting, changing, deleting and viewing schedules, finding unallocated turns, viewing occupancy etc.

There are four manual ways of making and maintaining the timetable. Each way has its own advantages, depending on your current needs. You can make or maintain a timetable via:

Main workspace

The main <u>workspace</u> is made for maintaining the timetable. By using <u>different views</u> of the timetable, you can easily maintain the timetable.

• Inserting a course

Usually you insert courses when you have already inserted all other data (programs, subject areas, groups, lecturers, rooms and students): therefore, it is very convenient to insert the course schedule through the course itself.

Viewing unallocated turns

Find unallocated turns is very convenient for finding unallocated turns and their scheduling into the timetable.

Viewing occupancy

When you have already inserted a part of the timetable, you can view when lecturers, groups and rooms are available and make schedule for them at the same time.

For a quick review of all rooms use View rooms from the menu.

View lecturers shows occupation of lecturers and theirs blocked and preferred terms.

For a quick review of all conflicts in the timetable use View conflicts from the menu.

In some cases you might want to create more than one schedule entry at the same time and in the same room. To find out more about this topic, see **overlapping schedules**.

7.8.1 The main workspace

You can make or change the schedule entries from the main workspace.

- For editing a time slot of a timetable click the **right** mouse button on it and a pop-up menu with functions will be shown.
- Different pop-up menus for different schedule entries are shown below.

<u>File E</u> dit <u>A</u> nalysis <u>S</u> ettings <u>L</u> o	cking Optimization Data Iools Help
View By Program	(All) Year 1. Year (All) Course Advanced
	Tue, 21.4 We t click on ordinary cheduled field.
14:00 - 14:30 14:30 - 15:00 15:00 - 15:30 15:30 - 16:00 16:00 - 16:30 16:30 - 17:00	Mark Force Disable

<u>File Edit Analysis Settings Locking Optimization Data Tools Help</u>

View By	Program (All) Subject Area (All)		Right cliclk on blank field.	1. Year
	Mon, 20.4		Tue, 21.4	Wed, 22.4
07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 08:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 10:30 - 11:00	BAM3-6 BAM3-4	BAM3-1 BAM3-2	New Edit Edit This Week Delete Delete This Week Swap	
11:00 - 11:30 11:30 - 12:00			Swap This Week View By Weeks	
12:00 - 12:30 12:30 - 13:00	BRC1-1	BAM3-5 BRC1-1	Locked Mark	
13:00 - 13:30 13:30 - 14:00 14:00 - 14:30	-	BAM3-3	Force Disable	
14:00 - 14:30		DAMOTO	1	

File Edit Analysis Settings Locking Uptimiza	tion <u>D</u> ata <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	1	
View By Program (All)		Vear (1. Year
Mon, 20.4	Tue, 21	.4	Wed, 22.4
07:00 - 07:30			
07:30 - 08:00			
08:00 - 08:30 BAM3-6	BAM3-1		
08:30 - 09:00	Right c	lick on overlappi	ing
09:00 - 09:30		heduled field.	ing
09:30 - 10:00	and the second se	neutreu neiu.	
10:00 - 10:30 BAM3-4	BAM3-2		
10:30 - 11:00	(Free		
11:00 - 11:30	Advanc	ed Business Computi	ng - lecture
11:30 - 12:00		ed Business Computi:	ng - tutorial
12:00 - 12:30 BRC1-1	BAM3-5		
12:30 - 13:00	BRC1-1		
13:00 - 13:30			
13:30 - 14:00			
14:00 - 14:30	BAM3-3		
14:30 - 15:00			
15:00 - 15:30			
15:30 - 16:00			
10.00 10.00			

<u>File Edit Analysis Settings Locking Optimization Data Tools Help</u>

- Choose New for inserting a new course in the timetable.
- Choose Edit for editing a course for the entire school year if the course takes place every day and at the same time.Leads directly into reservation edit screen. Before this was possible only by editing corresponding entry – Room, Lecturer, Group, etc.
- Choose Edit this week for editing a course only for chosen week (e.g. to displace the course within the chosen week).L eads directly into reservation edit screen. Before this was possible only by editing corresponding entry – Room, Lecturer, Group, etc.
- Choose **Delete** for deleting a course in the entire school year if the course takes place every day and at the same time.
- Choose Delete this week for deleting a course only in the chosen week (e.g. the lecturer is absent only in the chosen week). R eservations will be splitted into two parts (before and after this week) – or remain in one piece if this is the first or the last week of the reservation duration
- Choose <u>Swap</u> to swap a chosen entry or an empty field with other entries in the timetable or with empty fields in the entire school year if the course takes place every day and at the same time.
- Choose **Swap this week** to swap a chosen entry or an empty field with other entries in the timetable or with empty fields only in the chosen week.
- · Choose View by weeks to view all entries in the chosen time slot.
- Choose Locked to lock an entry in the entire school year.

• Choose **Mark** for marking a entry in the timetable. You can use it for marking an entry, which has already been edited, or an entry to which you have to pay special attention.

In basic view, a check will be drawn on the timetable.



In detailed view, the inscription will be marked in bold.

Intellectual Property, lecture, ALTMAN ANDREW, A-001	
BAM1-1	l
	I
	I
	I
	I

- Force means that the activity is "active" and not red even if it holds a position no working days (which are defined in the options for the holidays in the school year - Settings U School year details). This option is active only for the current week.
- Disable (reversed option from Force) is also new possibility and means that the a
 becomes red and then it does not show any more in obligations. This is used for
 situations where the activity is in the schedule but is blocked due to some implica
 as lecturer being late, unable to come, group of students have some other obligat
 and the course is canceled and similar. Therefore, only this one activity in the sch
 will be disabled by this click without affecting other activities in that day or in the
 week of the schedule.

In case you want to move some existing activity to some other term in the schedule - it can be easily done from the main workspace of the timetable. For this option, the condition is to be **SWP** mode **ON** (<u>Making and maintaining timetable</u> ? <u>The main workspace</u> ? <u>SWP & REF view</u>) which can be seen as "SWP" located in the down-right corner of the main schedule window. It helps you to quickly find available terms for the clicked activity, without compromising schedule integrity.



- When SWP is ON, if You choose by click the activity You want to move to other term, there will appear two check boxes at the bottom right corner, under the **SWP** sign, meaning as follows:
- R check it if You want software to search other rooms at all (which are different from the present one holding the current activity selected). Uncheck it if you want program to search free terms only in the current activity room.
- A check it if You want software to search terms in all rooms no matter if they have less seats than the present one. Uncheck it if You want software to search only in space with number of seats equal or higher than in current activity room.

Also, You can set in the Miscellaneous (Settings ? Miscellaneous) the priority to which the software will search change of term in the field "Search rooms until priority" and than You can choose priority from 0 (high) to 9 (low). When searching for other term, if You set for example the priority for searching rooms in the Miscellaneous 3, software will search new terms in rooms to that priority we previously set (3 in this case). That setting in Miscellaneous can be seen here:

View	Export	Generation	General
Default settings for rooms		Mobile a	pplications settings
			v sending data for mobile
Number Of Seats			cations professor's schedule on mobile
3 0		appli	cations - use passwords
			groups schedule on mobile cations - use passwords
General			cuts
User User			all and this provinci
✓ Use Quick Insert			dbsettings.ini
 Ose Quick Insert Automatically Load Last Edit 	ted File At Startup		wtt.scheme
Search rooms until priority			wtt.fromschmap
0			
Translate phra	se in application:		wtt.toschmap
			import_courses_misc.ini
			import_groups_misc.ini
Translate application p	hrases from dictionary		import_students_misc.ini
Use alternative import from (CSV files		
Allow same groups in turn p	arts		wtt_event.log
Hide disabled hours			wtt_sql.log
Show replaced professors a Use web approval system	it course screen		.wTodno3
■ Use web approval system ✓ Use points system			syncsPrograms.txt
Sync reservations with data	base		

7.8.1.1 Inserting a new course

• To insert a course through the <u>work space</u>, click the right mouse button on a selected time slot and choose **New**.

A window for inserting a schedule entry opens. Scroll down for a detailed description.

G Schedule	
Program Year [All]	Room
Subject Area	A-002 Available rooms are
	A-005 A-005
Advanced Spreadsheet Systems Advanced Business Computing Aspects of Business Law Select course.	A-006 A-007 A-008 A-009 B-001 B-002
E-Business and IT Law Effective Management Consultancy E-Business Systems Development Financial Accounting	8-003 8-004 8-005 8-005 8-006 8-007
Financial Management Firench - s Advanced Spreadsheet Systems, lecture, FISHER, turn 1 (BCIT1-1, BRC2-1)	A-001 The room for turn has been selected but it can be changed.
Advanced Spreadsheel Systems, tutorial, HANFORD, turn 1 (BCIT1-1) Advanced Spreadsheel Systems, tutorial, HANFORD, turn 2 (BRC2-1) Select type of lecture and turn for the course.	Select groups.
Select day, time and duration. Insert disply name for the schedule entry. Day From Duration Name For Display	Change professor
Over total Database Wednesday \$11:00 1h	ALTMAN ANDREW SChoose professor.
From \$ 16.2 • 22.2 (21) To \$ 25.5 • 31.5 (35) Not Yet Inserted To Schedule Inserted To Schedule	Confirm
The time slot that has been chosen for the turn is selected, but it can be changed.	

- Select the program, year and subject area of the course that you want to insert.
- Select an unallocated course.
- Select the type, the lecturer and the turn for the selected course.
- The room for the turn has already been selected, but it can be changed.
- The day and the staring time of the turn have already been selected but they can be changed.
- The time period that you choose for the turn is selected but it can be changed.
- The duration of the turn has already been selected but it can be changed.
- Insert a display name for the schedule entry. This name will be displayed instead of the groups.
- Click the **Edit** button to change the data about the course.
- Choose professor in Change professor list. Professors in the list that have '/X/' symbol before their names are not available for selected period.

Schedule	📈 COHEN GEORGE
	COLE DAVID
r-Program-Year-Year-	COLWELL RITA
	CRAM MADONNA
(All) ▼ 1. Year ▼ Edit	DAVIS ANGELA
Subject Area	/X/ EVANS LOUIS
	/X/ FISHER RICHARD
	/X/ GILBERT JAMES
Advanced Spreadsheet Systems	GOODMAN AMANDA
Advanced Business Computing	GREENWOOD GAREY
Aspects of Business Law	/X/ HANFORD RALPH
Decision Support Systems	HOFER NICHOLAS
E-Business and IT Law	/X/ JOHNSON PETER
Effective Management Consultancy	MCCLUSKY JAMES
E-Business Systems Development	/X/ MILES STEVE
Financial Accounting Financial Management	/X/ MUBBAY BEN
Financial Management	PHILLIPS STANLEY
I TERICIT * S	/X/ QUINN LIZZY
Decision Support Systems, lecture, SPENCER, turn 1 (AFM2-1, AFM2-2, AFM2-3)	
Decision Support Systems, lecture, DAVIS, turn 1 (BRC1-1)	REYNOLDS PAUL
Decision Support Systems, seminar, STEIN, turn 1 (AFM2-1)	ROCKWELL BERNARD
Decision Support Systems, seminar, STEIN, turn 2 (AFM2-2)	/X/ ROSS JANET
Decision Support Systems, seminar, STEIN, turn 3 (AFM2-3)	SCHMIDT JAIME
Decision Support Systems, seminar, EVANS, turn 1 (BRC1-1) Decision Support Systems, tutorial, ROCKWELL, turn 1 (AFM2-1)	SMITH ROXIE
Decision Support Systems, tutorial, ROCKWELL, turn 2 (AFM2-1) Decision Support Systems, tutorial, ROCKWELL, turn 2 (AFM2-2)	/X/ SPENCER JOHN
Decision Support Systems, tutorial, RDCKWELL, tum 3 (AFM2-3)	/X/ STEIN BARBARA
Decision Support Systems, tutorial, BAKER, turn 1 (BRC1-1)	/X/ SULLIVAN GEORGE
	THOMPSON TEDDY
	/X/ TURNER MARK
	WEBB EDWARD
	WILLIAMS ELLEN
	/X/ WOLFE WARREN
	WOOD MARGARET
-Day	YOBKE BOBEBT
CWednesday C13:30 Children Chi	
Not Yet Inserted To Schedule	
From \$ 29.9 - 5.10 (1) To \$ 12.1 - 18.1 (16) Inserted To Schedule	Confirm Cancel

• When you are finished with changing data, click the **Confirm** button to insert the turn into the timetable. If you do not want to insert the turn into the timetable, click the **Cancel** button.

7.8.1.2 Swap

- Select a field in the main work space, click the right mouse key and choose Swap.
- With this function you can:
- 1. swap an entry in the timetable (gray field) with others entries or with empty fields (white fields).
- 2. swap an <u>empty fields in the timetable</u> (white fields) with entries in the timetable (gray fields) so you can fill pauses in the timetable.

Lecturer 🔽 COHEN GE	ORGE	•	2					2 🗄
Mon, 28.9		Tue, 29.9	Wed,	. 30.9	Thu, 1.10	Fri, 2.1	0	Sat, 3.10
07:00 - 07:30					~			
07:30 - 08:00				(Green marks the	<i></i>		
08:00 - 08:30 Select the field which	AFM22		AFM2-3		entries in the			
08:30 - 09:00 you want to move,				tim	etable that can be			
09:00 - 09:30 click the right mouse		New		S	wapped with the			
09:30 - 10:00 button and choose		Edit			selected field.	White marks th		
10:00 - 10:30 Swap.	BRC3	Edit This Week	2-1			that cannot be	swapped wit	th
10:30 - 11:00	-	Delete				the select	ed field.	
11:00 - 11:30		Delete This Week						
11:30 - 12:00		Swap			00170.1			
12:00 - 12:30		Swap This Week			BCIT2-1			
12:30 - 13:00	_	View By Weeks						
13:00 - 13:30		Locked						
13:30 - 14:00	BAM1	Mark				BAM1-1		
14:00 - 14:30	DAMIT					DAM I-I		
14:30 - 15:00	-		-			-		
15:00 - 15:30								
15:30 - 16:00 16:00 - 16:30 BAM1-4,BAM1-5,BAM1-6,					AFM2-2	BAM1-1,BAM1-2,B	AM1.2	
16:30 - 17:00 BRC3-1					41.1412-2	BCIT2-1	AMIT-3,	
17:00 - 17:30					A	DCH24	-	
17:30 - 18:00								
18:00 - 19:00				6				
18:30 - Grey marks the entries in th	ne				nta marks the entries i			
19:00 - timetable that cannot be					netable that are the sam		Bright	turquoise marks the
19:30 - swapped with the selected					selected field and can		empty f	ields in the timetab
20:00 - field.				swa	pped with the selected		that can	be swapped with th
20:30 - 21:00					field.		9	selected field.
21:00 - 21:30	-		-			-	-	

Entry in the timetable

- Choose a scheduled course (or entry in the timetable) which you want to move.
- Click the right mouse button and choose Swap.
- The arrow will be transformed into a hand and some fields will become colored in the main work space.

The **blue** color marks a selected entry and other entries in the timetable that are the same as selected entry (have the same course, lecturer and groups) and can not be swapped with the selected entry.

The **turquoise** color marks empty fields in the timetable that can be swapped with the selected entry. The **green** color marks entries in the timetable that can be swapped with the selected entry.

The color **magenta** marks entries in the timetable that are the same as the selected field (have the same course, lecturer and groups) and can be swapped with the selected field.

The **gray** color marks entries in the timetable that can not be swapped with the selected entry. The **white** color marks empty fields that can not be swapped with the selected entry.

- To swap the selected entry with the field that is colored turquoise or green, click the left mouse button on the field that is colored turquoise or green. The selected field will be moved.
- If you do not want to swap the selected entry press Esc (Escape) or choose a selected entry again.

Empty field in the timetable

- Choose an empty field in the timetable to which you want to move any scheduled course (or any entry in the timetable).
- Click the right mouse button and choose Swap.
- The arrow will be transformed into a hand and some fields in the main work space will become dark turquoise.

The **green** color marks entries in the timetable that can be swapped with the selected empty field. The **gray** color marks entries in the timetable that can not be swapped with the selected empty field. The **white** color marks other empty fields.

- To swap the selected empty field with a dark turquoise field, click the left mouse button on the dark turquoise field. Selected field will be swapped with the empty field.
- If you do not want to swap the selected empty field, press Esc (Escape).

7.8.1.3 Force & Disable

Force

• Select a field in the main work space, click the right mouse key and choose Force.

Force means that the activity is "active" and not red even if it holds a position non-working days (which are defined in the options for the holidays in the school year details - <u>Settings</u> --> <u>School year details</u>). This option is active only for the current week. All this is presented in following pictures:

School Year Settings	
-Basic data: Organization name	
Organization name:	Click to add
School Year Enrol. Year 2014	Holidays Add
From 1.10 To 18.1	Entered date of the holiday and schedule for that day will be disabled.
From 18.2 To 31.5	Del. schedules
Semester break weeks and weeks betweer	n semesters
Extend year	Shift start date to extend year
	Confirm Cancel

/iew By Course 💌	Program undergraduate Subject Area [AII]	Year 2. Year Course Systems Analysi	•			
	Mon, 15.10	Tue, 16.1	10	Wed, 17.10	Thu, 18.10	
07:00 - 07:30						
07:30 - 08:00						
08:00 - 08:30	AFM2-1					
08:30 - 09:00						
09:00 - 09:30						
09:30 - 10:00						
10:00 - 10:30	AFM2-2,AFM2-1	AFM2-1,AFM2-2				
10:30 - 11:00						
11:00 - 11:30						
11:30 - 12:00			New			
12:00 - 12:30	AFM2-2,AFM2-1		Edit This Week		AFM2-3	
12:30 - 13:00		and choose	Delete			
13:00 - 13:30	"Force" if	you want this	Delete This Week			
13:30 - 14:00	activity to be	still active and	Swap			
14:00 - 14:30	even if i	t's holiday.	Swap This Week	IT2-1		
14:30 - 15:00			View By Weeks			
15:00 - 15:30			Locked	_		
15:30 - 16:00			Mark			
16:00 - 16:30			✓ Force			
16:30 - 17:00			Disable			
17:00 - 17:30						
17:30 - 18:00						
18:00 - 18:30						
18:30 - 19:00						
19:00 - 19:30						
19:30 - 20:00						
20:00 - 20:30						
20:30 - 21:00						
21:00 - 21:30						

Disable

• Select an activity in the main work space, click the right mouse key and choose Disable.

Disable means that the activity becomes red and then it does not show any more in obligations. This is used for situations where the activity is in the schedule but is blocked due to some implications as lecturer being late, unable to come, group of students have some other obligations, the course is canceled and similar. Therefore, only this one activity in the schedule will be disabled by this click without affecting other activities in that day or in the whole week of the schedule.

👸 Wise Timetable 4.9 - c:\Program Files\Wi		_uni_Ing2.xml	In control to the Name and	the real Property lines of
File Edit Analysis Settings Locking Optin	nization <u>D</u> ata <u>H</u> elp			
View By Program undergradua	ste 🔽	Year 2. Year		
Course 🔽 Subject Area (All)	T	Course Systems Analysis		
Mor	n, 15.10	Tue, 16.10	Wed, 17.10	Thu, 18.10
07:00 - 07:30				
07:30 - 08:00				
08:00 - 08:30 AFM2-1				
08:30 - 09:00				
09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 Right click	and choose			
IDisable!!		AFM2-1_AFM2-2		
10:00 - 10:30 10:30 - 11:00 AFM2-2,AF to disable t				
11:00 - 11:30 in the se	chedule.			
11:30 - 12:00				
12:00 - 12:30 AFM2-2,AFM2-1		BRC2-1		AFM2-3
12:30 - 13:00				
13:00 - 13:30				
13:30 - 14:00	New Edit			
14:00 - 14:30	Edit This Week	2-2	BCIT2-1	
14:30 - 15:00	Delete			
15:00 - 15:30	Delete This Week			
15:30 - 16:00	Swap Swap This Week			
16:00 - 16:30	View By Weeks			
16:30 - 17:00 17:00 - 17:30	Locked			
17:30 - 18:00	Mark			
18:00 - 18:30	Force			
18:30 - 19:00	✓ Disable			
19:00 - 19:30				
19:30 - 20:00				
20.00 20.20				

7.8.1.4 View by weeks

- Select a field in the main work space, click the right mouse button and choose View by weeks.
- This function allows you to see all entries in the timetable in a selected time slot.

16.2 - 22.2 (21)	23.2 - 1.3 slo	3 - 8.3 (23)	9.3 - 15.3 (24)	16.3 - 22.3 (25)	23.3 - 29.3 (26)	30.3 - 5.4 (27)	6.4 - 12.4 (28)
Intellectual Propert lecture ALTMAN A-001 12:00 - 14:00	y Intellectual Property lecture ALTMAN A-001 12:00 - 14:00	Intellectual Property lecture ALTMAN A-001 12:00 - 14:00	Intellectual Property Entries in the timetable in the chosen time slot.	Intellectual Property lecture ALTMAN A-001 12:00 - 14:00	Intellectual Property lecture ALTMAN A:001 12:00 · 14:00	Intellectual Property lecture ALTMAN A:001 12:00 · 14:00	Intellectual Prope lecture ALTMAN A-001 12:00 · 14:00
				1			•

You can choose view by weeks for a room, lecturer, group, course or student. Different views can be selected in the work space.

7.8.1.5 SWP & REF view

SWP view

• This option is ON when we seek to **find other terms available** for a particular activity to be done if it cannot be done at the time it is placed in the timetable. For this option, the condition is to be **SWP** mode **ON** and it is located in the down-right corner of the main schedule window. It is easier because You don't have to look for other rooms manually (if they are not the same as current).



- When SWP is ON, if You choose by click the activity You want to move to other term, there will appear two check boxes at the bottom right corner, under the **SWP** sign, where:
- R check it if You want software to search other rooms at all (which are different from the present one). Unchecked it if You want program to search free terms only in the same room.
- A check it if You want software to search terms in all rooms no matter if they have less seats than the present one. Uncheck it if You want software to search only in space with present number of seats or more.

Also, You can set in the Miscellaneous the priority to which the software will search change of term in the field "Search rooms until priority" and than You can choose priority from 0 (high) to 9 (low). When searching for other term, if You set for example the priority for searching rooms in the Miscellaneous 3, software will search new terms in rooms to that priority we previously set. That setting in Miscellaneous can be seen here:

View	Export	Generation	General
Default settings for rooms		Mobile a	applications settings
N			w sending data for mobile
Number Of Seats		Hide	lications e professor's schedule on mobile
♀ 30			lications - use passwords e groups schedule on mobile
			lications - use passwords
General			touts
User			
User			dbsettings.ini
☑ Use Quick Insert			
Automatically Load Last E	dited File At Startup		wtt.scheme
Search rooms until priority			wtt.fromschmap
¢ 0			
Translate ph	rase in application:		wtt.toschmap
		_	
			import_courses_misc.ini
			import_groups_misc.ini
Translate application	phrases from dictionary		
			import_students_misc.ini
📕 Use alternative import from			with event les
📕 Allow same groups in turn	parts		wtt_event.log
Hide disabled hours Show replaced professors	at course screen		wtt_sql.log
Use web approval system			
🔽 Use points system			syncsPrograms.txt
📕 Sync reservations with da	tabase		

REF view

If the REF is turned on (instead of SWP) - the software will not search for replacement terms, but it will allow You to switch different views of that activity by clicking F5, F6, F7 and F8. Those functions allow:

- F5 room view
- F6 lecturer view

- F7 group view
- F8 course view.

By clicking of all of these functions, the different view will be shown in the upper - left corner of the Timetable window. With this option it is very easy and quick to change different views of that activity we click on, and all four views are seen in following picture:

	ttings <u>L</u> ocking <u>O</u> ptimization <u>D</u> ata <u>H</u> elp		<u>File E</u> dit <u>Analysis</u>	<u>Settings</u> Locking Optimization Data <u>H</u> elp	
View By	Room		View By	Lecturer	
Room 🔻	B-003		Lecturer 🔽	COLWELL RITA	-
	Mon, 15.10		1	Mon, 15.10	
07:00 - 07:30	Mon, 15.10	-	07:00 - 07:30	Mon, 15.10	
07:30 - 08:00			07:30 - 08:00		
08:00 - 08:30 AFM2-	1	BCIT3-1		42-1	
08:30 - 09:00			08:30 - 09:00		
09:00 - 09:30			09:00 - 09:30		
09:30 - 10:00			09:30 - 10:00		
10:00 - 10:30 AFM1-	2	BAM3-6	10:00 - 10:30 BAI	M2-5	AFM2-3
10:30 - 11:00			10:30 - 11:00		
11:00 - 11:30			11:00 - 11:30		
11:30 - 12:00			11:30 - 12:00		
12:00 - 12:30 AFM2-	3	BCIT3-1	12:00 - 12:30 BAJ	42-6	
12:30 - 13:00			12:30 - 13:00		
13:00 - 13:30 AFM2-	2	BCIT3-1	13:00 - 13:30		
13:30 - 14:00			13:30 - 14:00		
14:00 - 14:30			14:00 - 14:30		
14:30 - 15:00			14:30 - 15:00		
15:00 - 15:30			15:00 - 15:30		
and the second se	- c:\Program Files\Wise Timetable\samples\samp	pie_uni_ing2.xmi	Wise Timetable 4	9 - c:\Program Files\Wise Timetable\samples	
te cat Analysis se	sungs Locking Upumization Data neip		File Edit Analysis	Settings Locking Optimization Data Help	bampic_anglingzion
	ettings Locking Optimization Data Help	-		<u>Settings Locking Optimization Data H</u> elp	
	Program undergraduate	Year	<u>File Edit Analysis</u> View By	<u>Settings Locking Optimization Data H</u> elp Program undergraduate	
View By I			View By		Year
View By I	Program undergraduate sct Area Accounting for Management		View By	Program undergraduate	Year
View By I	Program undergraduate		View By	Program undergraduate	Year
View By Group	Program undergraduate sct Area Accounting for Management		View By Course	Program undergraduate	Yea
View By Group Subje	Program undergraduate ct Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15:10		View By Course 💌 Bu 07:00 - 07:30	Program undergraduate bject Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Yea
View By Group V 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00	Program undergraduate ct Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15:10	Group	View By Course ▼ 5u 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00	Program undergraduate bject Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Yea
View By Group ▼ Subje 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 AFM2	Program undergraduate ct Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15:10	Group	View By Course Course	Program undergraduate bject Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Yea
View By Group V Subje 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 08:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30 09:00 - 10:00	Program undergraduate ect Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Group	View By Course 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 AFT 08:30 - 09:00	Program undergraduate bject Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Course
View By Group ♥ 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:30 08:00 - 08:30 08:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30	Program undergraduate ect Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Group	View By Course Course	Program undergraduate bject Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Yea
View By Group V Subje 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 08:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30 09:00 - 10:00	Program undergraduate ect Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Group	View By Course 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 09:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00	Program undergraduate bject Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Vea
/iew By 5 Subje Group ▼ Subje 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:30 08:00 - 08:30 08:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 AFM2	Program undergraduate ect Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Group	View By Course ▼ 50 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 09:30 - 09:00 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30	Program undergraduate bject Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Vea
Fiew By Group ▼ Subject 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 08:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 10:00 - 10:30 11:00 - 11:30 11:30 - 12:00	Program undergraduate cct Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10 -1 -1 -1 AFM2-2,AFM2-3	Group AFM2-1_AFM2-2 AFM2-1	View By Course ▼ 50 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 09:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 10:30 - 11:00	Program undergraduate bject Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Vea
View By Group ▼ Subje 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 08:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 10:30 - 11:00 11:00 - 11:30	Program undergraduate cct Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10 -1 -1 -1 AFM2-2,AFM2-3	Group	View By Course ▼ 50 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 09:00 - 09:30 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 10:30 - 11:30	Program undergraduate bject Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Vea
View By Group ▼ Subje 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 10:30 - 11:00 11:30 - 12:00	Program undergraduate cct Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10 -1 -1 -1 AFM2-2,AFM2-3	Group AFM2-1_AFM2-2 AFM2-1	View By Course ▼ 50 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 09:00 - 09:30 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 10:30 - 11:00 11:00 - 11:30 11:30 - 12:00	Program undergraduate bject Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Vea
/www.By Group ▼ Subje 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 10:30 - 11:00 11:00 - 11:30 11:30 - 12:00 12:00 - 12:30 AFM2	Program undergraduate cct Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10 -1 -1 -1 AFM2-2,AFM2-3	Group AFM2-1_AFM2-2 AFM2-1	View By Course ▼ 50 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:30 08:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 10:30 - 11:30 11:30 - 12:00 12:00 - 12:30	Program undergraduate bject Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Vea
//ww By Group ▼ Subject 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 08:00 - 08:30 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 10:00 - 10:30 11:00 - 11:30 11:30 - 12:00 12:00 - 12:30 AFM2	Program undergraduate cct Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10 -1 -1 -1 AFM2-2,AFM2-3	Group AFM2-1_AFM2-2 AFM2-1	View By Course ▼ 50 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 10:30 - 11:00 11:30 - 12:00 12:00 - 12:30 12:30 - 13:00 13:30 - 14:00	Program undergraduate bject Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Vea
View By Group ▼ Subje 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 10:30 - 11:30 11:30 - 12:30 13:00 - 13:30	Program undergraduate cct Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10 -1 -1 -1 AFM2-2,AFM2-3	Group AFM2-1_AFM2-2 AFM2-1	View By Course ▼ 50 07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:30 08:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00 10:00 - 10:30 10:30 - 11:30 11:30 - 12:00 12:00 - 12:30 12:30 - 13:30	Program undergraduate bject Area Accounting for Management Mon, 15.10	Vea

7.8.2 Inserting a course

To insert schedule entries via a course select the **Edit** | **Courses** option from the <u>menu</u>.

A new window for working with courses is displayed.

- Select a program.
- Select a study year for the program.
- Select a subject area for the program and the study year.
- Select a course for which you wish to make the schedule entry and click the **Edit** button.
- When a new window opens, select a lecturer and click the > Schedule button.

Ourse Course	and Sectors in	-		and the second	States and	
Course Name		-Areas				
Advanced Financial Management		3. Accountin	g for Manao	gement		<u>.</u>
Name translation (optional)						
						2
Code						814
Selectable			Lect	urers		Turns
L — Course Type	1	GILBERT		_		3
✓ lecture	A					
seminar V tutorial				ct a turn yo	u	
			wa	nt to insert.		
r				B 14	From	
📕 Sequential	Lecturers	Add		Delete	29.9 -	5.10 (1)
🧾 In different days	Mon Tue	Wed Thu	Fri	Sat Sun	Start hou	100000-04/600
🧧 Generate only this course						(None)
📕 Do not publish						
Do not generate this course	-Optional setting	is for final exams	- Course Pa	arts		
Optimization Timeframe	🗾 Need final	exam 📃	Course pa	art is major	Exam super	visor: 🗾
Any Time		- (- C al avama	- Whole Co			100
	Droce > Cobe		Course is		European en european	
> Schedule	Press >Sche button.		L codise is	major	Exam super	visor: P
		d To Scł	nedule	Inserted T	o Schedule	

• If the course takes place in only one turn, the following window is not shown.

Insertion	To Schedule
Lecturer	
GILBERT	Schedule Schedule
Course Type	•
Advanced	Financial Management, tutorial Close Close
Turns	Groups
1.	AFM3-1
2.	AFM3-2
3.	AFM3-3
	Yet Inserted To Schedule rted To Schedule
Inse	red to schedule

- Select the turn which you wish to make a schedule for and click the **>Schedule** button.
- The lecturers and the groups are already selected from the lists of lecturers and groups. These are the lecturers and the groups which you have selected for this turn, i.e. the turn which you are making a schedule for.

	Sel	lected Lecturers ————								
IOCKWELL BERNARD	>>>> G	ILBERT JAMES	07:00 - 07:30	Mon	Tue	Wed		field wher insert the		Su
IOSS JANET			07:30 - 08:00					lick the rig		
MITH ROXIE PENCER JOHN	****		08:00 - 08:30	GA	RA LA GA			ise button		/
TEIN BARBARA		The lecturers who yo		GA			LA			
ULLIVAN GEORGE HOMPSON TEDDY		selected for the cour	u nave	GA	RA LA GA	GA		Details		
URNER MARK		automatically selected		GA	RA LA GA	GA		Insert		
VEBB EDWARD VILLIAMS ELLEN		can not be changed	here. 10:30	RA LA	RA GA	RA LA GA	RA LA	-		
/OLFE WARREN		T	10:30 - 11:00	RA LA	RA GA	RA LA GA	RA LA	Choos	e insert.	
			11:00 - 11:30		RA GA	RA GA	RA LA			
		ected Groups	11:30 - 12:00		RA GA		RA LA			
FM2-2	>>>> A	FM3-1	12:00 - 12:30		RA LA GA	GA	LA			
RC1-1			12:30 - 13:00		RA LA GA	GA	LA			
CIT1-1 AM1-6	<<<<		13:00 - 13:30	LA	RA LA GA	LA	LA	LA		
AM1-5 AM1-4		The groups that you	have 14:00	LA	RA LA GA	LA	LA	LA		
AM1-3		selected for the cours	se are		LA GA LA GA	LA GA	LA GA LA GA			
AM1-2 AM1-1		automatically selecte			LA GA	LA GA GA	LA GA			-
FM1-3		can not be changed	here. 15:50 16:00		LA GA	GA	LA GA			
FM1-2 FM1-1		T	16:00 - 16:30		LA GA	GA	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL	table of av	ailability	-
			16:30 - 17:00	1	LA GA	GA		lecturers,		
		Reservations	17:00 - 17:30		LA GA	GA		and room	ns.	
-001 (30)		Not Reserved	17:30 - 18:00	1	LA GA	GA	GA			
-003 (30) Select the		Full Time	18:00 - 18:30							
-005 (30)	cture.	Groups - Web	18:30 - 19:00							
-006 (30) -007 (90)	The tim	e slot that you have	19:00 - 19:30							
-008 (30) -009 (30)		n for the course is	19:30 - 20:00							
-009 (30)	selected b	out it can be changed.	20:00 - 20:30							
riod			20:30 - 21:00	_		-				3
			21:00 - 21:30		The legend					
rom 🗘 29.9 - 5.10 (1)	To 🔶 <mark>29.9 - 5.10 (</mark>		21:30 - 22:00		occupance	· _				

- Select a room which you wish to make a schedule for.
- Find the time slot in the table, and click the **right** mouse button on it.
- Select **Insert** from the pop-up menu.

If you check <u>use quick insert</u> in **Settings** | **Miscellaneous** in the <u>menu</u>, the following window is not shown. The turn will already be inserted in the timetable.

• The course, the lecturer, the turn, the groups and the room have already been selected as well as the period, the day and the starting time of the lecture.

Schedule Program [AI] Subject Area [AI] Advanced Spreadsheet Systems Advanced Business Computing Aspects of Business Law Decision Support Systems E-Business and TI Law Effective Management Consultancy E-Business Systems Development Financial Management French - s Advanced Spreadsheet Systems, lutorial, HANFORD, tum 1 Advanced Spreadsheet Systems, tutorial, HANFORD, tum 1	(BCIT1-1) Select the type of	A001 Available rooms are colored green. A002 colored green. A005 A006 A006 A008 A003 B004 B003 B003 B005 B005 B006 Colored green. B003 B004 B005 Colored green. B005 Colored green. B006 Colored green. B007 Colored green. B008 Colored green. B009 Colored green. B009 Colored green. B000 Colored green. B000 Colored green. B000 Colored green. B000 Colored green.
Select day, time and duration. Day From Duration Wednesday 13:30 From 23.9-5.10 (1) To 12.1-18.1 (16) The time slot that has been choosen for the turn is selected, but it can be changed.	Name For Display	Change professor ALTMAN ANDREW Choose professor.

- The period that you chose for the course is selected but it can be changed.
- The duration has also been selected but it can be changed.
- When you are finished with changing data, click the **Confirm** button to insert the turn in the timetable. If you do not want to insert the turn in the timetable, click the **Cancel** button.

7.8.3 Find unallocated turns

You can view the list of courses that have unallocated hours in the schedule.

Select Analysis | Find unallocated turns from the menu.

Not Allocated	746.189		of allocated hou tire school yera		×
Course Pat	Number of ho entire scho	ours in the	hours/ ho allocate	Incomplete Weeks (Hrs. Per We hber of unallocated The week in which all urs have not been d/From which to which the hours have not been allocated	ek]
Check to see courses that are unallocated, but not ready for scheduling. Show courses without complete definition	The number of all unallocated hours. Unallocated			Click to insert an unallocated course in the timetable.	T Close

- All courses that are not allocated are written in the Course part column.
- The number of all hours in the entire school year is written in the All hrs column.
- The number of all allocated hours in the entire school year is written in the Allocated hrs column.
- The week (weeks) in which a course is not allocated is written in the **Incomplete weeks (hrs per week)**.

The number of hours that are not allocated in this week (weeks) is written in brackets. E.g. if 1 hour is not allocated in the 6th week and 1 in the 8th week, 6(1), 8(1) is written. If a course is not allocated from the 1st until the 15th week for 2 hours per week, 1 - 15 (2) is written. If hours are not allocated in a modular type of execution, this column is empty.

- Check **Show courses without complete definition** to rule out courses that are not intended to be allocated yet.
- The number of all unallocated courses is written in the Not allocated field.
- Insert an unallocated course in the timetable.
 - 1. Choose the course that you want to insert in the timetable (the line becomes gray).
 - 2. Click the **Insert** button, and a new window opens.

BOCKWELL BERNARD SCHWIDT Valve SCHWIDT Valve SCHWIDT Valve SCHWIDT Valve SCHWIDT Valve SPENCER JOHN SWATT ROVE SCHWIDT Valve SCHWIDT Valve SPENCER JOHN SWATT ROVE SCHWIDT Valve SCHWIDT Valve SPENCER JOHN SWATT ROVE SCHWIDT Valve SCHWIDT Valve SCHWIDT Valve SCHWIDT Valve SCHWIDT Valve SPENCER JOHN SWATT ROVE SCHWIDT Valve SCHWIDT VA				-1									
305S JANET UN02-07-30 Walt to insert the turn and cick the right mouse button. MITH ROADE 0730-08:00 GA RA LA GA LA MITH ROADE 09:00 GA RA LA GA LA MITH ROADE 09:00 GA RA LA GA GA Details Invert Invert Invert Invert Invert Invert VIDEN MARANET Invert Invert Invert Invert Invert VIDEN MARANET Invert Invert Invert Invert Invert VIDEN MARANET AFM31 Invert Invert Invert Invert VIDEN MARANET AFM31 Invert Invert Invert Invert VIDEN MARANET AFM31 Invert Invert Invert Invert Invert	CKWELL BERNARD	2222	GILBERT JAMES			Mon		ue	Wed				Sur
MMTH ROXE mouse button. MTH ROXE mouse button. The lecturers who you have selected for the course are automatically selected and can not be changed here. 9900 GR N LA GA LA GA LA IDUNE MARK VEBE EDVARD Selected for the course are automatically selected and can not be changed here. 10:30-11:30 RA LA GA RA LA GA RA LA GA RA LA GA IDUNE MARK VEBE EDVARD Selected forup: 11:30-11:30 RA LA GA RA LA GA RA LA GA RA LA GA IDUND MARGARET Selected forup: 11:30-11:30 RA GA RA LA GA RA LA GA RA LA GA IDUND MARGARET Selected forup: 11:30-11:30 RA GA RA GA RA LA GA RA LA GA IDUND MARGARET Selected forup: 11:30-11:30 RA LA GA GA RA LA GA RA LA GA IDUND MARGARET													
SPENCER JOHN CAR DA DA CA SPENCER JOHN CAR DA DA CA SPENCER JOHN CAR DA LA CA SULLIVAN GEORGE Selected for the course are automatically selected and can not be changed here. 1000 CAR DA CA GA GA <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>A 1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			A 1										
SULLIAN GEORGE CA AA CA CA <td></td> <td>1111</td> <td></td> <td>08.00 -</td> <td>08:30</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>use buttor</td> <td></td> <td></td>		1111		08.00 -	08:30						use buttor		
HEDMESON TEDDY selected for the course are automatically selected and can not be changed here. 030 GA RA LA GA GA Details insert VILIMER MARK VEBE EDVARD 10:30 - 11:00 RA LA GA GA RA LA GA GA RA LA GA GA VILIMAS ELLEN 10:30 - 11:00 RA LA GA GA RA LA GA			The lecturers who y	ou have	09:00	GA	RA L	A GA		LA			
VERBE EDWARD VOLULANS ELLEN VOOD MARGARET Insert 10:30 RALLA ILA RA GA GA RALLA RA GA RALLA RA GA RALLA RA GA RALLA RA GA RALLA RA GA RALLA RA GA RALLA RA GA RALLA RA GA RALLA RA GA RALLA RA GA RALLA RA GA RALLA RA GA RALLA RA Choose insert. 10:30 Insert Insert Insert Insert Insert 10:30 RALLA ILA INDO RA GA RALA RA GA RALLA RA LA GA RALLA RA LA GA RALLA RA LA GA RALLA RALLA GA RALLA RALLA GA RALLA GA RALLA CHOOSE INSERT.	OMPSON TEDDY				09:30	GA	RA L	A GA	GA		Details		
VILLUANS ELLEN VOOD MARGARET Can not be changed here. 10:30 RA LA RA LA GA RA LA Choose insert. Groups Selected Groups 11:30 RA LA RA GA RA GA RA LA RA GA RA LA Choose insert. FM22 Selected Groups AFM31 I1:30 I2:00-12:30 RA LA GA RA GA RA LA Choose insert. FM22 AFM31 I1:30 I2:00-12:30 RA LA GA GA IA IA ICIT 1 I1:30 I2:00-12:30 RA LA GA IA IA IA IRC1 1 II:30 IA RA LA GA GA IA IA IRC1 1 II:30 IA RA LA GA IA IA IA IRC1 1 II:30 IA RA LA GA IA IA IA IRC1 1 II:30 IA RA LA GA IA IA IA IA IRC1 1 II:30 IA GA IA GA IA IA IA IA IA IA IA IA IA </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10:00</td> <td>GA</td> <td>RA L</td> <td>A GA</td> <td>GA</td> <td></td> <td>Insert</td> <td></td> <td></td>					10:00	GA	RA L	A GA	GA		Insert		
WOOD MARGARET Indoor Hido RA RA GA GA LA GA LA GA LA GA LA GA <	LLIAMS ELLEN		can not be change	d here.	10:30	RA LA	RA	GA	RA LA GA	RA LA	-		
Groups Selected Groups HM21 I1:00-11:30 RA GA LA GA <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10:30 -</td> <td>11:00</td> <td>RA LA</td> <td>RA</td> <td>GA</td> <td>RA LA GA</td> <td>RA LA</td> <td>Choo</td> <td>se insert.</td> <td></td>				10:30 -	11:00	RA LA	RA	GA	RA LA GA	RA LA	Choo	se insert.	
AFM31 AFM31 I 200 : 12:30 RA IA GA GA IA I2:00 : 12:30 RA IA GA GA IA IA I2:00 : 12:30 RA IA GA GA IA IA I2:00 : 12:30 RA IA GA GA IA IA I2:00 : 12:30 RA IA GA GA IA IA I3:00 : 13:30 IA RA IA GA GA IA IAMI -1 IA IA IA GA IA IA IAMI -2 IA IA IA GA IA IA IA IAMI -2 IA IA IA GA IA IA IA IA IAMI -2 IA IA IA GA IA IA IA IA IA IA GA IA GA IA GA IA IA IA IA GA GA IA				11:00 -	11:30		RA	GA	RA GA	RA LA			1
FM21 III200 - 1300 RA IIA RA IIA GA IA IRC1-1 III200 - 1300 RA IIA GA IA IA IRC1-1 III200 - 1300 RA IIA GA IA IA IRC1-1 III200 - 1300 RA IIA GA IA IA IRC1-1 III200 - 1300 RA IIA GA IA IA IRC1-1 III IIIII IIIIIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII			elected Groups	11:30 -	12:00		RA	GA	RA GA	RA LA			
11 12:30:13:00 RA LA RA LA GA CA LA 13:00:13:00 LA RA LA GA CA LA LA 14:00:13:00 LA RA LA GA CA LA LA 14:00 LA RA LA GA LA LA LA 14:00 LA GA LA GA LA LA LA 14:11 LA GA LA GA LA GA LA GA LA GA 14:11 LA GA GA LA GA GA LA GA 15:00 LA GA GA LA GA GA The table of availability 16:00 LA GA GA The table of availability If Gao IA GA GA 10:01:01:00 IA GA GA GA GA <td< td=""><td></td><td>>>>></td><td>AFM3-1</td><td>12:00 -</td><td>12:30</td><td>RA LA</td><td>RA L</td><td>A GA</td><td>GA</td><td>LA</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>		>>>>	AFM3-1	12:00 -	12:30	RA LA	RA L	A GA	GA	LA			
SCT1-1 13:00-13:30 LA RA LA GA LA LA LA </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>12:30 -</td> <td>13:00</td> <td>RA LA</td> <td>RA L</td> <td>A GA</td> <td>GA</td> <td>LA</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			_	12:30 -	13:00	RA LA	RA L	A GA	GA	LA			
AAM1-6 AAM1-5 AAM1-4 AAM1-7 AAM1-1 AAM1-1 AAM1-1 AAM1-2 AAM1-1 AAM1-3 AAM1-2 AAM1-1 AAM1-2 AAM1-1 AAM1-1 Control Control Contrel Contro Control Contrel Control Control Control Control Control	IT1-1			13:00 -	13:30	LA	RA L	A GA	LA	LA	LA		
AMI 30 JAMI 4 JAMI 4 JAMI 4 JAMI 2 JAMI 4 JAMI 2 JAMI 4 JAMI 2 JAMI 4 JAMI 2 JAMI 4 JAMI 2 JAMI 4 JAMI 4 JAMI 2 JAMI 1 JAMI 4 JAMI 4					14:00	LA	RA L	A GA	LA	LA	LA		
AAM1-3 AAM1-3 AAM1-2 AAM1-1 AAM1-1 AAM1-1 AAM1-1 AAM1-2 AAM1-1 AAM1-2 AAM1-3 AAM1-3 AAM1-3 AAM1-3 AAM1-3 AAM1-3 AAM1-3 AAM1-3 AAM1-3 AAM1-3 AAM1-1 AAAM1-1 AAAM1-1 AAM1					14:30		I	A GA	LA GA	LA GA			
AMI 12 can not be changed here. 1530 LA GA GA LA GA FM1.2 Can not be changed here. 1600 LA GA GA Ta GA FM1.2 Image: Can not be changed here. 1600 LA GA GA Ta GA FM1.1 Image: Can not be changed here. 1600 LA GA GA The table of availability of lecturers, groups and rooms. som Legend Of Reservations 1100 - 1730 LA GA GA GA of lecturers, groups and rooms. v001 (30) Not Reserved 1700 - 1730 LA GA GA GA GA v003 (30) Select the room Full Time Groups - Web 18:30 - 19:00 LA GA GA GA v003 (30) The time slot that you have chosen for the course is selected but it can be changed. 19:30 - 20:00 20:00 - 20:30 0										LA GA			
AFM1-3 AFM1-1 Image: Contract of Contrect of Contreact of Contract of Contrect of Contract o							-						-
AVID 120 Image: Constraint of the servations Image: Conservation of the servation of the servation			can not be change	a nere.									
accom Legend Df Reservations 16:30:17:00 LA GA GA of lecturers, groups and rooms. A001 (30) Select the room Not Reserved 17:00:17:30 LA GA GA GA A002 (30) Select the room Full Time Groups - Web 18:30:19:00 LA GA GA GA GA A005 (30) A005 (30) The time slot that you have chosen for the course is selected but it can be changed. 19:00:19:30 19:00:20:30 19:30:20:00 19:30:20:00 19:30:20:00 19:30:20:00 19:30:20:00 19:30:20:00 19:30:20:00 19:30:20:00 19:30:20:00 19:30:20:00 10:30:20:20:20:20:20:20 10:30:20:20:20:20:20:20 10:30:20:20:20:20:20:20 10:30:20:20:20:20:20:20:20:20 10:30:20:20:20:20:20:20:20:20:20 10:20:20:20:20:20:20:			T	16:00	and the second se					The	table of a	vailability	-
Doministic Legend Of Reservations Data Sale Control Data Sale and rooms. A001 (30) Not Reserved Not Reserved 17:00 - 17:30 LA GA GA GA A003 (30) Select the room for the lecture. Groups - Web 18:00 - 18:30 LA GA GA GA A005 (30) Full Time slot that you have chosen for the course is selected but it can be changed. 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:30 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:00 19:30 - 20:00 10:30 - 20:30 10:30 - 20:30				-									
Not Reserved Tr.30 · 18:00 LA GA GA V001 (30) Select the room Full Time 17:30 · 18:00 LA GA GA V003 (30) Select the room Full Time 18:00 · 18:30 18:00 · 18:30 18:00 · 18:30 v005 (30) For the lecture. Groups · Web 18:00 · 18:30 19:30 · 19:00 19:00 · 19:30 v007 (30) The time slot that you have chosen for the course is selected but it can be changed. 19:30 · 20:00 19:30 · 20:00 19:30 · 20:00 v003 (30) Image: the time slot that you have chosen for the course is selected but it can be changed. 20:30 · 21:00 19:00 · 20:30 19:30 · 20:00 v1:00 - 21:30 The legend of 10:00 · 21:30 The legend of 10:00 · 20:30	nj	Legend	Of Reservations		and the second se		_			- 10 M			-
wide (30) (30) (30) Select the room for the lecture. Full Time Groups - Web 18:00 - 18:30 18:00 - 18:30 wide (30) (4005 (30) (4007 (90) (4008 (30) (4008 (30) (4009 (30)) The time slot that you have chosen for the course is selected but it can be changed. 18:00 - 18:30 18:00 - 18:30 wide (30) (4007 (90) (4008 (30)) The time slot that you have chosen for the course is selected but it can be changed. 19:00 - 19:30 19:00 - 19:30 wide (30) (30) Image: Select			Not Reserved							CD			
NOM (60) for the lecture. Groups - Web 1000 - 1030 NOD5 (30) The time slot that you have chosen for the course is selected but it can be changed. 19:00 - 19:30 19:30 - 20:00 sriod 20:30 - 21:00 20:30 - 21:00 21:00 - 21:30 The legend of		room	Full Time				-	A GA	GA	UA		5	2
1006 (30) The time slot that you have chosen for the course is selected but it can be changed. 19:00-19:30 19:00-20:30 1000 (30) Image: selected but it can be changed. 20:00-20:30 20:30-21:00 21:00-21:30 The legend of Image: selected but it can be changed.	104 (60) for the lect		Groups - Web										
•007 (90) •009 (30) •009 (30) •001 (30) The time slot that you have chosen for the course is selected but it can be changed. 19:30-20:00 19:30-20:00 sried 20:00-20:30 20:30-21:00 20:30-21:00 20:30-21:00		-						-					
x009 (30) x001 (30) xiriod 20.00 - 20.30 21:00 - 21:30 The legend of	107 (90)												
selected but it can be changed. 2000-20:30 20:30-21:00 21:00-21:30 The legend of 21:00-21:30	109 i 30i			and the second se									
21:00-21:30 The legend of		selected	but it can be changed.										
21:00-21:30 The legend of						_			-				
								-					
From \$ 29.9-5.10 (1) To \$ 29.9-5.10 (1) 21:30-22:00 occupancy.	am 📮 29.9 - 5.10 (1) T	o 🗘 29.9 - 5.10	(1)	21:30	22:00		occu	ipancy	· _				

- 3. Choose the room for the unallocated course.
- 4. The period when the course is not allocated is already chosen, but it can be changed.
- 5. Select the field in which you want to insert the turn, and click the right mouse button.
- 6. Choose Insert.

If you check <u>use quick insert</u> in **Settings** | **Miscellaneous** in the <u>menu</u>, the following window will not be shown. The turn will already be inserted in the timetable.

Schedule Program Year Advanced Spreadsheet Systems Advanced Dusiness Law Decision Support Systems E-Business and TL Law Effective Management Consultancy E-Business Systems Development Financial Accounting Financial Management Financial M	Edit A001 Available rooms are A003 Available rooms are A003 Avoid A004 A006 A007 A008 B001 B002 B003 B002 B003 B002 B003 B004 B006 B007 The room for the turn has been selected but it
Advanced Spreadsheet Systems, lutorial, HANFORD, turn 1 (BCIT1-1, BRC2-1) Select the type of lecturer and the turn for the course. Advanced Spreadsheet Systems, lutorial, HANFORD, turn 2 (BRC2-1) Select the type of lecturer and the turn for the course. Select day, time and duration. Insert display in the schedule Day From Question To< From 29.3 - 5.10 (1) To 12.1 - 18.1 (16) Inserted To Schedule Choose for the turn is selected, but it can be changed.	Selected groups.

- 7. All data are already chosen but they can be changed.
- 8. Click the **Edit** button to change the data about the course.
- 9. Click the **Confirm** button to insert the course in the timetable. Click **Cancel** if you do not want to insert the course in the timetable.

7.8.4 View occupancy

.

To view occupancy and make entries in the schedule select Analysis | View occupancy from the menu

A new window for viewing occupancy and making schedules is displayed.

Occupancy All Lecturers		PON	Select a fiel insert the mouse but	turn, click	the right	PET	SUB	NED
ALTMAN ANDREW BAKER COLIN COHEN GEORGE		07:00 - 07:30						
COLE DAVID COLWELL RITA CRAM MADONNA	The lecturers who you	have 08:30	RA LA GA RA LA GA		LA LA	GA GA		
DAVIS ANGELA EVANS LOUIS FISHER RICHARD	selected for the cours automatically selected a	and can 09:30	RA LA GA		LA	GA		
GOODMAN AMANDA GREENWOOD GAREY	not be changed he	10:00 RA LA	RA LA GA RA GA	RA LA GA	RA LA	GA GA		-
HANFORD RALPH HOFER NICHOLAS		10:30 - 11:00 RA LA		RA LA GA RA GA	RA LA RA LA GA	GA GA		-
All Groups	Selected Groups	11:30 - 12:00	RA GA	RA GA	RA LA GA	GA		-
AFM2-3 AFM2-2 AFM2-1	BAM1-6	12:00 - 12:30 RA LA 12:30 - 13:00 RA LA	ra la Ra la	GA GA	LA GA LA GA			
BRC1-1 BCIT1-1 BAM1-5	The groups who you		RA LA GA RA LA GA	LA GA LA GA	LA GA LA GA	LA LA		
BAM1-4 BAM1-3 BAM1-2	selected for the cour automatically selected	and can	LA LA	LA GA LA GA	LA GA LA GA			
BAM1-1 AFM1-3	not be changed he	15:30 - 16:00	LA	GA	LA GA LA GA			
AFM1-2 AFM1-1	T	16:00 - 16:30	LA GA	GA	GA			
RoomLeg	end Of Reservations	16:30 - 17:00 17:00 - 17:30	LA GA LA GA		GA GA	The tab	le of avail	lability of
A-002 (30) A-003 (30) Select the room	Full Time	17:30 - 18:00 18:00 - 18:30	LA GA		GA	lecturers,	, groups a	ind room
A-004 (60) A-005 (30) A-006 (30)	Groups · Web	18:30 - 19:00						
A-007 (90) A-008 (30) A-009 (30)	The timeslot that ye chosen for the co	urse is 0:00						
B-001 (30)	selected but can be	20:30 - 21:00						
From To		21:00 - 21:30 21:30 - 22:00						
29.9 - 5.10 (1)			The leg	end of occ	upancy.			
RA Room Allocated LA Lecturer Allocat	ed GA Group Allocated RB	Room Blocked LB	Lecturer Block	ed GB	Group Block	ed		Close

- Select the lecturers for whom you wish to see the occupancy and make a schedule.
- Select the groups for which you wish to see the occupancy and make a schedule.
- Select the room for which you wish to see the occupancy and make a schedule.
- The empty white fields are neither allocated nor blocked, therefore entries can be inserted in them. To make a schedule entry, click the **right** mouse button on the field and select the **Insert** option from the pop-up menu.
- In order to move easier trough weeks we added arrows on the left and right period section of the screen.
- To distinguish different entities (from the legend at the bottom), we introduced co By default "LA" (Lecturer allocated) fields in the table are colored red and they are (only text) but if you make left click with a mouse to any other entry at the bottor (legend), you will see that clicked entry now will be colored red in the table. With we can easy and quickly see when only lecturer is occupied or only room, etc.
- You can see when the lecturers, groups and rooms are blocked, reserved or allocated in the table. To see more details about allocations, click the **right** mouse button and select the **Detail** option from the pop-up menu.

🔨 Details 🛛 🔀
 Course: Tort Law Lecturers: GILBERT JAMES Period: 29.9 (1) - 5.10 (1) Groups: BAM2-4, BAM2-5, BAM2-6 Room: B-007 From: 08:00 To: 10:00
Close

• If you check <u>use quick insert</u> in **Settings** | **Miscellaneous** in the <u>menu</u> the following window will not be shown. The turn will already be inserted in the timetable.

G Schedule			×
r-Program-			
Dodiplomski	▼ 2. Year ▼	Edit A-005	
Subject Area		A-006 A-007	
Accounting for Management		A-008 A-009	
		B-001	
Databases Decision Support Systems		B-002 B-003	
Doing E-Business		B-004 B-005	
E-Business and IT Law		B-006	
International Business Economics International Perspectives in Organisations		B-007 B-008	Awailable rooms are
Introduction to Econometrics		B-009	written in green color.
IT and Web Development - su		Room 1 Room 2	
Operations Strategy: Systems & Imp Principles of Macroeconomics		1100112	-
Principies or Macroeconomics		B-004	
Introduction to Econometrics, lecture, WEBB, turn 1 (AFM2-1, AFM	2-2, AFM2-3, BCIT3-1)		
Introduction to Econometrics, lecture, SPENCER, turn 1 (BRC1-1)		Groups	[2]
Introduction to Econometrics, tutorial, MURRAY, turn 1 (AFM2-1) Introduction to Econometrics, tutorial, MURRAY, turn 2 (AFM2-2)		AFM2-2	
Introduction to Econometrics, tutorial, MORRAY, turn 3 (AFM2-2)			
Introduction to Econometrics, tutorial, MURRAY, turn 4 (BCIT3-1)			Groups you have been already selected.
Introduction to Econometrics, tutorial, WOLFE, turn 1 (BRC1-1)			aiready selected.
		<u> </u>	
Day, time and duration are already			
Int selected, but can be changed. , turn 2	(AFM2-2)		
		Change professor	
		ZXZ MURBAY BEN	
🗘 Tuesday 🗘 10:00 🗘 1h			Chose new professor.
From \$ 29.9 - 5.10 (1) To \$ 5.1 - 11.1 (15)	Not Yet Inserted To Schedule		
	Inserted To Schedule	Confirm Cano	cel
The time slot that you have			U
chosen for the course is selected, but can be changed.			
selected, but can be changed.			

- Select an unallocated course.
- Select the type, the lecturer and the turn for the selected course.
- The room for the course has already been selected, but it can also be changed. Available rooms are written in the green color.
- The groups were selected in the previous window, but they can be added or removed here.
- Select the time period when you wish the lecture to take place.

- The day and the starting time of the lecture have already been selected.
- Select the duration of one lecture.
- Insert a display name for the schedule entry. This name will be displayed instead of the groups.
- Select professor. Available professors at the moment have '/X/' sign in front of their names.
- Click the **Edit** button to change the data about the course.
- When you are finished with changing data, click the **Confirm** button to insert the turn in the timetable. If you do not want to insert the turn in the timetable, click the **Cancel** button.

7.8.5 View room

Select Analysis | View rooms in the menu for viewing rooms at different days and different time slots.

	07:00	08:00	09:00	10:00	11:00	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	
001 (30) 34%	07.00	Strate JOH		IT and HOFE	and the second second	h) Makin THO	and the second second		10.00	10.00	17.00	10.00	10.00	20.00	21.00	-
002 (30) 47%		Busin WOL		Intern SCHN		h) Princi, TURI		1								
003 (30) 42%		Effect EVA		Strate JOHN		h) Simul: WOL					Ho	ours in a				
004 (60) 60%		Intern			1	h) Intern GILE						day.				
005 (30) 67%		Know	Detailed v	new of th		h) IT in EEVA	1									
006 (30) 75%		Intern		cupancy.	and the second	h) Syste QUI	(2.0h	World GOO	(2.0h)						-
007 (90) 61%		Princi				h) Intern SCH	(2.0h	IT in ECOLE	(2.0h	Strate FISH	(2.0h)					
008 (30) 77%		Finan COL	E (2.0h)	Data (1.0h	Mana (1.0	h) Introd SPE	(2.0h	AdvarGILB	(2.0h)			-			-
009 (30) 48%				Finan COLE	(2.0	h)							1			_
001 (30) 72%		Adva: GILE	(2.0h)	Theori COLV	(2.0	h) Princij COH	E (2.0h) Mana (1.0h)		Adva: GILB	(2.0h)				2	-
002 (30) 70%				Theori MILE	(2.0	h) Intern ROS	s (2.0h	Busin MUR	(2.0h	Introd MUR	(2.0h)					-
003 (30) 84%		World SMI	1 (2.0h)	Know WOO	(2.0	h) Mana (1.0H) Intern (1.0h)								_
004 (90) 70% Room occu	pancy.	Intern YOR	(2.0h)	Princij GREE	(2.0	h) Princi JOH	V (2.0h)								_
005 (30) 80%		Finan MILE	(2.0h)	Resou SULL	. (2.0	h) Introd MUR	F (2.0h	The OSPEN	(2.0h)						
006 (30) 68%		Princi _j COH	E (2.0h)	Intern ROSS	(2.0	h) Intern (1.0h) Mana (1.0h)		Learn ROSS	(2.0h)					
007 (90) 63%				Theor WOL	(2.0	h) Advar PHIL	l (2.0h)								
008 (120) 61%		Theor STEI	(2.0h)	Busin MUR	(2.0	h) Strate FISH	E (2.0h	Resou PHILI	(2.0h	Spoke COHE	(2.0h)					_
009 (30) 32%								Spoke ROSS	(2.0h)						
oom 1 (30) 70%		The OSPE		Entre SPEN	(2.0	h) Princij MCC) Princi COHE		1						
oom 2 (30) 77%		Princi _j TURI	(2.0h)	Princi _j COH	(2.0	h) Resol SUL	_ (2.0h)	Mana (1.0h	Effect COLE	(2.0h)					
Choose from which to w week you want to see t occupation of lecturer	the															

- Choose the day in a week for which you want to see room occupation with inserted courses and reservations.
- Choose fro which to which week you want to see room occupation and reservations.
- Window can be broaden and widen to see more rooms in the list at once.

View room window can be called and after that we can still work on the main screen these view is still open). Interaction between main screen and view screen is implemented in the screen and view screen is implemented by the screen and view screen
Room View	Wise Timetable 5.96 DEMO [Restricted mode File Edit Analysis Settings Locking Optimizati		1		
Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri	View By Program undergraduate		Year 1. Year 💌		
A-001 (30) 27%	Course Subject Area Accounting for		Course Financial Accounting	T	📝 🔞 🔎 📳
A-002 (30) 42%	Course Subject Ness Accounting for	Indiagement	Course Initialization Accounting		
A-003 (30) 47%	PON, 24.11	UTO, 25.11	SRI, 26.11	ČET, 27.11	PET, 28.11
A-004 (60) 62%	07:00 - 07:30				
A-005 (30) 67%	07:30 - 08:00	APLIE O	-	-	
A-006 (30) 75%	08:00 - 08:30 AFM1-1 AFM1-2 AFM1-3	AFM1-3			
A-007 (90) 65%	08:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30			12	
A-008 (30) 75%	09:00 - 09:30				
A-009 (30) 57%	10:00 - 10:30 AFM1-2			a.5	
B-001 (30) 72%	10:30 - 11:00				_
B-002 (30) 65%	11:00 - 11:30	-		AFM1-2	
B-003 (30) 82%	11:30 - 12:00				
B-004 (90) 70%	12:00 - 12:30 AFM1-1				
B-005 (30) 72%	12:30 - 13:00				
B-006 (30) 68%	13:00 - 13:30				
B-007 (90) 63%	13:30 - 14:00				
B-008 (120) 56%	14:00 - 14:30 AFM1-3 14:30 - 15:00				
B-009 (30) 32%	15:00 - 15:30	-			
Room 1 (30) 70%	15:30 - 16:00				
Room 2 (30) 77%	16:00 - 16:30				
	16:30 - 17:00				
	17:00 - 17:30	2			
	17:30 - 18:00				
	18:00 - 18:30				
	18:30 - 19:00				
	19:00 - 19:30				
	19:30 - 20:00 20:00 - 20:30			-	
	20:30 - 21:00				
	21:00 - 21:30	7		/	
	21:30 - 22:00				
		*			
🗘 24.11 · 30.11 (9) 🔹 24.11					

so when the work is changed on the main screen it is also changed on View room screen

After each room name, there is percentage, telling you what is room utilization for the period set (from week to week). In order to make percentage more "real", we introduced parameters telling the software in which day period the room utilization is calculated. These parameter scan be set at Settings? Miscellaneous ? View I Parameters for room statistic.

7.8.6 View lecturers

Select **Analysis** | **View lecturers** in the <u>menu</u> for viewing lecturers at different days and different time slots.

	07:0	08:0	09:0	10:0	11:0	12:0	13:0	14:0	15:0	16:0	17:0	18:0	19:0	20:0	21:0
ALTMAN ANDREW				Busin A-005	(2.0h)									
BAKER COLIN				Mana (1.0h)		Mana (1.0h)									
COHEN GEORGE										H	ours in				
COLE DAVID	1	Finan Room	(2.0h)	Princij B-004	(2.0h)					a day				
COLWELL RITA		Datab B-003	(2.0h)	Theori A-003	(2.0h) Theori A-004	(2.0h								
CRAM MADONNA					Mana (1.0h) Crimin (1.0h)							-		
DAVIS ANGELA		Decisi A-008	(2.0h)										Insert	fielde	
EVANS LOUIS		Finz			(2.0h) IT in EA-006	(2.0h)	Effect A-006	(2.0h)	IT in EB-003	(2.0h)	Č.	Insert	neius.	
FISHER RICHARD		Inte De	tailed v	iew of th	2.0h) Intern B-005	(2.0h)								
GILBERT JAMES	1			ccupanc		Intern B-007	(2.0h)								
GOODMAN AMANDA		_ pro	Jeror S U	ccupane	.y.	Intern B-007	(2.0h)								
GREENWOOD GAREY															
HANFORD RALPH	1				-	Princij A-002	(2.0h)								
HOFER NICHOLAS								IT anc B-002	(2.0h)		-				
JOHNSON PETER				Strate A-006	(2.0h	0									
MCCLUSKY JAMES		Princi B-002	(2.0h)	Princi B-005	(2.0h)									
MILES STEVE		Theor Room	(2.0h)	Finan Room	(2.0h)									
MURRAY BEN		Busin A-002	(2.0h)												
PHILLIPS STANLEY															
QUINN LIZZY		Syste A-005	(2.0h)												
REYNOLDS PAUL				Intern B-007	(2.0h) Know B-002	(2.0h)		Intern B-007	(2.0h					
ROCKWELL PERMARD		Datał A-006	(2.0h)			Decisi (1.0h)	Decisi (1.0h)								
DOCC			(2.0h)	Finan B-003	(2.0h) Finan Room	(2.0h)	Finan Room	(2.0h)	Intern B-00	(2.0h)				
Choose from			(2.0h)	Intern A-002	(2.0h) Intern Room	(2.0h								
SMITH week you															
SPENC occupatio	on of lec	turers.	(2.0h)												
			-		1. (1.0)	0									

- Choose the day in a week for which you want to see lecturers' occupation, and their preferred and blocked time slots.
- Choose from which to which week you want to see lecturers' occupation, and their preferred and blocked time slots.
- By double clicking on the blank field by some professor, than that professor goes on the top of the list (maybe because we need him/her to be first on the list).
- Window can be broaden and widen to see more lecturers in the list at once.

View lecturers window can be called and after that we can still work on the main (while these view is **spid**n).Interaction between main screen and view screen is implemented so when the work is changed on the main screen it is also changed lecturers screen.

7.8.7 View conflicts

Select **Analysis** | **View conflicts** in the <u>menu</u> to see all conflicts in the timetable. There are several options - as one to include also overlapping web reservations in the list of conflicts.

Conflicts All course details in conflict.	Rooms where turn parts are taking place.	Time when conflicts appear.	nflict types.
Course Part	Room	Time	Туре
Criminal Law, tutorial, CRAM BCIT3-1	B-003	1, Tue, 13:00 - 14:00	R
Effective Management Consultancy, tutorial, SCHMIDT BRC2-1	A-002	1, Tue, 08:00 - 10:00	R
Financial Management, lecture, WEBB	Room 1	21 · 36, Mon, 10:00 · 12:00	G
Principles of Macroeconomics, tutorial, MCCLUSKY BAM1-3	B-005	1, Mon, 11:00 - 12:00	R
Strategic Management, lecture, FISHER BAM2-1, BAM2-2, BAM2-3, BCIT3-1	B-008	1, Fri, 10:00 - 12:00	R
Technology Transfer, lecture, 3ULLIVAN AFM11, AFM12, AFM13	B-004	21 - 36, Tue, 08:00 - 10:00	G
		Show con overvie	
Legrend W - Wrongly Distributed, Fl - Rooms Overlays, L - Lecturers Overlays, G - Groups Overlays, WEB		Export the list to CSV file.	Show
Choose list View.		Export	Close

Show selectable - check this button if you want to see overlays or conflicts of optional / selectable curses and turns. This could be also an intentional overlay, because it is selectable course, students and groups can choose between many selectable courses and more groups can participate to lectures or tutorials of this kind of course.

Overlapping web reservations - check this button if you want to see overlaps of reservations made on the web. For example you can check if two professors reserved the same room at the same time.

In order to show longer lists at once Conflicts window can now be resized an content is resized accordingly.

You can also control the analysis of conflicts in the WTT file called wtt.scheme (Program files --> Wise Timetable --> wtt.scheme). It opens in the notepad and you can enable or disable the appearance of the "Find student conflicts" by: put equal to 0 if you don't want it to appear in the window of conflicts, and put equal to 1 if you want it to appear in the window of conflicts, than save the change. Here's how it looks like in notepad:

ile Edit Format View Help	
Advanced]	
howScreenAtConflictNo = 100	
blRowHeight = 27	
nflictRowHeight = 27	
iddenviews = 4	
toCalculateHrs = 0	
CapsReports = 0	
lowOtherSubgroups = 1	
idueCourseNames = 1	
owCommentSINPDF = 1	
FCommentSatweekEnd = 0	
FCommentsAtweekend = 0	
owConflictGroups = 1	
dGroupsFirst = 0	
owDurationMinutes = 0	
toAdjustGroupSizes = 0	
pidAllDaysSixHours = 0	
faultTurnPeriod=0-0	
fExportPeriod=0-0	
nerateBvTutor=0	
ndStudentConflicts = 1	
eeprilenistory = 1	
nerateOverlapPrograms=0	
nerateLectureExcerSequence=0	
setCourseHistoryWeeks=0	
portFISCoursesFormat=0	
oodleSupport=0	
rsonnelRecordsFullLines=0	
xportCoursesFromPeriod=0	
CalendarFormatExecType=0	
lowBlockPauseSize=0	
pportCodeInTurnPart=1	
wStudentsNumWithGroups=0	
mpatibilityModeSelectLecturers=0	
PauseAfterEachHour=0	
noreConflictIfEnoughHours=0	
ndConflictsScheduleReservation=0	
ndConflictsReservationReservation=1	
lveTurnFlagsCompatibility=1	
rvoffberailedcourseInfo=0	
not i sela reacourserno=0 Noto i sela reacoursecodesonschedu le=1	
Notorspraycour seconesonschedure=1	

7.8.8 Overlapping schedules

There are some cases when you need to make more than one schedule entry at the same time and in the same room. For instance, if you have a seminar in one room with more lecturers teaching different topics, you can schedule all of them at the same time without making a special entry for each of them. If a lecturer gives a course which belongs to more than one program and the lectures are hold together for all programs, you have to make a schedule for the course in each program.

The overlapping schedule entries are made in the same manner as the ordinary ones: by <u>entering the</u> <u>course</u> or by <u>viewing occupancy</u>. The only difference is that you select the time slot that is already scheduled. An overlapping entry is added to the schedule, and that time slot is painted **dark gray** in the main <u>workspace</u>, while the ordinary ones are **light gray**.



7.8.9 Schedule Final Exam

Select Tools | 'Plan final exam' in the menu.

Dates

Add date - Write exam date in the 'Add date' box, click 'Add' to confirm date and exam date will show up in 'Exam dates'.



Dates Add date: 05.12.2014. Add Exam dates: 10.12.2014. 3 03.12.2014. 3 05.12.2014.	Add hour: Starting hours:	Add Copy	Constraints - students Max. exams per day: a Max. majors per day: a 2	Constraints - distribution	Generate exams schedule Project prefix: FI 2014 Load settings/change project Beset project/save settings
			Individual schedules: Search filter (name or student ID):		Send gmails
X		×	Hell Professor	Student Courses	Proctors Close

To delete added date click on the date in 'Exam dates' box and click 'Delete'.

Add hour - Select the date in 'Exam dates' and write time of the exam in the 'Add hour' box' and confirm time by clicking on 'Add'. Time of the exam in that date will show up in 'Starting hours' box. One date can have more starting times for exam, the process of adding is same. If exam time is same between dates, click on date where you want to copy time and click on 'Copy'. To delete time select time and click 'Delete'.



Constraints - students

'Constraints - students' is used to declare maximum number of final and major exams for students per day.



Constraints - distribution

'Constraints - distribution' is used to schedule students in classroom during the final exam.

- 'All halls/days/hours' students will be scheduled in all rooms, does not matter which date or start hour.
- 'First fill biggest hall' students will be scheduled from bigger to smaller rooms.
- 'Try also diagonal neighbors' students will be scheduled in diagonal way. Notice: even when this option is checked software will first try to schedule students that have same exam not to seat near each other. We recommend that this option is always checked.



Generate exam schedule

Give name to the project in 'Project profile' and than generate exam project by clicking 'Generate exam schedule'. In new window decide where to save project. Note: New project shouldn't be saved in Program Files! When generating is finished, exam schedule will show up in the blank part of the window.

Final exams planning		
Date: Add hour: 05.12.2014. Add 15.00 Add Copy Exam dates: Starting hours 10.12.2014. Delete 8.00 Image: Delete 12.00 15.00 Delete 15.00 Delete </td <td>Constraints - students Max. exams per day: 3 Max. majors per day: 2 Max. majors per day: To all halls/days/hours First fill biggest halls Ty also diagonal neighbors</td> <td>Generate exams schedule Project prefix: F1 2014 Load settings/change project Reset project/save settings</td>	Constraints - students Max. exams per day: 3 Max. majors per day: 2 Max. majors per day: To all halls/days/hours First fill biggest halls Ty also diagonal neighbors	Generate exams schedule Project prefix: F1 2014 Load settings/change project Reset project/save settings
	Individual schedules: Search filter (name or student ID):	Send gmails
	Hall Brofessor Student Courses	Proctors Close
Schedule display:		

Load exams

'Load settings/change project' is used to load exam projects made before. First write the name of project you want to load in 'Project prefix' and click 'Load exams'. New window with all schedules with that project name will show up. To distinguish schedules within same project one from another, there are special marks:

- '_c_' document contains whole schedule;
 '_p_' document contains schedule for professor whose name is written right after;
 '_r_' document contains schedule for room, the room name is written right after;
 '_s_' document contains schedule for student whose name is written right after.

G Final exams planning	Constant over the	and the owner				- X
Dates Add hour: Add date: Add hour: Add Image: Starting hours: 05.12.2015. Image: Starting hours: 10.12.2015. Image: Starting hours: 15.12.2015. Image: Starting hours:	Add Copy	Constraints - students Max: exams per day: 3 Max: majors per day: 2 Individual schedules:	To Fin	aints - distribution - all halls/days/hours rst fill biggest halls y also diagonal neighbors	Project p FI 2014	id settings/change project
Schedule display: (c:\users\wt1\desktop\posao\data\in: 1 Course 1 Advanced Financial Accounting 2 Effective Management Consultancy 3 Aspects of Business Law (lecture) 4 Data Envelopment Analysis (lecture)	Load file Directory History: C.\L Look in: Recent Places Desktop	Jeers \WT1\Desktop\Posao\Data\Final Exam Final Exam Final Exam Final Exam Fi 2014_settings.bxt	n		Type Text Docu	Send gmails Proctors Close Sor exam
4		< III File game: Files of type: ("tot)	_		, oad ancel	

Save exams

Click on 'Reset project/save settings' to save changes you made and in the new window click on 'Done' and your exams will be saved.

Beside saving, 'Reset project/save settings' has one more function - delete/overwrite previous documents which have the same project prefix (name of the project) and will change with new ones, program will back up previous documents.

🚳 Final exams planning	Courses, no. 744	star barre				- • X
Dates Add hour: Add date: Add Exam dates: Starting hours: 105.12.2015 Image: Delete for the second secon	Add Copy	Constraints - students Max. exams per day: 3 Max. majors per day: 2	🗾 To 🗹 Firs	nts - distribution all halls/days/hours t fill biggest halls also diagonal neighbors	Project pre FI 2014	nerate exams schedule fix: settings/change project et project/save settings
Schedule display: (c:\users\wt1\desktop\posao\data\tinat 1.Course 1.Advanced Financial Accounting 2.Effective Management Consultancy 3.Aspects of Business Law (lecture) 4. Data Envelopment Analysis (lecture)	Look in: Cook in: Recort Places Desktop Libraries Libraries Computer Computer	for all the files: Jsers\WT1\Desktop\Posao\Data\Final E Final Exam Name Fi 2014_c_schedules.csv Fi 2014_p_MCCLUSKY JAMES.csv Fi 2014_r_A-009_05.12.2015.(8-00 Fi 2014_r_A-009_05.12.2015.(8-00 Fi 2014_r_sADAMS RICKENA (193 Fi 2014_settings.txt	v I).csv	← € ↔ 🗊 + Date modified 13.3.2015 15:22 13.3.2015 15:22 13.3.2015 15:22 13.3.2015 15:22 13.3.2015 15:22	Type Microsoft Microsoft Microsoft Microsoft Text Docu	Send gmails Proctors Closg r exam
न	Network	۲ الع		-	Done Cancel	

Send e-mails

Send personal schedules to professors and students by clicking 'Send emails'. New window contains names of professors and students whose e-mail is written in application. Besides sending schedule, you can write and send message in lower part of the window. Select professors and students who will receive schedules one by one or click 'Select all'. To deselect click 'Deselect all'. After sending e-mails (click on 'Send emails') you need to confirm your action in the new window by clicking 'Allow'.



Add proctor

To add more proctors for final exam, open 'Proctors' and in the new window mark room in 'Exam halls' and time in 'Starting hours' than open proctors list in 'Select new proctor' and choose proctor. Confirm proctor with 'Add proctor'. If added proctor needs to be deleted, click on proctor's name and ' Delete proctor'. To chose major proctor mark proctor's name and select 'Chief proctor'. To confirm click on 'Confirm proctors'.

Define proctors for example	ns	The second second	1.1.		
Exam halls:	Starting h		Proc	tors:	Select new proctor:
A-005	01.12.2	014 (12-00) 014 (15-00) 014 (8-00)	GIL	CCLUSKY JAMES BERT JAME\$() BB EDWARD	WILLIAMS ELLEN
	03.12.2	014.(12-00) 014.(8-00)			Add proctor
					Qelete proctor
					Chief proctor
			н.		
					Confirm proctors
			<u> </u>	2	Close

Search (Individual schedules)

In search filter write name or students ID. Results will show up in blank space below and they belong to one of this parts: 'Hall', 'Professor', 'Student' and 'Courses'. Next to named parts will show up number of searched objects (it does not have to be in all of them).

Individual schedules Search filter (name or student ID) 19375481		
Hol (G) Byfesser (G)	Sudent (1)	Courses

7.9 Active Directory Integration

From PC application

Settings for Active directory integration (LDAP)can be found in Settings ? Miscellaneous ? General ? wtt.scheme

Settings are:

```
LDAPHost=192.168.2.210

LDAPPort=389

LDAPLoginDN=CN=4TRESS LDAP,CN=Users,DC=wise,DC=local

LDAPPassword=YOURPASSWORD

LDAPSearchBase=OU=External Users,DC=wise,DC=local

LDAPAttributeNAME=givenName

LDAPAttributeSURNAME=sn

LDAPAttributeDESCRIPTION=description
```

LDAPAttributeEMAIL=mail LDAPTargetCharacterSet=WINDOWS-1250



To use active directory integration go to Edit ? Lecturers and click on LDAP.

If you want to see only the list of lecturer fro active directory integration mark 'Show only users imported from LDAP''

'Delete all shown' delete all shown entries. It is good to use when you make a mistake by importing users from LDAP, to undo the mistake mark 'Show only users imported from LDAP' and than click on 'Delete all shown'.

If importing is successful you will receive notification.

😳 Message 🛛 🗙
Import from active directory (LDAP) was successful.
Close

Data imported in this way are: name, surname, e-mail, notes.

All users imported from LDUP will have '(LDAP)' note in Notes.

		001	700	0.005	ÅET.	0.57	000	NED	Lecturer can teach the following (optional):
lorut	07.00.07.00	PON	TOR	SRE	ČET	PET	SOB	NED	
	07:00 - 07:30								Advanced Business Computing(lecture,1,3) Advanced Business Computing(tutorial,1,3)
itabuc	07:30 - 08:00								Advanced Financial Accounting(lecture,3) Advanced Financial Accounting(tutorial,3)
	08:00 - 08:30								Advanced Financial Management (lecture, 3)
ode	08:30 - 09:00								Advanced Financial Management (tutorial,3) Advanced Spreadsheet Systems (lecture, 1,2)
	09:00 - 09:30								Advanced Spreadsheet Systems (tutorial, 1, 2)
	09:30 - 10:00								Applied Econometrics and Forecasting flecture 2,3) Applied Econometrics and Forecasting (tutorial 2,3)
mai Auuross	10:00 - 10:30								Aspects of Business Law (lecture, 1, 2) Aspects of Business Law (tutorial, 1, 2)
Include To Mailing List	10:30 - 11:00								Business Design (lecture, 3)
I include i o Maling List	11:00 - 11:30								Business Design (tutorial, 3) Business Ethios (lecture, 3)
	11:30 - 12:00								Business Ethics (tutorial,3) Company Lawfecture,3)
ustom hours/day: 🗘 10 (None) 💌	12:00 - 12:30								Company Law (tutorial, 3)
/eb Pages Code	12:30 - 13:00								Competition Policy and Economic Regulation(lecture,3) Competition Policy and Economic Regulation(tutorial,3)
	13:00 - 13:30								Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management(lecture.3) Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management(tutorial.3)
(None) 🔻	13:30 - 14:00								Criminal Law(lecture,2,3)
	14:00 - 14:30								Criminal Law(tutorial,2,3) Data Envelopment Analysis (lecture,3)
lotes	14:30 - 15:00								Data Envelopment Analysis (tutorial, 3)
LDAPI	15:00 - 15:30								Databases (lecture, 2) Databases (lutorial, 2)
Register NET	15:30 - 16:00								Decision Support Systems (lecture, 1, 2) Decision Support Systems (seminar, 1, 2)
	16:00 - 16:30								Decision Support Systems(tutorial, 1, 2)
	16:30 - 17:00								Doing E-Business(lecture,2) Doing E-Business(tutorial,2)
	17:00 - 17:30								E-Business and IT Law (lecture, 1, 2, 3)
	17:30 - 18:00								Show only "Undefined" courses
	18:00 - 18:30								Show only checked
	18:30 - 19:00								
	19:00 - 19:30								Program
	19:30 - 20:00								(All)
	20:00 - 20:30								Subject Area
Copy to all other professors	20:30 - 21:00								Year
	21:00 - 21:30								
	21:30 - 22:00								
				·					

Web

In configuration page set 'Use active directory' in use.

Web pages code will not be taken, system will go directly to active directory codes.

	Settings
Web character encoding:	utf-8
Ajax character encoding:	utf-8
Database type:	◎ MS SQL ● MySql
Connection string:	mysql://wtt:wise6281tech@localhost/wtt_testbh
Use Active directory:	⊙ Use ● Don't use
AD server:	
LoginDN:	
SearchBase:	
ADOdb driver location:	C:\xampp\php\pear\adodb\adodb.inc.php *Only needed if you run MySQL and PHP
Language:	Croatian •
Application path:	Ends with a slash or backslash (depending on the system)!

If 'Use active directory' is in use than 'AD server', 'LoginDN' and 'SearchBase' fields must be filled in.

For enabling LDAP functions on web applications you need to enable it in PHP server change 'extension extension=php_ldap.dll' in 'php.ini'. You also need to copy dll files from php directory in c:\windows\system (Note: not

system32!). Those files are:

- libeay32.dll
- libsasl.dll
- ssleay32.dll.

7.10 New system for data recovery

There is complete new system for data recovery if something goes wrong with the co all application (or accidentally deletion of data). Software now save the file every 8 m in background into recovery file. This saving is not visible to user and is done by i separate thread in Windows system – making everything in background. Not o recovery file is saved but 9 of them – effectively covering period of 9 x 8 latest minut work and one file from yesterday (the name of that file contains »OLDFILE«). So us pick from various stages of edited data. Recovery files are complete xml files – cont complete timetables. These files are stored in directory *c:\ProgramData\WiseTimetab* on XP systems – still supported by the product – in instllation directory/config example of these recovery files:

10LDFILE09-13 utorak septembar 23 2015.xml
1RECOVER09-13 srijeda septembar 23 2015.xml
2RECOVER09-26 srijeda septembar 23 2015.xml
3RECOVER09-34 srijeda septembar 23 2015.xml
4RECOVER09-42 srijeda septembar 23 2015.xml
5RECOVER09-50 srijeda septembar 23 2015.xml
6RECOVER09-58 srijeda septembar 23 2015.xml
7RECOVER10-06 srijeda septembar 23 2015.xml
8RECOVER10-14 srijeda septembar 23 2015.xml
9RECOVER10-22 srijeda septembar 23 2015.xml



8 Generating timetable

8.1 Automatic generation

The most convenient manner for making a schedule for the entire school year is to use the automatic generation process. It automatically generates the entire schedule based on the information you have provided for lecturers, rooms, programs, subject areas, courses and students.

You can also guide the automatic generation process by blocking some time slot for lecturers and groups, reserving the rooms or by <u>locking or unlocking</u> the schedules you have already made.

Automatic generation will not insert a course in the timetable where a blockade or a reservation is already made.

Courses that are locked will not be removed.

The automatic generation will try to insert a course in the preferable room. If for any reason the course cannot be inserted in the preferable room (e.g. room is blocked), it is inserted in any other room.

The automatic generation takes the number of seats in a room and the number of students into account.

The automatic generation inserts a course in the room that has at least the prerequisite equipment for the course, i.e. it can insert a course in a room that has more equipment than needed. If use exclusively is checked next to a room, only courses requiring the exact equipment that it available in that room will be inserted there.

• Starting the automatic generation

To start the automatic generation process, click the Generate button on the tool bar.



• Optimizing the process

You can optimize the automatic generation process by choosing the programs and the years which you want to generate and by setting the percentage of deviation for the number of students and the number of seats in a room. Setting the percentage of deviation means that you allow the program to occupy a room with fewer seats than there are students in the group or to allow the program to occupy a bigger room for

a smaller group of students. Also, You can choose all of programs to optimize them, you can click "choose none" button or just click the particular ones from the list.



Monitoring the process

You can monitor the progress of the automatic generation process. You can also terminate the process by clicking the Terminate button.

\ .	Optimization In Progress. Please Wait.	
	0. Group optimization, pauses = 108 10. Group optimization, pauses = 47 20. Group optimization, pauses = 33 30. Group optimization, pauses = 33 40. Group optimization, pauses = 33 50. Group optimization, pauses = 33 60. Group optimization, pauses = 33 64. Group optimization, pauses = 33 1. Prof. optimization, pauses = 102 20. Prof. optimization, pauses = 68	
	Terminate	

• When the automatic generation is finished, it is recommendable to <u>optimize</u> the timetable. This reduces the number of all pauses for all lecturers and all pauses for all groups.



9 Locking

9.1 Locking and unlocking schedules

Schedule locking is used for guiding and controlling the <u>automatic generation</u> process of a timetable. For example, after making a part of a schedule, you may want to lock it and let the program finish the rest of the schedule automatically.

Locking a specified entry

An entry in the schedule is defined by: day of the week, time of day, specified course with its type and the lecturer who is giving it, specified room and the specified groups of students. When locking an entry in a schedule, all of the components of the schedule will be locked on a specified day of the week and at a specified time of the day throughout the entire timetable.

To lock a specified entry in a schedule:

- Select one of the views of the workspace;
- · Click with the Right mouse button on the entry that you wish to lock;
- Choose the **Locked** option from the pop-up menu.

Wise Timetable 5.76 DEMO [Restricted mode] -	c:\Schedule_Help\Raspored_Help	.xml		
<u>File Edit Analysis Settings Locking Optimization</u>	<u>D</u> ata <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp			
View By Program undergraduate Course Subject Area Business and Mana	igement Ve		• •	👵 🔎 🖷
Mon, 29.9	Tue, 30.9	Wed, 1.10	Thu, 2.10	Fri, 3.10
07:00 - 07:30 07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 BAM1-2	AFM2-1 AFM2-2 AFM2-3		AFM2-1,AFM2-2,AFM2-3	
08:30 - 09:00 09:00 - 09:30 09:30 - 10:00			-	
10:00 - 10:00 10:30 - 11:30 10:30 - 11:00	AFM2-1	BAM1-1,BAM1-2,BAM1-3		
11:00 - 11:30 11:30 - 12:00			BAM1-6	
12:00 - 12:30 12:30 - 13:00	BAM1-5 New	BAM1-1		BAM1-1,BAM1-2,BAM1-3
13:00 - 13:30 13:30 - 14:00	Edit Edit This Week			
14:00 - 14:30 14:30 - 15:00	AFM2-3 Delete Delete This Week	11-4,BAM1-5,BAM1-6	BAM1-4	
15:00 - 15:30 15:30 - 16:00 16:00 - 16:30	Swap Swap This Week			
16:30 - 17:00	View By Weeks			
17:00 - 17:30 17:30 - 18:00	Locked			
18:00 - 18:30	Mark	_		
18:30 - 19:00 19:00 - 19:30	Force Disable			
19:30 - 20:00 20:00 - 20:30				
20:30 - 21:00 21:00 - 21:30				
21:30 - 22:00	1			
Go To: Week:		Timetable		SWP

When an entry is locked, a key is shown in the main work space.



• Unlocking a specified entry

To unlock a specified entry in the schedule:

- Select one of the views of the workspace;
- Click with the Right mouse button on the entry that you wish to unlock;
- Choose the Locked option from the pop-up menu.

w By Program <mark>undergradua ourse Subject Area Business and</mark>		Yi		1. Year 🛛 💌 Principles of Macroeconom	ics 🗖	3	Ø	3	Q	e
Mon, 29.9	Т	ue, 30.9		Wed, 1.10		Thu, 2.10			Fri, 3.10	-
7:00 - 07:30										
7:30 - 08:00 8:00 - 08:30 BAM1-2	AFM2-1_AFM2-	AEM2.2	-		AEM21 AE	M2-2.AFM2-3				
8:30 - 09:00	Armz+r,Armz-	CALM2-3			ALM2-LAL	M2-2,Ar M2-3				
9:00 - 09:30					-					
9:30 - 10:00										
0:00 - 10:30 BAM1-3	AFM2-1		BAM1	-1,BAM1-2,BAM1-3						
0:30 - 11:00							_			
1:00 - 11:30					BAM1-6					
1:30 - 12:00	BAM1-5		BAM1	.1	_			DAM1.1 DAM	41-2,BAM1-3	
2:30 - 12:30	DAMITS		DAM	-1				DAMIT'I,DAN	41-2,0AM1-0	
3:00 - 13:30										
3:30 - 14:00										
4:00 - 14:30	(I) AFM2-3		BAM1	-4,BAM1-5,BAM1-6	BAM1-4					
4:30 - 15:00		New								
5:00 - 15:30		Edit								
5:30 - 16:00 6:00 - 16:30		Edit This Week								
6:00 - 16:30		Delete								
7:00 - 17:30		Delete This Week	F							
7:30 - 18:00		Swap Swap This Week								
8:00 - 18:30										
8:30 - 19:00		View By Weeks								
9:00 - 19:30		Locked								
9:30 - 20:00		Mark			-					
0:30 - 21:00		Force								
1:00 - 21:30		Disable	-							
1:30 - 22:00										
J	in a second s				<i></i>					

• Locking current schedules

When locking the current schedule, all the entries in the schedule that are shown in a specified <u>view</u> of a timetable will be locked.

To lock current schedules:

- Choose a schedule by selecting a specified view;
- Select Locking | Lock current schedules from the menu.

• Unlocking current schedules

When unlocking the current schedule, all the entries in the schedule that are shown in a specified view of a timetable will be unlocked.

To unlock current schedules:

- · Choose a schedule by selecting a specified view;
- Select Locking | Unlock current schedules from the menu.

• Locking all schedules

When locking all schedules, all the entries, regardless of the view, will be locked.

To lock all schedules:

• Select Locking | Lock all schedules from the menu.

• Unlocking all schedules

When unlocking all schedules, all the entries, regardless of the view, will be unlocked.

To unlock all schedules:

• Select Locking | Unlock all schedules from the menu.

Edit permissions

This option allows you to limit actions by other users (administrators) in the following way: You set which users (they are entered when You start the software) can change schedule and in which parts. This option is related only with years. For example, one person edits 1st year, other 2nd year, etc. It is placed at the end of the list in the Locking menu, but it will not show up if such locking is not enabled previously.



10 Settings

10.1 School year details

To set the details for the current school year select **Settings** | **School** year details from the menu.

School Year Settings	x
Basic data: Organization name	
City name:	
Organization name:	
CSchool Year	Holidays
Enrol. Year 🗘 2014	Add
	Delete
Default duration	
From 1.10 To 18.1	
Default duration (second semester)	
From 18.2 To 31.5	
Semester break weeks and weeks between seme	sters
	Make these weeks non-working
Extend year	
Weeks:	Shift start date to extend year
	Confirm

- Option "Delete" really does not delete settings for school year but all activities are only disabled and these are then shown in the schedule with the color red. So it does not break courses and their movement is still completely possible. You can also set on which day comes different holiday and
 - $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2016 ... Wise Technologies

those days will be accordingly colored in the schedule, individual activities on these days will be disabled (unless they are "Forced") and during automatic generation activities will not be set on these days.

- **City name** Enter the name of the city where organization is placed. (Obligatory)
- Organization name Enter organization name. (Obligatory)
- Semester break weeks and weeks between semesters Enter number of non-working weeks in semester or between semesters.
- School year
 Chasses the surrent school year by incerting

Choose the current school year by inserting the year in the white field or by clicking the up and down arrow.

• **Default duration/Default duration (second semester)** Set the starting date of the semester by inserting the date in the **From** field, and set the finishing date of the semester by inserting the date in the **To** field.

10.2 Edit locations

To edit and regulate locations choose **Settings** | **Edit locations** in menu.

Insert cities or buildings. Leave the following window empty if courses do not take place in different buildings or cities.



First insert the cities and define the distances among them if courses take place in different cities or buildings. The distances among cities are defined by first positioning the mouse pointer over one city and then defining the distance between that city and others. Then position the mouse pointer over another city and define the distance between that city and others. Distances are defined in hours.

To insert buildings, first position the mouse pointer over the city in which the buildings are located. The distances among buildings are defined by first positioning the mouse pointer over one city and then defining the distance from that city to others. Distances are defined in hours.

10.3 Equipment

Different types of equipment can be added to <u>rooms</u>. To define these types of equipment select **Settings** | **Equipment** from the <u>menu</u>.



• Add

Add a new line where you can insert the name of the equipment.

• Delete

Delete a selected piece of equipment.

- Confirm Save changes.
- Cancel Cancel changes.
- To change the name of a piece of equipment double-click the name in the list.

• WebView Equipment

There is also a setting by which some of the rooms are "highlighted" on ROOMS and ROOM web page of schedule. Highlighted means that they are marked as ones that can be viewed in this special way in order to have a quicker look of what is performing in those rooms. In order to enable this option in any of rooms, first of all we have to add new equipment in equipment section written as WebView and confirm, as seen below:

	Name	<u> </u>	Add
equipment	_		Delete
WebView			Delete
Upstairs			
Downstairs			
Large Whiteboard	ls		
Computers			
Science Lab			
Nursing Equipmer	nt		
Clinical Site			
			Confirm

After that is done, rooms in which this "webview" option is set will be highlighted and specially presented on the presentation pages, and this option is called "Room Zoom". Here is how it looks on the page of all rooms listed with all activities held in them:

												Zadnja sprememba: 20.0							
Skoči na:	20.06.2014		•	Q (Za	najboljši preg	led; prosim ra	zširite čez celi ekranj					Redne ure Rezervira	ano 📃 Praz						
Prostor	07:00	08:00	09:00	19.06.2014	et, 20.06.201	12:00	2014 Ned, 22.06.20	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:0				
	07.00	00.00	09.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	13.00	14.00	15.00	OKS-OLIMP trener atletike	17.00	10.00	19.00	20.00	21.00				
A B										OKS-OLIMP trener atletike	-								
Bazenska predavalnica										PZS									
c										PLESNA ZVEZA SLOVENIJE		PLESNA ZVEZA SLOVENIJE							
D																			
Dvorana GRINTOVEC																			
Dvorana KRN			1									ALENKA KOŠIR							
Dvorana MANGART												ALENKA KOŠIR							
Dvorana ŠKRLATICA							FŠ- odbojka												
Fitnes (pod bazenom)											PK-ILIRIJA								
Gimnastična dvorana																			
Plesna delavnica																			
Računalniška predavalnica									dr. Zadražnik										
Sejna soba										OKS OLIMP- trener atletike									
sejna soba - inštitut (no																			
Športna igralnica STOL																			

By clicking on one of those highlighted activities, the following additional window will appear, with all other details regarding that activity as duration, description and teacher.

	_	_												Zadnja spri	ememba: 20.0	5 2014 09:5
Skoči na:	20.06.2014		•	Q (Za	najboljši preg	lled, prosim ra	azširile čez celi (ekran)					Legenda Redne ure Rezervi	ano 🗾 Prazi		0
lon, 16.06.2014	Tor, 17.06.2	014 Sre, 18.	06.2014 Čet,	19.06.2014	Pet, 20.06.201	4 Sob, 21.06	5.2014 Ned, 22.0	06.2014								
Prostor	07:00	08:00	09:00	10:00	11:00	12:00	13:00	14:0	00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18.00	19:00	20:00	21:00
А											OKS-OLIMP trener atletike					
B											PZS					
Bazenska predavalnica								Presied on	ortoro	/ - Wise Timetable -		h				
													PLESNA ZVEZA SLOVENIJE			
								intranet	.tsp.u	ni-lj.si/urniki/ro	omcmt.php?id=3&date=20.0	6				
Dvorana GRINTOVEC											-					
Dvorana KRN								Predaval	-		×		ALENKA KOŠIR			
Dvorana MANGART													ALENKA KOŠIR			
Dvorana							FŠ- odbi	16:00 - 17 Opis: PLE		1) VEZA SLOVENUE						
ŠKRLATICA										MERNIK SIMON						
Fitnes (pod bazenom)								Wise Timetab	108		@ Wise Technologies	Kilirija				
Gimnastična																
dvorana Plesna																
delavnica																
Računalniška predavalnica												ļ				
Sejna soba											OKS OLIMP- trener atletike					
sejna soba - inštitut (no																
Športna Igralnica STOL																

10.4 Course types

You can insert or remove different types of $\underline{courses}$. To define these types select **Settings** | **Course types** from the \underline{menu} .

	Name	Code		Add
ecture				Delete
eminar				Delete
utorial				
			De	lete non-active
				ete non-active
				Sort
				Up
				Down
				Down
				Carlin
				Confirm

• Add

Add a new line where you can insert the name for the course type.

• **Delete** Delete a selected course type.

Delete non-active

Delete all course types that are not active.

• Sort

With this options course types are sorted alphabetically. Once when this is done if even when software is restarted – and such is saved into sml file or database.

- Up/Down Move through course types up and down.
- Confirm Save changes.
- Cancel Cancel changes.
- To change **the name** of the course type, double-click its name in the list.
- To change course type **code**, double-click its code in the list.

You can choose **exam** as a course type and insert it in the timetable in the same manner as a course.

You can insert two special signs in the course types:

• _EQ_ (e.g. "Lecture_EQ_")

This sign means that the automatic generation will insert all course types with this sign within one course in the same time slot (intentional overlays), in rooms which are defined for the particular course type. Allocation in the same time slot will be done for all course types with the sign "_EQ_" in one course (in our example on pictures it is course "Business Ethics". For the use of this sign you have to define the preferred room. You can set this option in the <u>Settings</u> --> <u>Course types</u>, adding new course type with _EQ_ attached at the end, as you can see on the picture bellow:

lecture	L/1	
seminar_EQ_	S/1	
tutorial	T/1	
Enter '_EQ_' sign attached to the end of course name.		

This allows you to make intentional overlays in some course between two course types, whatever course it is - as seen on this picture bellow:

	Course Type
*	lecture seminar_EQ
*	lecture seminar_EQ

After all this is finished, the intentional overlay is done, you can check how that activity looks like in the schedule (in our case course is Business Ethics):

iew By Room 🔽	Room B-007				
	Mon, 15.10	Tue, 16.10	Wed, 17.10	Thu, 18.10	
10:30 - 11:00		BCIT2:1,BAM2:1	BAM3-4,BAM3-5,BAM3-6	BAM34,BAM35,BAM36	
11:00 - 11:30					
11:30 - 12:00					
12:00 - 12:30		Making Managerial Decisions Using Accounting Information, tutorial, THOMPSON, B-007	International Business Environment , lecture, GILBERT, GOODMAN, 8-007	The Organisational Context of Management Accounting, lecture, SPENCER, B-007	Mak
12:30 - 13:00	AFM2 Lectures and exercis		BAM241.BCIT241.BRC1-1	AFM31,AFM3-2,AFM3-3	
13:00 - 13:30	of this course are se at the same activity a will be held at the	and			
13:30 - 14:00	Business Ethics, exerc.			IT in Business, lecture, COLE, B-007	
14:00 - 14:30					
14:30 - 15:00	BRC3-1			BAM3-4,BAM3-5,BAM3-6	
15:00 - 15:30		Business Ethics - lecture_EQ Business Ethics - exercises_EQ			
15:30 - 16:00					
16:00 - 16:30		Principles of Microeconomics , lecture, COLE, B-007		Entrepreneurial Management , lecture, EVANS, B-007	
6:30 - 17:00		AFM2-1,AFM2-2,AFM2-3		AFM3-1,AFM3-2,AFM3-3	

• _BL_ (e.g. "Lecture_BL_", "Tutorial_BL_")

This sign is used for consecutive course segments. This means that course types with this signs are scheduled (with automatic generation) in consecutive time slots - immediately one after another. It allows you to always schedule tutorials immediately after lectures. This setting (as _EQ_ setting) is possible only within the same course but between different course types in that course.



This allows you to make intentionally tutorial to be held immediately after lecture in some course, whatever course it is - as seen on this picture bellow:



After this setting is done, generate your schedule so you can check how that activity looks like in the schedule (in our case the course is Systems Analysis), tutorials are immediately set after lectures:

View By Course	Program undergraduate	Year Z Year T Course Systems Analysis	3		
	Mon, 15.10	Tue, 16.10	Wed, 17.10	Thu, 18.10	
08:30 - 09:00					
09:00 - 09:30					
09:30 - 10:00					
10:00 - 10:30	Systems Analysis , lecture_BL_, BAKER, A-004	Systems Analysis , lecture, DAVIS, A-004			
10:30 - 11:00	AFM2-2AFM2-1	AFM2-1 AFM2-2			
11:00 - 11:30		Tutorials are set to be held immediately			
11:30 - 12:00		after lecture of the same course.			
12:00 - 12:30	Systems Analysis , tutorial_BL_, MCCLUSKY, A-004	JINN, A-006		Systems Analysis , tutorial, QUINN, A-005	
12:30 - 13:00	AFM2-2AFM2-1	BRC2-1		AFM2-3	
13:00 - 13:30					
13:30 - 14:00					
14:00 - 14:30		Systems Analysis , tutorial, QUINN, B-003	Systems Analysis , tutorial, QUINN, A-005		
14:30 - 15:00		AFM2-2	BCIT2-1		

10.5 Time labels

	Start	End	Hour*	Minute*	Add
1	07:00	07:30	7	0	Delete
2	07:30	08:00	7	30	
3	08:00	08:30	8	0	
4	08:30	09:00	8	30	
5	09:00	09:30	9	0	
6	09:30	10:00	9	30	
7	10:00	10:30	10	0	
8	10:30	11:00	10	30	
9	11:00	11:30	11	0	
0	11:30	12:00	11	30	
1	12:00	12:30	12	0	
12	12:30	13:00	12	30	
3	13:00	13:30	13	0	
4	13:30	14:00	13	30	
5	14:00	14:30	14	0	
6	14:30	15:00	14	30	
7	15:00	15:30	15	0	
8	15:30	16:00	15	30	
9	16:00	16:30	16	0	
20	16:30	17:00	16	30	
21	17:00	17:30	17	0	
2	17:30	18:00	17	30	
23	18:00	18:30	18	0	
24	18:30	19:00	18	30	
25	19:00	19:30	19	0	
26	19:30	20:00	19	30	
27	20:00	20:30	20	0	Confirm
28	20:30	21:00	20	30	
29	21:00	21:30	21	0	Default
30	21:30	22:00	21	30 🔽	Cance

To set time labels select **Settings** | **Time** labels from the <u>menu.</u>

• Two lines in the table represent one course hour.

• We suggest that one line represents 30 minutes.

- Click Add to add 1 course hour (or two lines). The number of hours in the <u>main workspace</u> increases also.
- Click Delete to delete 1 course hour (or two lines). The number of hours in the main workspace decreases also.
- Click Confirm to save changes.
- Click **Defaults** to return to default values (as they are shown above).
- Click **Cancel** to cancel changes.

10.6 Miscellaneous

To set miscellaneous settings select **Settings** | **Miscellaneous** from the menu.

Window Miscellaneous has 4 tabs:

- View,
- Export,
- Generation and
- General.

1. <u>View</u>

View	Export	Generation	General
View Options			
📕 Show first weekend day		Full Time / Blocked Terms	
Show second weekend day		Groups - Web	
Sort Groups Alphabetically		Postgraduate	
)etails in non-zoom mode:		Reserved - Other	
 None Groups 		Exam	
 Groups Comments 			
Groups + Comments		Preferred	
All data - groups, course, All data - no groups			
%dd.%mm.%yyyy Short Format %d.%m		Full Name Show first name first	
Week start		– Duration of segments	
		One segment duration	
🧾 First working day is Sunday		¢ 60 minutes	
Parameters for room statistics		Main selection parameters	
First hour Last	hour 16:30	Do not show subgroups in set	lection

• View options

You can select <u>Saturdays and Sundays</u> to be shown in the main <u>workspace</u>. If Saturdays and Sundays are not selected, you have to move right with the timeline bar to see them. If you select <u>sort groups alphabetically</u>, groups in view by groups are sorted in the alphabetical order. Otherwise they are shown in the order in which you inserted them in the application. Select which <u>data</u> will be shown on the <u>basic screen</u> in the <u>workspace</u>. You can choose between: none, groups, comments or groups + comments.

• Date formatting

Set a log format for the date (Legend: dd - day, mm - month, yyyy - year). Set a short format for the date (Legend: d - day, m - month).
Determine whether dates are separated with a full stop (.) or with a slash (/). Write the percentage (%) before the day or month or year (see picture above).

Color codes

You can set color codes according to your own preferences. Select the color and choose a new one.

• Lecturer's name will be shown as

Choose whether only the lecturer's last name or the full name will be shown. Exporting into PDF files takes care about proper order of Lecturer's name/surname. User can choose for of displaying lecturer's name.

• Week start

First working day is Sunday - click if your organizations' stating day of the week is Sunday. After checking this option and Confirming it, the whole schedule, presentation pages and working interface will start with Sunday instead of Monday as a first day.

Parameters for room statistic

To make room utilization percentage more 'real', set the period in which utilization is calculated. You can see utilization percentage at Analysis ? View Room.

• Main selection parameters

If there is no need that subgroups are displayed, check **Do not show subgroups in selection** and subgroups will be hidden.

· Duration of segments

With this option we set how long the "double"segment is. It has an impact on almost all displays of the obligation of lecturers, groups, subjects. It has an immediate impact on the display when editing subjects. Segments are seen on the main schedule window as this :

View By Program undergraduate Image: Course Image: Course	Year 2. Year 🔽 Course Databases
Mon, 22.10	Tue, 23.10
07:30 - 08:00 08:00 - 08:30 08:30 - 09:00	This activity has taken two double
Double segment.	segments of 60 minutes.
10:30 - 11:00 11:00 - 11:30	

It is possible to make segment duration to any number of minutes so we can divide time however we need to.

For example, here we have one segment duration of 60 minutes.



After that, in some course specifications (in our case course is "Databases") we entered that tutorials have 3×60 duration.



And therefore, after next generating this activity has taken three segments of 60 minutes in the schedule.

View By Course	Program undergraduate Subject Area Accounting for Management	Year 2. Year 🔽 Course Databases 💌
	Mon, 22.10	Tue, 23.10
07:00 - 07:30		
07:30 - 08:00		
08:00 - 08:30	Databases, tutorial, ROCKWELL, B-003	Databases, tutorial, ROCKWELL, A-006
08:30 - 09:00	AFM2-3	AFM2-2
09:00 - 09:30		
09:30 - 10:00		
10:00 - 10:30		
10:30 - 11:00		

But for example, if we have one segment duration of 30 minutes, the situation will be slightly different.



After that, in some course specifications (in our case course is "Databases") we entered that lectures have 3.5×30 duration.



After next generating of schedule or that course, this activity will take 3.5 double segments and it will be possible because we turned on the one segment duration of 30 minutes and it will look like this in the schedule:

View By Program undergraduate Year	2. Year
Course Subject Area Accounting for Management Course	Databases
Mon, 22.10 Databases, tutorial, CULWELL, A-006	Tue, 23.10
12:00 - 12:30	
AFM2-1	
13:00 - 13:30	
13:30 - 14:00	
Databases, lecture, BAKER, B-004 14:00 - 14:30	
AFM2-1,AFM2-2,AFM2-3	
15:00 - 15:30	3.5 double segments.
15:30 - 16:00	
16:00 - 16:30	
16:30 - 17:00	
17:00 - 17:30	

2. Export

	Export	Ge	neration	General
Printing Options				
🔽 Print Dates	📕 Print Yea	ar	🧾 Print All Overlays	For Groups
🧾 Print Program Name	📕 Print Sut	bject Area Name		ist part of room name
🧾 Print Lecturer			🧾 Show full course	names
			Line n	Imber for new page:
Print Header			Eneric	inbertor new page.
🧾 Print Legend				
-Export To CSV Settings		E-Mail and I	PDF Options	
CSV Separator		🕥 Use CS		
📕 Lecturers - Show Also Room			F Format (Ordered By D F Format (Ordered By D	
	e Course	Use PD	r romat (Ordered by L	iale)
📕 Lecturers - One Row For One				
Lecturers - One Row For One Groups - Show Also Room		🔽 Attach i	Calendar File To E-Mail	
☐ Groups - Show Also Room ☐ Rooms - Show Also Course				
Groups - Show Also Room			Calendar File To E-Mail	
Groups - Show Also Room Rooms - Show Also Course Rooms - Show All				
☐ Groups - Show Also Room ☐ Rooms - Show Also Course				
Groups - Show Also Room Rooms - Show Also Course Rooms - Show All	t export			
Groups - Show Also Room Rooms - Show Also Course Rooms - Show All -Integrations PowerCampus direct				
Groups - Show Also Room Rooms - Show Also Course Rooms - Show All Integrations				
Groups - Show Also Room Rooms - Show Also Course Rooms - Show All -Integrations PowerCampus direct				
Groups - Show Also Room Rooms - Show Also Course Rooms - Show All -Integrations PowerCampus direct				

• Printing options

Define whether you want to <u>print dates</u> or not. If the schedules do not change during the entire semester, you will probably not print the dates. If the schedules change during the semester, you will probably want to print the dates.

When printing by groups you can also print the program name, subject area name, year, header and legend.

You can choose Expand rows if necessary. This function expands the schedules as much as needed for the entire text to be shown.

Print lecturer - check this button if you want professor's name in the printed schedule. Here's how it

looks like when printed:

Groups	AFM1-3,	AFM1-2,	AFM1-1
--------	---------	---------	--------

	4	4	1		1
	Mon, 15.10	Tue, 16.10	Wed, 17.10	Thu, 18.10	Fri, 19.10
07:00 - 07:30					
07:30 - 08:00					
08:00 - 08:30	Financial Accounting, lecture, EVANS, B)07	International Business Law, tutorial, ROSS, A-006	Theories of HRM, tutorial, MILES, B-006	Strategic Management, tutorial, HANFORD, A-007	
08:30 - 09:00	AFM1-1,AFM1-2,AFM1-3	AFM1-2	AFM1-3	AFM1-1,AFM1-2,AFM1-3	Making Managerial Decisions
09:00 - 09:30					Using Accounting Information, lecture, REYNOLDS, B-007
09:30 - 10:00					AFM1-1,AFM1-2,AFM1-3
10:00 - 10:30	Resource Management , tutorial, SULLIVAN, B-001	Resource Management , tutorial, SULLIVAN, B-005	Theories of HRM, tutorial, MILES, B-001	Making Managerial Decisions Using Accounting Information, lecture, REYNOLDS, A-007	
	AFM1-3	AFM1-1	AEM1.1	AFM1.1 AFM1.2 AFM1.3	

If you leave this option unchecked, professor's name will not be displayed in the printed schedule.

<u>Print All Overlays for Groups</u> - check this button if you want software to display all overlays of groups in the printed schedule. This option is only possible when all groups are chosen when printing. If it remains unchecked, a software will not display overlays in Grey color on printed version.

In this section (**Print all overlays for groups**), there is also a setting **Show only last part of room name,** which means as it states, only last several characters of a room name will be shown in printed versions of Overlays for groups schedule.

Check Show full course names and full courses names will be seen.

In **Line number for new page** enter the number of lines per page, after that number of lines you will get a new page.

The other part of this setting is in wtt.scheme file as **ShowOnlyLastRoomNamePartSize=10**, where the number after equalizer represents the number of last characters of room names that will be shown in the schedule. This number is 10 by default, and it can be set to any other number.

wtt.scheme - Notepad	(2 Teacher		
ile <u>E</u> dit F <u>o</u> rmat <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp			
howScreenAtConflictNo = 100 blowHeight = 27 onflictRowHeight = 27 HiddenViews = 4 utoCalculateHrs = 0 liCapsReports = 0 howOtherSubgroups = 1 howCommentSinPDF = 1 DFCommentStAWeekEnd = 0 DFCommentSshowHour = 0 howConflictGroups = 1 ldGroupsFirst = 0 howDurstinfst = 0 howDurstinfst = 0			
<pre>utoadjustGroupSizes = 0 voidAllaysSiXHours = 0 efaultTurnPeriod=0-0 dfExportPeriod=0-0 ienerateByTuto=0 indStudentConflicts = 1 KeepFileHistory = 1 enerateOverlapPrograms=0 enerateLectureExcerSequence=0 tesetCourseHistoryWeeKs=0 mportFISCoursesFormat=0 MoodleSupport=0</pre>			
ersonnelRecordsFullLines=0 ExportCoursesFromPeriod=0 ICalendarFormatExecType=0 JlowBlockPauseSize=0 upportCodeInTurnPart=1 howStudentsNumWithGroups=0 howOnlyLastRoomNamePartSize=10 ompatIntTTTYMODeSFectLecturers=0 ddPauseAfterEachHour=0			
ignoreConflictIfEnoughHours=0 indConflictIsScheduleReservation=0 indConflictsReservationReservation=1 iolveTurnFlagsCompatibility=1 urnoffDetailedCourseInfo=0 ooNotDisplayCourseCodesOnSchedule=1			

In **Print Header** box insert text that will be displayed when printing.

Check Print Legend and you will be able to write down legend that will be included in print.

• Export to CSV settings

Insert the sign which separates values in a CSV file (full stop (.) or comma (,)) in the <u>CSV Separator</u> field.

Check "Lecturers - show also room" to also show rooms for lecturers in the timetable.

Check "Lecturers - one row for one course" to show one course in one row for lecturers in the timetable.

Check "Groups - show also room" to also show rooms for groups in the timetable.

Check "Rooms - show also course" to also show courses for rooms in the timetable.

• E-mail options

Choose between <u>CSV and PDF format</u>. In a PDF format, you can choose between the schedule being ordered <u>by day of the week or by day</u>. Also, You have an option to include **iCalendar** in Your email and incorporate all of professors' obligations with those from Wise Timetable schedule. The same will happen if You choose to send e-mails to each student, if You click on the "Attach iCalendar File to E-mail", each student will get his/her own iCalendar to be incorporated in their other schedules.

There is also green button in this section called <u>Edit PDF templates</u>, and by clicking on this button you can include or exclude labels in PDF template for e-mails. Here's how it looks like:



3. Generation

<u>V</u> iew <u>E</u> xport	Generation General
Primary Hours From © 08:00 To © 16:00 Secondary Hours From © 08:00 To © 18:00	Num. Of Iterations 1 Num. Of Iterations (Lecturers) 32 Num. Of Iterations (Groups) 32
	Mandatory break for students Break after block (hrs):
Warn after professor reach weekly (hrs): 40 Warning for group's hours, level 1: 15 Warning for group's hours, level 2: 30	 Generate also first weekend day Generate also second weekend day Allow Empty Day For Lecturers Allow M+N Lectures In Neighboring Days Anchors with hour relations are on same day
Select Location To Suite Program Image: Constraint of the sector of	Maximum Hours Per Day Lecturers Groups 10 10 Maximum Hours Per Week Lecturers Groups 70 70

• Automatic generation settings

Define <u>primary hours</u>. The automatic generation will try to schedule all courses within those hours. Define <u>secondary hours</u>. The automatic generation will schedule courses within those hours if it could not schedule them within primary hours. Therefore, secondary hours have to include primary hours.

In **Warn after professor reach weekly (hrs)** you can set maximum hours per week for the professor, and when professor reach that hour, the warning will be sent.

You can set **two levels of warning for groups**, and when group reach that level, the warning will be sent. It is needed to choose levels for each group separately in Edit ? Groups/click Edit.

You can set the <u>maximum hours per day for lecturers and groups</u>. The automatic generation will not exceed the defined hours when scheduling courses. Therefore, attention should be paid to maximum hours for lecturers and groups per week.

You can set maximum travels per day for lecturers and groups.

If courses take place at different locations, you have to select the criteria according to which you want to <u>adapt generation</u> (<u>lecturer</u>, <u>program</u> or <u>group</u>). You have to select the location accordingly when entering lecturers, programs or groups.

Define the <u>number of iterations</u> of automatic generation. More iterations will last longer but the timetable will be more optimal.

Check **Generate also first weekend day** to generate schedules also on Saturdays. Check **Generate also second weekend day** to generate schedules also on Sundays. Check **Allow empty day for lecturers** if lecturers can have free days. Check **Allow M+N lectures in neighboring days** if the same lecture can be taught in consecutive days. (E.g. the lecture of Mathematics is taught in Monday and Tuesday). Check **Anchors with hour relation are on same day** to enable this anchor relation.

Mandatory break for students

This is the option for setting automatic breaks for students differently from that well known way to set blocks in every room at the same tame, every working day in a week. For example, if a lot of students are attending a university, than it would be very crowded if all students have a break at the same time. Therefore, this option is very helpful because it sets automatic breaks for all groups but only after they attended 4 hours block of activities at university.

Therefore, the space will not be crowded, and every group will have a deserved break of 1 hour after 4 (or other number of hours that can be set here) of activities are finished. These breaks for each group will be presented in a schedule as empty fields.

Also, it is important to note that there is a setting in <u>every group's specifications (Edit --> Groups --></u> certain group), there is a checkbox to **Ignore mandatory breaks** for a certain group for special reasons. For example it could happen if a group doesn't need a break after 4 hours, or if there is a special guest professor that will be there only one day, so students have no breaks at all, etc. Here it is how it looks in a one group's specification:

		Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
one)	07:00 - 07:30							
	07:30 - 08:00							
b Pages Code	08:00 - 08:30							
	08:30 - 09:00							
	09:00 - 09:30							
stom hours/day:	09:30 - 10:00							
10	10:00 - 10:30							
	10:30 - 11:00							
Ignore mandatory break	11:00 - 11:30							
	11:30 - 12:00							
	12:00 - 12:30							
	12:30 - 13:00							
	13:00 - 13:30							
	13:30 - 14:00							_
	14:00 - 14:30							
📕 Warning hrs/week, level 1	14:30 - 15:00							
🧮 Warning hrs/week, level 2	15:00 - 15:30							
	15:30 - 16:00							
tification for web pages	16:00 - 16:30							
	16:30 - 17:00							
	17:00 - 17:30							
	17:30 - 18:00							
	18:00 - 18:30							
	18:30 - 19:00				2			
	19:00 - 19:30 19:30 - 20:00							
	20:00 - 20:30							
	20:00 - 20:30							
Copy to all groups in branch	21:00 - 21:30				· · · · · · · ·			
Copy to all groups in program	21:30 - 22:00							
Copy to all groups in year	21:30 - 22:00							_

• Warn after professor reach weekly (hrs)

Here you can set how many hours are "allowed" for professors. Therefore, if you set to 40, if later more activities and more hours than 40 are dedicated to any professor, the software will warn you about that.

• Warning for groups

Here you can set how many hours are "allowed" for groups. There are two levels of warning, and the reason for that is because some groups need more, some less hours per week. Choose warning level in certain group main window; Edit ? Groups/click edit.

• Max. hours per day for professors and groups

This general option allows you to set maximum number of hours for all professors and groups in general. Also to note, this option can be changed for each group of students or professor in their own specifications where by checking a box this option becomes ignored for a certain group or professor. Here is how it looks in a Miscellaneous --> Generation:

Max. hours per week for professors and groups It is possible to set maximum weekly hours for lecturers and for students separate

In the professor's or group's specifications, this general setting can be ignored and for a certain group/

professor it can be set to have other number of daily working hours:

LECTURER'S	SPECIFICATIONS:
------------	-----------------

Lecturer's Specifications									
Name		Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Lecturer can teach the following (optional):
RALPH	07:00 - 07:30	MOT	Tue	weu	Ing		Jac	Jun	Advanced Business Computing (opcontai)
Sumame	07:30 - 08:00								Advanced Business Computing(tutorial, 1, 3)
HANFORD	08:00 - 08:30								Advanced Financial Accounting(lecture,3) Advanced Financial Accounting(tutorial,3)
Code	08:30 - 09:00								Advanced Financial Management(lecture.3) Advanced Financial Management(tutorial.3)
33 / 35	09:00 - 09:30								Advanced Spreadsheet Systems(lecture,1,2) Advanced Spreadsheet Systems(tutorial,1,2)
	09:30 - 10:00								Applied Econometrics and Forecasting(lecture,2,3)
E-Mail Address	10:00 - 10:30								Applied Econometrics and Forecasting(tutorial,2,3) Aspects of Business Law(lecture, 1,2)
	10:30 - 11:00								Aspects of Business Law(tutorial, 1, 2) Business Design(lecture, 3)
Include To Mailing List	11:00 - 11:30								Business Design(tutorial.3) Business Ethos/lecture.3)
Default Boom	11:30 - 12:00								Business Ethios(tutorial,3)
Custom hours/day: 2 10 (None)	12:00 - 12:30								Company Law(lecture,3) Company Law(tutorial,3)
	12:30 - 13:00								Competition Policy and Economic Regulation(lecture,3) Competition Policy and Economic Regulation(tutorial,3)
ску	13:00 - 13:30								Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management(lecture, 3) Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management(lecture, 3)
33 / 35 (None)	13:30 - 14:00								Criminal Law(lecture,2,3)
	14:00 - 14:30								Criminal Law(tutorial, 2,3) Data Envelopment Analysis(lecture,3)
	14:30 - 15:00								Data Envelopment Analysis(tutorial,3) Databases(lecture,2)
	15:00 - 15:30								Databases(tutorial.2) Decision Support Systems(lecture,1,2)
	15:30 - 16:00 16:00 - 16:30								Decision Support Systems(seminar, 1, 2)
	16:00 - 16:30								Decision Support Systems(tutorial,1,2) Doing E-Business(lecture,2)
	17:00 - 17:00								Doing E-Business(tutorial.2) E-Business and IT Law(lecture.1.2.3)
	17:30 - 18:00								
Notification for web pages	18:00 - 18:30								Show only "Undefined" courses
	18:30 - 19:00								Show only checked
	19:00 - 19:30								Program
	19:30 - 20:00								(III)
	20:00 - 20:30								Subject Area
Copy to all other professors	20:30 - 21:00								Year
	21:00 - 21:30								(All)
	21:30 - 22:00								
Professor 🗖 Administrator 🗖 Other		29.9 - 5.	10 (1) 🚽						Confirm Cancel

GROUP'S SPECIFICATIONS:

		Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
ne)	07:00 - 07:30							
	07:30 - 08:00							1
) Pages Code	08:00 - 08:30							
	08:30 - 09:00							
	09:00 - 09:30							1
om hours/day:	09:30 - 10:00							
10	10:00 - 10:30							1
	10:30 - 11:00							
gnore mandatory break	11:00 - 11:30							1
	11:30 - 12:00							l
	12:00 - 12:30							1
	12:30 - 13:00							
	13:00 - 13:30							1
	13:30 - 14:00							ļ
	14:00 - 14:30							1
📕 Warning hrs/week, level 1	14:30 - 15:00							
📕 Warning hrs/week, level 2	15:00 - 15:30							1
	15:30 - 16:00					-		l
fication for web pages	16:00 - 16:30							1
	16:30 - 17:00							l
	17:00 - 17:30							1
	17:30 - 18:00 18:00 - 18:30							
	18:30 - 19:00							1
	19:00 - 19:30							
	19:30 - 20:00							1
	20:00 - 20:30							
	20:30 - 21:00							1
Copy to all groups in branch	21:00 - 21:30				<u>.</u>			
Copy to all groups in program	21:30 - 22:00							1

• Select location to suite/Maximum travel per day

You can also select location and maximum travel per day for professors and groups.

4. <u>General</u>

liscellaneous			
<u>V</u> iew	Export	<u>G</u> eneration	General
-Default settings for rooms Number Of Seats		Allow se applicat Hide pro applicat Hide gro	lications settings ending data for mobile tions ofessor's schedule on mobile tions - use passwords oups schedule on mobile tions - use passwords
General		File shortcut	ts
User			dbsettings.ini
Use Quick Insert Automatically Load La	st Edited File At Startup		wtt.scheme
Search rooms until priority			wtt.fromschmap
Translate	phrase in application:		wtt.toschmap
		im	nport_courses_misc.ini
			nport_groups_misc.ini
Translate applea	tion phrases from dictionary		port_students_misc.ini
Use alternative import			wtt_event.log
Hide disabled hours Show replaced profes			wtt_sql.log
Use web approval sys Use points system Sync reservations with			syncsPrograms.txt
Default			Confirm Cancel

• Default settings

Select the **Default number of seats** in the rooms. This number of seats will be shown when a <u>new</u> room is added.

Mobile applications settings

To be able to use mobile applications check 'Allow sending data for mobile applications'.

• General

Write user name in the **User** box.

Check **Use quick insert** for quickly inserting pedagogical processes in schedule. One control window less opens in this case.

Check **Automatically load last edited file at startup**. The last file that was being organized will automatically be loaded when you start the Wise Timetable application.

Search rooms until priority - choosing priorities for taking up space. Rooms with priority '(will be generated first ('0' is the highest priority, priorities can be set till '9').

Translate phrase in application - use for translating word phrases in application.

Translate application phrases from dictionary - use for translating phrases in application from dictionary.

Show replaced professors at course screen - check and new turn and new professor will be visible

on the main screen (related to changing professors on the main screen).

File shortcuts

All configuration data are at *c*:*ProgramData**WiseTimetable* and they can be easily accessed from Settings ? Miscellaneous ? General. To access configuration files just click on needed configuration file button.



• Confirm

Click Confirm to save changes.

• Default

Check Default to save current settings as default settings. Those settings will be selected when a <u>new</u> file is created.

• Cancel

Check Cancel to cancel changes.

10.7 Language

If you want to change the language of the Wise Timetable application, choose **Settings** | **Language** in the <u>menu</u>.





11 Website settings

Enter topic text here.

11.1 Configuration

Change password

In this section you can change password of the configuration site and it is highly recommended if you are starting site of configuration for the first time. Simply enter the password you want, as shown in the picture bellow:

		Product information
Change password:	 *Recommended, especially if you are running this for the first time	
Revision number:	2007	
Modifications:	No uncommited modifications	

Also, here are displayed **Revision number** and **Modification** info, but those information are related to the software and do not have high importance for your own settings.

Colors

In this section you can easily set colors in which each type of activities will show in the schedule on website. Click on each of them and set the color you wish, as you can check on the following picture:

Timetable entry:	#4300
Timetable entry alternative:	#A881
Overlapping:	#b101
Reservation:	#2c7c
Overlapping reservation (reservation):	#a05(
Overlapping reservation timetable entry:	#a05(
Exams:	#fbed
Tooltip background:	#798c
Reservation owner:	#4011
Holiday:	#a3e(📃

Features

Work week and display settings

		Features	
	Work	week and display se	ttings
Use Saturdays:	Use	On't use	
Use Sundays:	Use	Don't use	
Dates with day names:	Show	On't show	
Datetime format:	DD.MM.YYYY	' hh:mm	[e.g.: DD.MM.YYYY hhmm:ss]
Holidays:	Show	T	
Holidays: Display week number:	Show Show	▼ ○ Don't show	

Choose between **use and don't use Saturdays/Sundays** in the official schedule on the website. Choose whether you **want or don't want day names to show** next to the date in the schedule. Choose **date format** in which dates will be shown in the schedule.

Choose whether you want holidays to be shown in the schedule, not to be shown or to override other activities in that day, all options are listed in next picture:

				Work week and display settings
Use Saturdays:	Output Use	On't use		
Use Sundays:	Use	On't use		
Dates with day names:	Show	On't show		
Datetime format:	DD.MM.YYYY h	h:mm	[e.g.: DD.MM.YYYY hh:mm:ss]	
Holidays:	Show	-		
Display week number:	Don't show Show	Don't show		
Show only full hours:	Override other	Don't use		

Choose whether you want **week numbers** to be displayed or not to be displayed in the schedule (from 1 to 52).

Enable or disable the option - **First weekday is Sunday**, which has to be also enabled inside the <u>Settings</u> --> <u>Miscellaneous</u> --> Generation. Than the whole schedule on website will start with Sunday. Choose between **show or don't show only full hours** in the schedule. If you choose "show" than only full hours will be shown which last 60 minutes. If you choose don't show, than activities which last 30 minutes will be shown in the schedule too.

General settings

		General settings
Use translated course name:	Use	Don't use
Hide subject area code:	Use	On't use
Use reservations:	Use	On't use
Timetable valid until:	0	
Interrore with dam.	*Write '0' if you	a want to disable this feature
Use mark:	Use	On't use Don't use
Main menu:		Prof;Classrooms;Courses;Rooms_Zoom;
	Groups,Rooms	s,Prof,Classrooms,Courses,Stud,Rooms_Zoom] [Clear] [Default]
Display last change time:	Show	On't show
Details about the selection when printing:	Show	On't show
Zoom view - list of rooms limited:	Use	Don't use
must be equal to:	WebView	
Show both - start and end hours:	Show	Don't show
Use additional description at reservations:	© Use	Don't use
Show only after approval:	Use	On't use

Choose between **use and don't use subject area codes** beside their names in the schedule on website.

Choose whether you want to **use reservations** in the schedule or not (any kind of reservations). Enter the **date until the timetable is valid** in order to show timetable on website only during weeks till that date. This is used when schedule after some date is not made yet, so after that date it has to be hidden. Choose between **use and don't use marked schedule activities**. Those marked activities could serve to show that those activities are done or they can have other function/meaning too.

Show only after approval - Use: Professors can make online reservations, but administration approves that reservation. Don't use: Professor make online reservations.

Groups;Rooms;Prof;Classrooms;Courses;	[Groups,Rooms,Prof,Classrooms,Courses,Stud,Rooms_Zoom]
[Clear] [Default]	

Choose between **show and don't show Last change** label in the right-upper corner of the main schedule screen.

Last change: 30.11.2013 23:18

Choose to **include or exclude details about room/lecturer/group name** when printing the schedule, and both cases are shown in the picture below:

05. 12. 2013.

Rooms - Wise Timetable

Room	A-005	Week	49			Last change:	30.11.2013 23:18
	Mon, 02.12.2013	Tue, 03.12.2013	Wed, 04.12.2013	Thu, 05.12.2013	Fri, 06.12.2013	Sat, 07.12.2013	Sun, 08.12.2013
07:00						Reserved	
07:30							
08:00		Know ledge	Know ledge	Know ledge			
08:30	LELT GUNG	tutorial	Management - tutorial	Management - tutorial			
09:00	AFM2+2	MARGARET WOOD;	WOOD;	WOOD;			
09:30		BAM3-3	BOT1-1	BAMB-1			
10:00	Business Design - tutorial		IT and Web Development - w	Business Design - tutorial	IT and Web Development - w		
10:30	ANDREW ALTMAN;	ROCKWELL; AFM2-2	tutorial GEORGE SULLIVAN;	ANDREW ALTMAN;	 tutorial GEORGE SULLIVAN; 		

05. 12. 2013.

Rooms - Wise Timetable

Week: 49

Last change: 30.11.2013 23:18

	Mon, 02.12.2013	Tue, 03.12.2013	Wed, 04.12.2013	Thu, 05.12.2013	Fri, 06.12.2013	Sat, 07.12.2013	Sun, 08.12.2013
07:00						Reserved	
07:30							<u> </u>
08:00	Systems Analysis - tutorial	Know ledge Management -	Know ledge Management -	Know ledge Management -			
08:30	LIZZY QUINN	tutorial	tutorial	tutorial		1	
09:00	AFM2-2	MARGARET WOOD;	WOOD;	WOOD;		1	
09:30		BAM3-3	BOT1-1	BANG-1		1	
10:00	Business Design - tutorial	Databases - tutorial BERNARD	IT and Web Development - w	Business Design - tutorial	IT and Web Development - w	1	
10:30	ANDREW		tutorial GEORGE SULLIVAN; BOT1-1		tutorial GEORGE SULLIVAN; BCIT1-1		

• Settings for list of professors and reservation



For the Web modules for reservation, there are new options which defines which use reserve what and use which module. List of users is shown in list for login is now dete by 3-character string like 11N – this means: must be professor, must be administrate other is not important, or N10 – this means: to be professor is not important, administrator, can not be other.

• Group and Branch selection handling

	Group a	nd Branch selection handling
Groups:	Ose	On't use
Groups in cells:	Show	Don't show
Groups selector:	Use	On't use
Branch selector for one group:	Ose	On't use
Group's password:	© Use	On't use
When groups password is on, enter groups name manually:	© Use	On't use

Choose between **use and don't use groups** at all. In some cases, if there is only one group of students, there is no need to show groups at all in the schedule because the whole schedule is made only for one group.

Choose between **show and don't show group names in cells** in the schedule. Here is how it looks when they are used/not used:

	Mon, 09.12.2013	Tue, 10.12.2013	Wed, 11.12.2013	Thu, 12.
07:00				
07:30				
08:00			Strategic Management - tutorial, Room 2,	Theories of HRM
08:30			PETER JOHNSON; BAM2-5	WARREN BAM2-5, BAM
09:00				
09:30				
10:00	Theories of HRM - tutorial, A-003, RITA	Theories of HRM - lecture, B-007,		International Busin
10:30	COLWELL; BAM2-5	WARREN WOLFE; BAM2-5, BAM2-6, BRC2-1		lecture, B-007, JAMES GOOD
11:00			Aspects of Business Law - tutorial, A-	BAM2-4, BAN
11:30			008, MARK TURNER; BAM2-5	
	Mon, 09.12.2013	Tue, 10.12.2013	Wed, 11.12.2013	Thu, 12.
07:00				
07:00 07:30				
			Strategic Management - tutorial, Room 2,	
07:30			Strategic Management - tutorial, Room 2, PETER JOHNSON	Theories of HRM WARREN
07:30 08:00				
07:30 08:00 08:30				
07:30 08:00 08:30 09:00	Theories of HRM - tutorial, A-003, RITA	Theories of HRM - lecture, B-007,		WARREN International Busin
07:30 08:00 08:30 09:00 09:30	Theories of HRM - tutorial, A-003, RITA COLWELL	Theories of HRM - lecture, B-007, WARREN WOLFE		WARREN International Busin lecture, B-007, JAME
07:30 08:00 08:30 09:00 09:30 10:00				WARREN International Busin

Choose between **use or don't use group selector** in the selection part of the website schedule. If there is only one group you don't need a group selector/menu, but you can also keep it if you have more groups than one. In the following picture it is shown how it looks with/without group selector:

Program:	undergraduate
Year:	1 🚽
Subject area:	Accounting for Management - AFM
	select AFM1-1 AFM1-2 AFM1-3
Group	
Program:	undergraduate
Year:	1 🚽
Subject area:	Accounting for Management - AFM
Jump to:	11.12.2013 📧 💌 💌
Olist to show	Chan Washin Cabadula Chan Whale Cabadula
Click to show:	Show Weekly Schedule Show Whole Schedule

Also you can choose between **use or don't use branch selector for one group**, so you can keep group selector even if there is only one group in the schedule, or to remove it totally. Choose between **use or don't use passwords for groups**, in order to have a different password for each group so the schedule for that group shows only when the correct password is entered. It is used for example for students to find their schedules easier, only by entering the password for the group they are

in. Here's how it looks like:

Insert password. If	you don't have it, contact administrator.
Program:	undergraduate
Year:	2 🗸
Subject area:	Business and Management - BAM
Group:	select BAM2-1 BAM2-2 BAM2-3 BAM2-4 BAM2-5 BAM2-6
Jump to:	11.12.2013
Password:	
Click to show:	Show Weekly Schedule Schedule
Export to iCalendar:	Export Weekly Calendar Export Whole Calendar

Also, if the group password is ON, you can decide whether there will be need to **enter the group name too**. So anyone who wants to check a schedule for some group, has to know the exact name of the group and also a password for that group, as presented in the following picture:

Group:	Enter the group
Jump to:	11.12.2013 Image: see the schedule for.
Password:	Enter password for
Click to show:	Show Weekly Schedule
Export to iCalendar:	Export Weekly Calendar Export Whole Calendar

NOTE for administrators - SHORTCUTS:

If password entering is enabled for groups, sometimes it is very time-consuming to generate manually all of passwords for every group, especially if there are a lot of them.

In case that password for groups is ON, and you want to generate passwords for groups of students who still don't have it, when entering PC Wise Timetable application, click SHIFT + F12 and automatically those who don't have passwords will be generated.

But if you enter SHIFT + INSERT, program will generate passwords for those who don't have it, and also for those with existing passwords, and those will be deleted. So in that case you will generate passwords for every group, no matter if the group had or did not have one.

• Email (SMTP) settings - for reservation modules

	Email (SMTP) settings - for reservation modules
User which is sending an email:	
SMTP (outgoing) server IP address or server name:	
SMTP (outgoing) port (default: 25):	

These options are intended only for room and exam reservation modules. When reservation is made by administrator or professor, there is option to send an email to person for which the reservation is made. So, in order to send this email, server need to have information about user sending the email and corresponding email outgoing server. This is usually something like mail.domain.com, port is usually set to 25.

Room reservation Module settings

There is a special website dedicated to online room reservations made by admin's and professors. It is better explained in the Reservation of rooms section of help. Here are settings related to this module.

	Room re	servation Module settings
Show seats number (resrooms.php):	© Show	On't show
Profesor can reserve in the same interval (resrooms.php):	Use	On't use
Reservation for admin only:	O Use	On't use

Choose whether you want to **show number of rooms seats** to professors when they make reservations of rooms. Here's how it looks like in both cases:

Room	07:00	07:3	0 08:	00 08	:30 (09:00	09:30	10:00	10:30
A-001									
A-002									
A-003									
A-004									
A-005									
A-006									
A-007									
								_	_
Room	0	7:00	07:30	08:00	08:30	09:00	09:3	0 10:00) 1
A-001 (30)									
A-002 (30)									
A-003 (30)									
A-004 (60)									
A-004 (60) A-005 (30)									

Also, you can **enable or disable to professors to make reservations at the same time**. There is interval section in the reservation page, after clicking on some empty field in the schedule (resrooms. php) where you set the time that you want to reserve, as seen on the next picture. You can only change

the end of interval, because the beginning is defined at the time where is the empty field in the schedule you previously clicked.

Room reservation	A-003	Room name an	
Date	12.12.2013	reservation yo	u make.
Lecturer	GILBERT JAMES	-	
Description:	(*R 16:10 12.12.1	Hame of feetarer	that makes reservation, ervation (lectures,seminar,etc).
Interval:	From: 14:30 To:	15:00 👻	Start and end of reservation
Interval:	From: 12.12.2013	To: 12.12.2013 🚽	interval. You can only change the end of interval.
Email			
	Back	Description	Reserve

You can **enable or disable reservation for admins only**. If it is enabled, than only admins can make reservations of rooms for themselves or also for others.

• Lecturer's timetable display settings

	Lecturer's timetable display settings
Lecturer's password:	
When lecturers password is on, enter lecturers name manually:	© Use
Whole schedule for lecturers - Sort by date:	O Use On't use
Whole schedule for lecturers - Reservations:	Show reservation

Choose between **use and don't use lecturer password**. If it is enabled, a professor must find his name and enter his password in order to see his schedule. Here is how it looks in the selection part:

Insert password. If	you don't have it, contact administrat	tor.	
Surname, name:	GEORGE COHEN	▼	
Password:			
Jump to:	12.12.2013		
Click to show:	Show Weekly Schedule	Show Whole Schedule	
Week: 50			
	Mon, 09.12.2013	Tue, 10.12.2013	Wed, 11.12.201
07:00			
07:30			

Enable or disable entering of professors name manually if lecturers password is ON. It is shown in

the next picture:

Insert password. If yo	u don't have it, contact administrator.
Surname, name:	
Password:	
Jump to:	12.12.2013 🐨 💌 💌
Click to show:	Show Weekly Schedule Show Whole Schedule

NOTE for administrators - SHORTCUTS:

If password entering is enabled for lecturers, sometimes it is very time-consuming to generate manually all of passwords for every professor, especially if there are a lot of them.

In case that password for lecturers is ON, and you want to generate passwords for lecturers who still don't have it, when entering PC Wise Timetable application, click SHIFT + F12 and automatically those without passwords will be generated.

But if you enter SHIFT + INSERT, program will generate passwords for those lecturers who don't have it, and also for those with existing passwords which will be deleted automatically. So in that case you will generate new passwords for every lecturer, no matter if he/she had or did not have one.

You can also set the **way of displaying professors obligations** in his whole schedule. If you use 'sort by date' option, all of activities will be listed by dates when they occur, one after another and will be shown individually, as seen on the next picture:

PROGRAMS	ROOM VIEW LECTURE	ROOMS	COURSES			
Surname, name:	Kim Aaronson	•				
Jump to:	23.03.2014 💮 🗨 💌					
Click to show:	Show Weekly Schedule	Show Whole Schedule				
	allow meekly selledule	now more schedure				
Export to iCalendar:	Export Weekly Calendar	Export Whole Calendar				
/cck: 12						Last change: 12.12.
Science C	oncepts for Healthcare Wo	rkore				
		incia				
Day	Date		Hour	Room	Туре	Group
	06.01.2014		08:30 - 10:30	Classroom 205	Lecture	DD-B, DD-C
	06.01.2014 06.01.2014		08:30 - 10:30 16:00 - 18:00	Classroom 205 Classroom 2102	Lecture Lecture	ED-A
lon						
lon 'ue	06.01.2014		16:00 - 18:00	Classroom 2102	Lecture	ED-A
lon 'ue Thu	06.01.2014 07.01.2014		16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30	Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101	Lecture Lecture	ED-A DD-A
fon Tue Thu Thu Thu	06.01.2014 07.01.2014 09.01.2014 09.01.2014 09.01.2014		16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30 11:00 - 13:00 16:00 - 18:00 18:00 - 20:00	Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101 Classroom 205 Classroom 210 Classroom 213	Lecture Lecture Lecture	ED-A DD-A DO-B, DD-C ED-B ED-A
ton Tue Thu Thu Thu	06.01.2014 07.01.2014 09.01.2014 09.01.2014 09.01.2014 10.01.2014		16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30 11:00 - 13:00 16:00 - 18:00 18:00 - 20:00 10:30 - 12:30	Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101 Classroom 205 Classroom 210 Classroom 213 Classroom 205	Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture	ED-A DO-A DO-B, DD-C ED-B ED-A DO-A
lon lue hu hu hu ri	06.01.2014 07.01.2014 09.01.2014 09.01.2014 09.01.2014		16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30 11:00 - 13:00 16:00 - 18:00 18:00 - 20:00	Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101 Classroom 205 Classroom 210 Classroom 213	Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture	ED-A DD-A DO-B, DD-C ED-B ED-A
lon lue hu hu hu ri ri	06.01.2014 07.01.2014 09.01.2014 09.01.2014 09.01.2014 10.01.2014		16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30 11:00 - 13:00 16:00 - 18:00 18:00 - 20:00 10:30 - 12:30	Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101 Classroom 205 Classroom 210 Classroom 213 Classroom 205	Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture	ED-A DO-A DO-B, DD-C ED-B ED-A DO-A
lon ue hu hu hu ri ri lon	06.01.2014 07.01.2014 09.01.2014 09.01.2014 09.01.2014 10.01.2014 10.01.2014		16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30 11:00 - 13:00 16:00 - 18:00 18:00 - 20:00 10:30 - 12:30 17:30 - 19:30	Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101 Classroom 205 Classroom 205 Classroom 210 Classroom 206 Classroom 206	Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture	ED-A DD-A 00-8, 00-0 ED-8 ED-A DD-A ED-8 ED-8
lon lue hu hu hu ri ri lon lon	06 01 2014 07.01 2014 09.01 2014 09.01 2014 09.01 2014 10.01 2014 10.01 2014 13.01 2014		16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30 11:00 - 13:00 16:00 - 18:00 18:00 - 20:00 10:30 - 12:30 17:30 - 19:30 08:30 - 10:30	Classroom 2102 Classroom 2201 Classroom 220 Classroom 210 Classroom 213 Classroom 205 Classroom 205 Classroom 205	Locture Lecture Lecture Locture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture	ED-A DD-A DD-B, DD-C ED-B ED-A DD-A ED-B DD-B, DD-C
lon ue hu hu ni ri lon lon ue	06.01.2014 07.01.2014 09.01.2014 09.01.2014 09.01.2014 10.01.2014 10.01.2014 13.01.2014 13.01.2014		16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30 11:00 - 13:00 16:00 - 18:00 16:00 - 20:00 10:30 - 12:30 17:30 - 19:30 08:30 - 10:30 16:00 - 18:00	Classron 2102 Classron 2101 Classron 205 Classron 210 Classron 205 Classron 205 Classron 204 Classron 205 Classron 205	Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture	ED.A DO.A DO.B, DO.C ED.B ED.A DO.A DO.B DO.B, DO.C ED.A
lon 'ue hu hu hu ri ri ri lon lon lon bu bu	66012014 07:012014 05:012014 05:012014 10:012014 10:012014 10:012014 13:012014 13:012014 13:012014		16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30 11:00 - 13:00 16:00 - 18:00 18:00 - 20:00 10:30 - 12:30 17:30 - 19:30 08:30 - 10:30 16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30	Classron 7102 Classron 7201 Classron 720 Classron 720 Classron 710 Classron 721 Classron 725 Classron 726 Classron 720 Classron 710	Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture	ED.A DO.A DO.B. DD.C ED.8 ED.A DD.A ED.8 DD.A ED.8 DD.B. (DD.C ED.A DD.A
don don Twe Thu Thu Thu Thu Tri don don don thu Thu Thu Thu	66012014 07012014 09012014 09012014 10012014 10012014 10012014 13012014 13012014 13012014 14012014		16:00 18:00 08:30 10:30 11:00 13:00 16:00 18:00 18:00 20:00 17:30 19:30 08:30 10:30 16:00 18:00 08:30 10:30 16:00 18:00 08:30 10:30	Classrom 2102 Classrom 201 Classrom 205 Classrom 210 Classrom 210 Classrom 210 Classrom 205 Classrom 205 Classrom 2102 Classrom 2102 Classrom 2101 Classrom 2101	Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture	ED:A DD:A DD:B, DD:C DD:B, DD:C DD:B DD:A DD:C DD:A DD:A DD:B, DD:C DD:A
lon iue hu hu hu hu iri Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion Ion	66012014 07012014 09012014 09012014 09012014 10012014 10012014 10012014 13012014 13012014 13012014 16012014 16012014		16:00-18:00 08:30-10:30 11:00-13:00 16:00-18:00 10:30-12:30 10:30-12:30 10:30-10:30 08:30-10:30 11:00-13:00 11:00-13:00 11:00-13:00	Classron 7102 Classron 7201 Classron 720 Classron 720 Classron 710 Classron 721 Classron 725 Classron 725 Classron 720 Classron 710 Classron 720 Classron 700 Classron 700	Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture	ED.A DO.A DO.B, DD.C ED.8 ED.A DD.A ED.8 DD.A ED.8 DD.6 ED.8 DD.6 ED.A DD.6 ED.A DD.6 ED.A DD.6 ED.6 ED.8 ED.6 ED.8

If it is disabled, than activities will be shown together for one day in a week with timing from week X to week Y, as you can check in following picture:

Surname, name	te: Kim Aaronson					
Jump to:	23.03.2014 🔤 🐽					
Click to show:	Show Weekly Schedule	now Whole Schedule				
Export to iCaler	endar: Export Weekly Calendar Ex	xport Whole Calendar				
						Last change: 12.12.2013
Veek: 12						Last change. 12.12.201
Science	ce Concepts for Healthcare Wor	Kers Hour	Room	Туре	Group	Last Change, 12, 12, 201
Scienc	ce Concepts for Healthcare Wor Date 06 01 2014 - 20 04 2014		Room Classroom 205	Туре Lecture	Group DD-B. DD-C	Last Change, 12, 12, 201
Scienc lay Ion	Date	Hour			Group DD-B, DD-C ED-A	Last Change, 12,12,201
Scienc lay lon lon	Date 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014	Hour 08:30 - 10:30	Classroom 205	Lecture	DD-B, DD-C	Lass Grange, 12,12,201
Scienc lay lon lon ue	Date 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014	Hour 08:30 - 10:30 16:00 - 18:00	Classroom 205 Classroom 2102	Lecture	DD-B, DD-C ED-A	Lasi (hange, 12,12,201,
Scienc Day Ion Ion Tue Tuu	Date 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014	Hour 08:30 - 10:30 16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30	Classroom 205 Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101	Lecture Lecture Lecture	DD-B, DD-C ED-A DD-A	Lasi (hange: 12.12.201
Science bay ton ton tue thu thu	Date 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014	Kour 0830 - 1030 1600 - 1830 0830 - 1030 1100 - 1530 1600 - 1530 1800 - 2030	Classroom 205 Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101 Classroom 205 Classroom 210 Classroom 213	Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture	DD-B, DD-C ED-A DD-A D0-B, DD-C ED-B ED-A	Last change / 2 / 2 / 2 / 1
	Date 06:01:2014 - 20:04:2014 06:01:2014 - 20:04:2014 06:01:2014 - 20:04:2014 06:01:2014 - 20:04:2014 06:01:2014 - 20:04:2014	Hour 08 30 - 10 30 16 00 - 18 00 08 30 - 10 30 11 00 - 13 30 16 00 - 18 30	Classroom 205 Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101 Classroom 205 Classroom 210	Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture	DD-B, DD-C ED-A DO-A 00-A 00-8, D0-C ED-8	List Change (2:12:20)

Also, you can set the way of presenting reservations of lecturers in their whole schedule. You can choose between Don't show at all reservations, Show reservations and Show reservations with dates, as seen on following picture:

	Lecturer's timetable display settings
Lecturer's password:	Use On't use
When lecturers password is on, enter lecturers name manually:	© Use
Whole schedule for lecturers - Sort by date:	© Use
Whole schedule for lecturers - Reservations:	Show reservation
	Don't show Show reservation
Show duration (rooms.php):	Show reservation and date

If you set **Don't show**, than Reservation section in the whole schedule for a professor will not be shown at all on presentation page of lecturers. If you set **Show reservation**, that Reservation section will be shown with done reservations but without days of performing. If you set **Show reservation and date**, in the whole schedule for some professor will be shown Reservation section under list of all regular activities with their days of performing.

• Room display settings

	R	oom display settings
Show duration (rooms.php):	Use	On't use
Display number of students (rooms.php):	Show	Don't show
Sort room names alphabecitaly:	Output Use	On't use

Choose between **show and don't show duration of activities** in Room presentation section (rooms. php). If you choose to use this option, there will be interval/duration shown on each of activity, but if you choose not to use this option, there will not be duration shown but only from x hour to y hour format. Both situations can be seen below:

Show duration of activities example:

Jump to: 17.03.2014 💷 😬 🔍													
Ion, 17.03.2014 Tue, 18.03.2014 Wed, 19.03.2014 Thu, 20.03.2014 Fri, 21.03.2014 Sat, 22.03.2014 Sun, 23.03.2014													
Room	07:00	07:30	08:00	08:30	09:00	09:30	10:00	10:30	11:00	11:30	12:00	12:30	13:
Ambassador													
Bronzeville													
Casa Central													
Classroom 1													
Classroom 2	(_								×		
Classroom 204		~		- Wise T	_		_						
Classroom 205		🗋 wis	setime	table.co	om/wt	t_test/i	roomd	etails.p	hp?id=	=2&da	te=1		
Classroom 206													
Classroom 210											×		
Classroom 2101		Clas	sroom:	Classro	om 1								
Classroom 2102				tal Health	Nursing								
Classroom 2103			, 08:30 ture 1.5h										
Classroom 213			ture <mark>r: Det</mark> up: DAB	oorah Lev	i								
Classroom 3		GIU	ap. 0/40-										
Computer Lab				table®									
Crestwood		©Wi	se Te	chnolo	ogies								

Don't show duration of activities example:

Jump to: 17.03.2014			J										
Mon, 17.03.2014 Tue, 18.03.2014 Wed, 1	Ion, 17.03.2014 Tue, 18.03.2014 Wed, 19.03.2014 Thu, 20.03.2014 Fri, 21.03.2014 Sat, 22.03.2014 Sun, 23.03.2014												
Room	07:00	07:30	08:00	08:30	09:00	09:30	10:00	10:30	11:00	11:30	12:00	12:30	13:00
Ambassador													
Bronzeville													
Casa Central													
Classroom 1													
Classroom 2													
Classroom 204	(💿 Rese	ervation	s - Wise	Timetabl	e - Goog	le Chron	ne		. 🗆	x		
Classroom 205		wisetimetable.com/wtt_test/roomdetails.php?id=2&date=1											
Classroom 206								,					
Classroom 210													
Classroom 2101		Cla	ssroom	Classro	om 1						×		
Classroom 2102				ntal Health									
Classroom 2103		Mo	n, 08:30		1								
Classroom 213				30-10:00 borah Lev	/i								
Classroom 3		Gro	up: DAB	-A (24)									
Computer Lab		Wise	e Time	table	0								
Crestwood				chnol									
Evergreen													

Choose between **display and don't display number of students** in Room presentation section (rooms. php). If you choose to use this option, there will be number of students in group shown on each of activity, but if you choose not to use this option, there will not be shown number of students in brackets but only name of group. Both situations can be seen below:

Display number of students example:

Jump to: 17.03.2014											
Mon, 17.03.2014 Tue, 18.03.2014 Wed, 19.03.2014 Thu, 20.03.2014 Fri, 21.03.2014 Sat, 22.03.2014 Sun, 23.03.2014											
Room	07:00	07:30	08:00	08:30	09:00	09:30	10:00	10:30	11:00	11:30	12:00
Ambassador											
Bronzeville											
Casa Central											
Classroom 1											
Classroom 2											
Classroom 204											
Classroom 205											
Classroom 206	🙃 Reser	vations	- Wise T	imetable	- Googl	e Chrom	P			x	
Classroom 210											
Classroom 2101	U WIS	eumei	lable.co	om/wu	L_test/r	ooma	etans.p	np:ia=	=2&dat	le=1	
Classroom 2102											
Classroom 2103										×	
Classroom 213			Classro								
Classroom 3		atric/Men 08:30	tal Health	Nursing						-11	
Computer Lab	Lect	ure, 08:3									
Crestwood		urer: Deb p: DAB-/	orah Lev A (24)	·							
Evergreen											
Leiberman			table® chnolo								

Don't display number of students example:

Jump to: 17.03.2014			J								
Mon, 17.03.2014 Tue, 18.03.2014 Wed, 19.03.2014 Thu, 20.03.2014 Fri, 21.03.2014 Sat, 22.03.2014 Sun, 23.03.2014											
Room	07:00	07:30	08:00	08:30	09:00	09:30	10:00	10:30	11:00	11:30	12:00
Ambassador											
Bronzeville											
Casa Central											
Classroom 1											
Classroom 2											
Classroom 204	💿 Res	ervation	s - Wise	Timetab	le - Goo	gle Chro	me			x	
Classroom 205				-				nhn?id	=2&d	ate=1	
Classroom 206		iseum	etable.	.0117 %	u_tesu	TOOTIN	ietans.	pripard	-200		
Classroom 210										_	
Classroom 2101										×	
Classroom 2102			: Classr								
Classroom 2103		eriatric/Me n, 08:30	ental Healt	h Nursing							
Classroom 213	Le	cture, 08	:30-10:00 eborah Le								
Classroom 3		cturer: Do oup: DAE		WI							
Computer Lab											
Crestwood Wise Timetable® © Wise Technologies											

Choose between **display and don't display rooms in list alphabetically** in Room presentation section (rooms.php). If you choose to use this option, rooms will be listed alphabetically, but if you choose not to use this option, rooms will be displayed in way in which they are listed in PC application of Wise Timetable. Both situations can be seen below:

List rooms in alphabetical order example:

PROGRAMS	ROOM VIEW		LECT	JRERS		ROOMS		COURS	SES
Example Room Page Title									
Jump to: 17.03.2	014								
Mon, 17.03.2014 Tue, 18.	03.2014 Wed, 1								
Room		07:00	07:30	08:00	08:30	09:00	09:30	10:00	10:3
Ambassador									
Bronzeville									
Casa Central									
Classroom 1									
Classroom 2									
Classroom 204									
Classroom 205									
Classroom 206									
Classroom 210									
Classroom 2101									
Classroom 2102									
Classroom 2103									
Classroom 213									

Don't list rooms in alphabetical order example:

PROGRAMS	ROOM VIEW		LECTU	JRERS		ROOMS		COURS	SES	
Example Room F	age Title									
Jump to: 17.03	3.2014	•								
Mon, 17.03.2014 Tue, 1	8.03.2014 Wed, 1	9.03.201				3.2014 S		.2014 Su	n, 23.03.2	2014
Room	ı	07:00	07:30	08:00	08:30	09:00	09:30	10:00	10:30	11:00
Classroom 1										
Classroom 2										
Classroom 3										
Computer Lab										
Testing Center										
Tutoring Center										
Classroom 204										
Classroom 205										
Classroom 206										
Classroom 210										
Classroom 213										
Classroom 2101										
Classroom 2102										
Classroom 2103										

• iCalendar export settings

In these settings you can set the way data will be sent as iCalendar to recipients. There are several options for professors and groups of students.

iCalendar export settings						
iCal for groups - Subject:	Course;Room;	[WTT,Course,Room,Type,Group,Tutor] [Clear] [Default]				
iCal for groups - Text:	Type;Tutor;	[Course,Room,Type,Group,Tutor] [Clear] [Default]				
iCal for lecturers - Subject:	WTT;Course;Room;	[WTT,Course,Room,Type,Group,Tutor] [Clear] [Default]				
iCal for lecturers - Text:	Course;Room;Type;	[Course,Room,Type,Group,Tutor] [Clear] [Default]				

iCal for groups - Subject: Set the sequence by which labels will be presented in Subject of E-mails that are sent to groups of students regarding their iCalendar.

iCal for groups - Text: Set the sequence by which labels will be presented in the Text of E-mails that are sent to groups of students regarding their iCalendar.

iCal for lecturers - Subject: Set the sequence by which labels will be presented in Subject of E-mails that are sent to lecturers for regarding their iCalendar.

iCal for lecturers - Text: Set the sequence by which labels will be presented in the Text of E-mails that are sent to lecturers regarding their iCalendar.

• Exam Reservation Module settings

	Exam Reservation Module settings
Max exams per week:	5
Max exams per day:	3

In this section you can set the maximum number of exams that could be reserved in a week or a day. It is made primarily because of concerns for students concentration and time, so their exams could be good sequenced without affecting their daily or weekly possibilities. So professors can make as many reservations for a group as this option allows, counted per day or per week.

Administration

	Administration
Save to log:	● Yes ◎ No
Log Filename:	c:\xampp\htdocs\wisetimetable\wtt_mf\TimeTableLog.txt
Administrator - first name:	Administrator
Administrator - last name:	Administrator
Check cookie:	● Yes ◎ No
Login URL:	
Cookie variable name:	

In this section you are able to set your own administration settings, meaning you can choose between saving or not saving data to log files, or setting your log file name (we gave an example in the upper picture). Also, you can set name and surname or the main administrator of schedules, decide whether you want to receive cookies or not, display loin URL or allowed cookie variable name.

Settings

	Settings
Web character encoding:	utf-8
Ajax character encoding:	utf-8
Database type:	© MS SQL ● MySql
Connection string:	mysql://@localhost/wtt_test
ADOdb driver location:	C:\xampp\php\pear\adodb\adodb inc.php *Only needed if you run MySQL and PHP
Language:	English
Application path:	Ends with a slash or backslash (depending on the system)!

In these settings you can also set very important and helping things. If schedules are made/used in area where special characters are used in language (e.g. š, c, ž, ò, ç, å, ø, $\sqrt{9}$ tc.) than we recommend you to set this Ute-8 code as **Web character encoding** and **Ajax character encoding**, in order for those characters to be readable and used in a right way.

You can also set the sort of database in which data and changes are saved. **Connection string** shows address of database name which we are connected to, but instead of three dots shown as Connection string in the picture, you have to enter your user name and password in this address in order to be connected to your own database.

You can also set the preferred **language** on which labels and notifications will be shown. **Application path** is left blank by default.

Custom page messages

	Custom page messages
Admin page:	
Classrooms page:	
Courses page:	
Groups page:	
Lecturers page:	
Rooms page:	Example Room Page Title
Reservation email message (subject):	
Reservation email message (body):	

Submit

Here you can set **messages that are shown on presentation pages**, and those messages are usually some directions, notifications or simply name of the school/university that is using a software. They show up in the upper-left corner of the presentation pages. So therefore you have six different presentation pages for which you can set different messages:

- For admin page
- Classrooms page
- Courses page
- Groups page
- Lecturers page
- Rooms page.

Also, in this section you can set the **message which will display in e-mail subject and body** which is sent to professors regarding their reservation. On this way, you can easily set the universal message to make sending mails even easier and faster.

After all of settings are done, in any of these sections on Configuration page, click **Submit** at the end of the page to save settings and changes you made.

11.2 Presentation pages

Presentation pages serve to display data according to different labels, and those are five different sections:

- PROGRAMS view
- ROOM view
- LECTURERS view
- ROOMS (separately every room) view and
- COURSES view.

These sections can be chosen in the upper-left corner of the presentation page. Here's how it looks:

PROGRAMS ROOM VIEW	LECTURERS	ROOMS	COURSES
--------------------	-----------	-------	---------

• PROGRAMS view

Here is displayed schedule for a specific program, year, subject area and group, so you can easily check and print specifically chosen schedules.



Also, program view can also be displayed as whole schedule, where you have overall picture of obligations/activities for a particular program during whole semester:



• ROOM view

On this screen are displayed all of rooms together, without selecting, so you have fine view at activities held in every of rooms at a specific time on a specific day in a week.



Room view is already displayed as whole calendar and shows all of obligations/activities for all of rooms. If view of one particular room is needed, there is also rooms view which shows obligations/activities related to only one particular room.

rooms_zoom option

After setting in Equipment settings at <u>Settings</u> in PC application Wise Timetable special equipment named "WebView", rooms with that equipment defined in themselves can be shown in a "highlighted" way on website, which means they can be more easily tracked and seen (if we are really interested to check those rooms primarily and quickly each time). Highlighted means that they are marked as ones that can be viewed in this special way in order to have a quicker look of what is performing in those rooms.

• LECTURERS view

In this section of the presentation page are displayed all of activities or obligations of specific professor, so choose the preferred professor and date, and after that click whether you want to see weekly schedule or the whole schedule (or to export them).



Also, lecturers view can also be displayed as whole schedule, where you have overall picture of obligations/activities/reservations for a particular lecturer during whole semester:
		Choose a particular						Print whole schedule.
lump to:	19.03.2014 💮 💌 🍽		hoose a date and s	witch dates back/forward.				
lick to show:	Show Weekly Schedule Show	w Whole Schedule						
xport to iCalendar:	Export Weekly Calendar Expo	ort Whole Calendar 🛛 🧃	Choose to display th	ne whole schedule.				
					All of			
ik: 12					obligations/reservations			Last change: 12.12.20
					for that particular lecturer			
					will display as a list.			
Science C	oncepts for Healthcare Worke	ers			This dispity as a notif			
Science C	Date	ers	Hour	Room		Туре	Group	Last change made in this schedule
	Date 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014	ers	08:30 - 10:30	Classroom 205		Type Lecture	DD-B, DD-C	in this schedule (this info can be
r	Date	ers	08:30 - 10:30 16:00 - 18:00				DD-B, DD-C ED-A	in this schedule (this info can be enabled/disabled
r 1	Date 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014	ers	08:30 - 10:30 16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30	Classroom 205 Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101		Lecture Lecture Lecture	DD-B, DD-C ED-A DD-A	in this schedule (this info can be enabled/disabled in configuration
7 1 : :	Date 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014	ers	08:30 - 10:30 16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30 11:00 - 13:00	Classroom 205 Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101 Classroom 2101 Classroom 205		Lecture	DD-B, DD-C ED-A DD-A DD-B, DD-C	in this schedule (this info can be enabled/disabled
	Date 06 01 2014 - 20 04 2014 06 01 2014 - 20 04 2014	ers	08:30 - 10:30 16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30 11:00 - 13:00 16:00 - 18:00	Classroom 205 Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101 Classroom 205 Classroom 210		Lecture Lecture Lecture	DD-8, DD-C ED-A DD-A DD-A DD-8, DD-C ED-8	in this schedule (this info can be enabled/disabled in configuration
/ n t i	Date 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014 06.01.2014 - 20.04.2014	ers	08:30 - 10:30 16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30 11:00 - 13:00 16:00 - 18:00 18:00 - 20:00	Classroom 205 Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101 Classroom 2101 Classroom 205		Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture	DD-B, DD-C ED-A DD-A DD-B, DD-C	in this schedule (this info can be enabled/disabled in configuration
	Date 06 01 2014 - 20 04 2014 06 01 2014 - 20 04 2014	ers	08:30 - 10:30 16:00 - 18:00 08:30 - 10:30 11:00 - 13:00 16:00 - 18:00	Classroom 205 Classroom 2102 Classroom 2101 Classroom 205 Classroom 210		Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture	DD-8, DD-C ED-A DD-A DD-A DD-8, DD-C ED-8	in this schedule (this info can be enabled/disabled in configuration

• ROOMS view

In this section of the presentation page you can check all of reservations/obligations related to a specific room. Unlike the ROOM view, where you can check all of rooms but only together, here you can choose a specific room to have info about all of activities performing only in that room.

PROGRAMS	ROOM VIEW LE	CTURERS ROOMS	Choose rooms view.				
	Classroom 1		Choose a specific classroom for which you want to check the schedule.	h			(B)
Jump to:	18.03.2014 🔤 🔍	•	you want to check the schedule.				
Click to show:	Q						Click to print this schedule.
	Choose a specific dat and switch back/forwa	e					
Week: 12	and switch backyloi wa	iu.					Last change: 12.12.2013 23:13
	Mon, 17.03.2014	Tue, 18.03.2	014 Wed, 19.03.2014	Thu, 20.03.2014	Fri, 21.03.2014	Sat, 22.03.2014	Sun, 23.03.2014
07:00							
07:30			Specific day in a w	eek.			
08:30	Geriatric/Mental Health Nursing - Lee Deborah Levi:	ture Nursing Care of the Adult Benson-Cot		Nursing Care of the Adult II - Lecture Jone Benson-Cobbs:	Geriatric/Mental Health Nursing - Lecture Deborah Levi:		
09:00	Deboran Levi; DAB-A	DAA-B		DAA-B	Deboran Levi; DAB-A		
09:30							
10:00	Human Anatomy & Physiology II - Le Brian Stephens;				Nursing Fundamentals - Lecture Russell Walker;		
10:30	DAB-B	Nursing Care of the Adult Benson-Cot		Nursing Care of the Adult II - Lecture Jonel Benson-Cobbs:	DF-C		
11:00		DAA-A		DAA-A			
11:30			Nursing Care of the Adult I - Lecture 2 Raegan Quandt:	hr.			
12:00			DAB-A				
12:30					Geriatric/Mental Health Nursing - Lecture Russell Walker:		
13:00				Different activities inside the schedu	DAB-B		
13:30		Introduction to Nursing - Walker:					
14:00 T	ïmeline of the schedule. 🔪	DD-B	DAAAA				
14:30					Nursing Fundamentals - Lecture Raegan		
15:00				Unused space insid			

Rooms view serves only to check obligations/reservations for one particular room. There is also room view where all of rooms are listed together.

COURSE view

In this section of the presentation page you can check all of reservations/obligations related to a specific course. Choose the preferred Program, Year, Subject area and Course. After that click whether you want to display weekly schedule or for the whole semester.

PROGRAMS	ROOM VIEW L	ECTURERS F	ROOMS CO	URSES				
Program:	Practical Nursing			Choose a specific	Desarrow			8
Year:	1 Choose	a specific year of st	udies.	Choose a specific	Program.			
Subject area:	Adult II Semester - A2			· Chance a cr	ecific subject area.			Print this
Courses:	ATI Support Seminar			 Choose a sp 	ecine subject area.			schedule.
	Focused Learning Seminar Maternity Nursing Nursing Care of the Adult I			_				
	Nursing of Children Nursing Seminar							
	Nursing Trends and Issues		Select a speci	fic course				
	Pharmacology II		among offere	d courses.				
Jump to:	18.03.2014	Choose	a specific date ar	d switch back/forward.				
Click to show:	Show Weekly Schedule	Show Whole Sch	dule Choos	e between displaying wee	kly or whole schedule.			
Week: 12								Last change: 12.12.2013 23:13
	Mon, 17.03.2014	Tue	18.03.2014	Wed, 19.03.2014	Thu, 20.03.2014	Fri, 21.03.2014	Sat, 22.03.2014	Sun, 23.03.2014
07:00								
07:30					Specific day in a week.			
08:00								
08:30						Empty space in the schedu	ile	
09:00								
09:30	Timeline of the schedule	•						
10:30								
11:00								
11:30								
12:00	Focused Learning Seminar - Leo Classroom 3, Jonell Benson-Col	ture, Focused Learn	ing Seminar - Lecture, room 2101, ;					
12:30	DF-A	Class	DD-8	in the schedule.				
13:00						Focused Learning Seminar - Lecture, Classroom 210, ;		
13:30						DD-A		

Also, course view can also be displayed as whole schedule, where you have overall picture of obligations/activities/ for a particular course during whole semester:

PROGRAMS	ROOM VIEW	LECTURERS	ROOMS COURSE	Choose courses view.				
Program	Practical Nursing			Choose a particular program				Print whole schedule.
Year:	1 Choo	ose a particular yea	ar of study.	choose a particular program	-			
Subject area:	Adult II Semester - A2			-				
Courses:	ATI Support Semnar Focused Learning Semina Maternaly Nursing Nursing Children Nursing Seminar Nursing Tendis and Isue Pharmacology I			Choose a course for which you want to check activities.				Last change made in this schedule (this info
Jump to:	22.03.2014			and switch dates back/forward.				enabled/disabled in
								configuration settings).
Click to show:	Show Weekly Schedu	ule Show Whole	Schedule Choose to disp	lay whole schedule.				
Week: 12 Matern	ity Nursing	_			All of activities related to this particular course will be listed.	_		Last change: 12.12.2013 23:1
				D		ō		
Day Tue	Date 07.01.2014		lour 2:30 - 15:00	Room Classroom 2	Type Lecture	Group DAA-A	Lecturer Heather San Juan	
Tue	07.01.2014		2:30 - 15:00 8:30 - 21:00	Classroom 2 Classroom 1	Lecture	EAA-B	La Trice Jackson	
Thu	09.01.2014		2:30 - 15:00	Classroom 1	Lecture	DAA-A	Heather San Juan	
Thu	09.01.2014		6:00 - 18:30	Classroom 3	Lecture	EAA-8	La Trice Jackson	
Tue	14.01.2014		2:30 - 15:00	Classroom 2	Lecture	DAA-A	Heather San Juan	
Tue	14.01.2014		8:30 - 21:00	Classroom 1	Lecture	EAA-8	La Trice Jackson	
Thu	16.01.2014		2:30 - 15:00	Classroom 1	Lecture	DAA-A	Heather San Juan	
Thu	16.01.2014		6:00 - 18:30	Classroom 3	Lecture	EAA-8	La Trice Jackson	
Tue	21.01.2014		2:30 - 15:00	Classroom 2	Lecture	DAA-A	Heather San Juan	
Tue	21.01.2014		8:30 - 21:00	Classroom 1	Lecture	EAA-B	La Trice Jackson	
Thu	23.01.2014		2:30 - 15:00	Classroom 1	Lecture	DAA-A	Heather San Juan	

11.3 Reservation of rooms

WEB APPLICATION FOR ROOM RESERVATION

Web application for room reservation is an additional module which can be purchased in addition to Wise Timetable desktop application. It's web address is accessible in a form of http://wisetimetable.com/wtt_test/res_room.php

Users of the application can be: lecturers (professors, assistants, etc.), administrative staff, or anyone else with enabled access.

Installation is very easy. It is installed the same way as other web applications for viewing timetables. Data is read from the same database as the applications for viewing timetables. It is made in PHP programming language.

FUNCTIONALITY

Access to application is enabled with the user name and password (user name is the name; password is set in the Wise Timetable desktop application).



In overview of all rooms (on a given day), free room can be easily found as grey fields.

Note that there is difference when approval system is in use and when is not in use. The meaning of Approval system: when is in use professors can make reservations, but administration needs to approve that reservation. Before administration approves reservation, the reservation is only visible to the person that made that reservation. To set Approval system use Configuration pages.

	Choos	e a spe	cific dat	e.																										
Jump to:	11.0	6.2015	-	•	2	Log) out												Legen	d Regular hours		teserved	Hold	ay	Your reservation	, –	Awaiting approva		Exe	.m
on, 08.06.21)15 Tue,	09.06.20	15 Wed, 1	0.06.2015	Thu, 11.0	3 2015 <mark>Fri, 1</mark>	2.06.2015	Sat, 13.06	3.2015 Su	n, 14.06.20	15				Π.	Timeline						I	ndex of	colors -	meaning] .				
Room	07:00	07:30	08:0	_			10:00	10:30	11:00	11:30	12:00	12:30	13:00	13:30	14:00	14:30	15:00	15:30	16:00	16:30	17:00	17:30	18:00	18:30	19:00	19:30	20:00	20:30	21:00	21:3
-001				Choo	ose day i	n a week																								
002				to ch	eck rese	rvations.																								
003																														
-004																											_			
005 006																							_				_		_	
007		List of																									_			
-008		rooms	·																											
009																														
001																														
-002										Free r			to make																	
-003											a rese	rvation.																		
004												-																		
005 006																														
-006																														
-008																														
009																														
oom 1																														
loom 2																														

Click at free time and make reservation.

	Room reservation	Central 3-01 Principal Central 3-02 Central 3-03 Central 3-04 Central 3-05 Central 3-06 Central 3-07 Central 3-07 Central 3-10b (Edmund) Central 3-10b (Edmund)	Choose	e room/rooms.	
Date on which	Date	27.03.2015		Name of professor/pro	fessors who
reservation is made.	Lecturer	Smith Susan	(or in whose name) mad	
	Description:	(Smith Susan, Cer	ť	pre details about ne reservation.	
	Interval:	From: 10.30 T	o: 11.00 ▼ Duration (days):	10 I	ntervals in hours and dates. dicate time that you want to
	Interval:	From: 27.03.2015	To: 27.03.2015 V		serve and on which days to
	Email —	Professor's em	ail.		perform it.
		Back	Description	Reserve	
		ack without g reservation.	Set description to default	Make reserve	ation.

- Room reservation choose room you want to reserve. You can choose one ore more rooms. To reserve more rooms use Ctrl + click on rooms or Shift + click.
- Date the date when reservation is made.
- Lecturer you can choose one or more professors.
- **Description** you can write more details about reservation. Software automatically insert professor's name and room name. You can delete automatic description and write your own or continue with writing description)
- **Interval** interval is set automatically with the date and time on which you click to make the reservation. Interval can be changed.
- **Duration days** if you enter 'n' number (bigger than 1) than same reservation will be made for 'n' number of next days. Note that weekends are skipped.
- Email if professor's email is entered before in professors specification than email will be automatically entered, if not, you can enter email. In case more professors are chosen, email of last chosen professor will be seen.
- Back click here and reservation will be canceled.
- Description click here and description field will be set back to default.
- **Reserve** click to make reservation. If reservation is successful you will go automatically to previous screen and you will be able to see your reservation in blue color. If reservation is not successful, you will stay on the same screen where notification about error.

Example of successful room reservation when Approval system is not in use:



Example of successful room reservation when Approval system is in use:



Example of unsuccessful room reservation:

Time interval en Room reservation	or: check entry! Central 3-01 Principal Central 3-02 Central 3-03 Central 3-04 Central 3-05 Central 3-06 Central 3-07 Central 3-08 Central 3-10b (Edmund) Central 3-10b (Edmund)	Notification for failed room reservation.	
Date	27.03.2015		
Lecturer	Smith Susan		
Description:	(Smith Susan, Ce	ntral 3-04)	
Interval:	From: 08.00 v	To: 11.30 To: Duration (days	s): <mark>1</mark>
Interval:	From: 27.03.2015	To: 27.03.2015 T	
Email			
	Back	Description	Reserve

If the user clicks on any reserved field (hour), details are displayed. In case of regular lectures, the name of the course, day, hour, course type, duration or time interval and lecturer are displayed. In case of room reservation, time interval, duration (how many hours are booked), description and lecturer are displayed.

The user can delete only his own reservations, and cannot interfere in the reservations of other users (Note: except it is set that only main admin can make reservations in his own name and in the name of other professors).

Example of detailed view of own reservation:



Example of detailed view of other reservations:



Changes made with the web application are saved directly in the database. User of the Wise Timetable desktop application can lock the database while working. This means that online reservations can still be made, but when exporting into database, an additional window is displayed, showing all the changes made through web application in the meantime.

Any changes made with the web application can be verified through website for administrators. Also, there are additional settings in the <u>Configuration</u> section for Room Reservation Module Settings.

In case Approval system is in use, than administration needs to approve reservations. In PC application administration will see notification as shown:

	5.84 - c:\CVT\Schedule\samples' Settings Locking Optimization				
View By Course	Program undergraduate Subject Area (All)	Yea			2 👸 🔎 💾
	PON, 8.6	TOR, 9.6	SRE, 10.6	ČET, 11.6	PET, 12.6
07:00 - 07:30	1011,010	1011,010	0112, 10.0	021,11.0	1 21, 12.0
07:30 - 08:00					
08:00 - 08:30					
08:30 - 09:00					
09:00 - 09:30					
09:30 - 10:00					
10:30 - 11:00					
11:00 - 11:30					
11:30 - 12:00					
12:00 - 12:30					
12:30 - 13:00					
13:00 - 13:30					
13:30 - 14:00					
14:00 - 14:30					
14:30 - 15:00 15:00 - 15:30					
15:30 - 16:00					
16:00 - 16:30					
16:30 - 17:00					
17:00 - 17:30					
17:30 - 18:00					
18:00 - 18:30					
18:30 - 19:00					
19:00 - 19:30					
19:30 - 20:00					
20:00 - 20:30					
20:30 - 21:00 21:00 - 21:30					
21:30 - 22:00					
₹		L		1	F
Go To: 11.6	Week: 8.6 - 14.6 (37)		Timetable		SWP

Click on notification and approve or disapprove reservation.

11.4 Reservation of groups

WEB APPLICATION FOR GROUP RESERVATION

Web application for room reservation is an additional module which can be purchased in addition to Wise Timetable desktop application. It's web address is accessible in a form of http://wisetimetable.com/wtt_test/res_groups.php

Users of the application can be: lecturers (professors, assistants, etc.), administrative staff, or anyone else with enabled access.

Installation is very easy. It is installed the same way as other web applications for viewing timetables. Data is read from the same database as the applications for viewing timetables. It is made in PHP programming language.

FUNCTIONALITY

Access to application is enabled with the user name and password (user name is the name; password

is set in the Wise Timetable desktop application).

Login to rese	jin to reservations		
User	ALTMAN ANDREW		
Password:			
	Login		

In overview of all rooms (on a given day), free room can be easily found as grey fields.

Note that there is difference when approval system is in use and when is not in use. The meaning of Approval system: when is in use professors can make reservations, but administration needs to approve that reservation. Before administration approves reservation, the reservation is only visible to the person that made that reservation. To set Approval system use Configuration pages.

Nov. 08 2015 Tue, 09 202015 Web, 10 08 2015 Tru, 11 08 2015 Tru, 11 08 2015 Sue, 13 08 2015 Sue, 14 08 2015		
Note Note <th< th=""><th></th><th>kolday Your AwaZing Exam</th></th<>		kolday Your AwaZing Exam
A.001 A.002	Index of co	plors - meaning.
1000 1000	15:00 15:30 16:00 16:30 17:00 17:30 18:00	0 18:30 19:00 19:30 20:00 20:30 21:00 21:30
A000		
A004 A005 A005 A006		
A000 A001 A002		
A007 A008 A009		
A000 Lst of rooms. Free rooms and time to make reservations. Free rooms and time to		
Axxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		
800 Free rooms and time to make reservations, Image: Constraint of the constr		
9302 boake reservations, boa		
800 800 800		
905 905 907 907 908 908 908 908 908 909 908 908		
900 900 <td></td> <td></td>		
Room 1		
Room 2		

Click at free time and make group reservation.

	Room reservation	Central 3-01 Principal Central 3-02 Central 3-03 Central 3-05 Central 3-06 Central 3-07 Central 3-07 Central 3-10b (Edmund) Central 3-10b (Edmund) Central 3-10b (Kuth)
Choose date of the reservation.	Date	26.03.2015 🗰 🐠 🍽
choose date of the reservation.	Lecturer	Smith Susan Name of professor/professors who (or in whose name) made reservation.
	Program:	Central Choose program.
	Year:	1 Choose year.
	Subject area:	Tutorial - 1 Choose subject area.
	Group:	I Otman Abbs, Jenma Aber, James Appleton, Catherine Ascough, Andrew Ascough, Andrew Assessment Au, Anselm Au, Anselm Au, Christopher Au, Hadrian
	Description:	(Smith Susan, Central 3-05) Write more details about the reservation.
Interval in hours and days/weeks.	Interval:	From: 10.00 V To: 10.30 V Duration (days): V 1 Find stot save reservation.
	Email	save reservation.
Go back without making reservati	ion.	Back Description Stay after reservation Check to stay on this window
	* Please sele	set an empty field in cat Set description to default.

- Room reservation choose room you want to reserve. You can choose one ore more rooms. To
 reserve more rooms use Ctrl + click on rooms or Shift + click.
- Date the date when reservation is made.
- Lecturer you can choose one or more professors.
- **Program** choose program.
- Year choose year.
- Subject area choose subject area.
- **Group** choose group you want to reserve. You can choose one ore more groups. To reserve more groups use Ctrl + click on rooms or Shift + click.
- **Description** you can write more details about reservation. Software automatically insert professor's name and room name. You can delete automatic description and write your own or continue with writing description)
- **Interval** interval is set automatically with the date and time on which you click to make the reservation. Interval can be changed.
- **Duration days/Duration weeks** if you enter 'n' number (bigger than 1) than same reservation will be made for 'n' number of next days/weeks. Note that weekends are skipped.
- Find slot click to open reservation calendar. 'X' on time slot marks current reservation position. Click on any slot to change date and time of reservation, software will ask for confirmation of reservation change. When you confirm changes, reservation will be saved and software will return you to the previous window.
- **Email** if professor's email is entered before in professors specification than email will be automatically entered, if not, you can enter email. In case more professors are chosen, email of last chosen professor will be seen.
- **Back** click here and reservation will be canceled.
- Description click here and description field will be set back to default.
- Stay after reservation check to stay on this window after confirming the changes.



Example of successful room reservation when Approval system is not in use:

Example of successful room reservation when Approval system is in use:



If the user clicks on any reserved field (hour), details are displayed. In case of regular lectures, the name of the course, day, hour, course type, duration or time interval and lecturer are displayed. In case of room reservation, time interval, duration (how many hours are booked), description and lecturer are displayed.

The user can delete only his own reservations, and cannot interfere in the reservations of other users (Note: except it is set that only main admin can make reservations in his own name and in the name of other professors).

Example of detailed view of own reservation:



Example of detailed view of other reservations:



Changes made with the web application are saved directly in the database. User of the Wise Timetable desktop application can lock the database while working. This means that online reservations can still be made, but when exporting into database, an additional window is displayed, showing all the changes made through web application in the meantime.

Any changes made with the web application can be verified through website for administrators. Also, there are additional settings in the Configuration section for Room Reservation Module Settings.

In case Approval system is in use, than administration needs to approve reservations. In PC application administration will see notification as shown:

	5.84 - c:\CVT\Schedule\samples' Settings Locking Optimization				
View By Course	Program undergraduate Subject Area (All)	Yea			2 👸 🔎 💾
	PON, 8.6	TOR, 9.6	SRE, 10.6	ČET, 11.6	PET, 12.6
07:00 - 07:30	1011,010	1011,010	0112,10.0	021,11.0	1 21, 12.0
07:30 - 08:00					
08:00 - 08:30					
08:30 - 09:00					
09:00 - 09:30					
09:30 - 10:00					
10:30 - 11:00					
11:00 - 11:30					
11:30 - 12:00					
12:00 - 12:30					
12:30 - 13:00					
13:00 - 13:30					
13:30 - 14:00					
14:00 - 14:30					
14:30 - 15:00 15:00 - 15:30					
15:30 - 16:00					
16:00 - 16:30					
16:30 - 17:00					
17:00 - 17:30					
17:30 - 18:00					
18:00 - 18:30					
18:30 - 19:00					
19:00 - 19:30					
19:30 - 20:00					
20:00 - 20:30					
20:30 - 21:00 21:00 - 21:30					
21:30 - 22:00					
₹		L		1	F
Go To: 11.6	Week: 8.6 - 14.6 (37)		Timetable		SWP

Click on notification and approve or disapprove reservation.

Approve reservations			<u> </u>
ALTMAN ANDREW; Wee	ek(s): 37-37, Hour: 09:00-09:30, Comment: (Af	NDREW ALTMAN, A-009), Rooms: A-004,	Professors: COLE, Groups: BAM
Select <u>A</u> ll	Deselect All	Cancel	Confirm

11.5 Reservation of exams

WEB APPLICATION FOR EXAMS RESERVATION

Users of the application can be: lecturers (professors, assistants, etc.), administrative staff, or anyone else with enabled access.

Application helps you in checking the occupancy of rooms, groups and lecturers and allows you to limit the number of exams per day and per week.

Installation is very easy. It is installed the same way as other web applications for viewing timetables. Data is read from the same database as the applications for viewing timetables. It is made in PHP programming language.

FUNCTIONALITY

At the <u>configuration</u> page on the website (configure.php) set the maximum number of exams the group may have per week/day.

Max exams per week:	2
Max exams per day:	2

When the user inserts the exams into schedule, the application warns him if he is going to exceed any of the limitations (set in the <u>configure</u> as maximum number of exams allowed per day/week).

Access to application is enabled with the user name and password (user name is the name and surname; password is set in the Wise Timetable desktop application). The same window appears as in the reservation site for rooms:



In overview of all rooms (on a given day), free room can be easily found as gray fields. This window is almost the same as window for room reservations, the only difference is that here you have 'exams' button next to 'log out' button to check all of exam reservations.



When entering exam user can choose who will supervise the exam (which lecturer), program, year, subject area, group, time interval of the exam and can insert comment on the reservation (in this case exam - type of exams perhaps).



Before entering an exam reservation, application verifies if the lecturer and the group are free at the time of the reservation. If not, application warns him to change entered data. On overview of all rooms, the exam is marked with yellow color. On all other views (over lecturers, groups and rooms) it is marked the same as other reservations. The user can only delete an exam which he himself had inserted, and cannot interfere in the reservations of other users.



If the user clicks on any field (hour), details are displayed. In case of regular lectures, the name of the course, day, hour, course type, duration or time interval and lecturer are displayed. In case of exam, time interval, duration (how many hours are booked), comment, group and lecturer are displayed.

Jump to: 04.03.201	Legend Legend 📕 Regular hours 🗰 Reserved 🗰 Holiday 🚃 Your res	ervation Exam
	Mon, 28.02.2011 Tue, 01.03.2011 Wed, 02.03.2011 Thu, 03.03.2011 Fri, 04.03.2011 Set, 05.03.2011	
Room 07:00 07:30 08:00	08.30 09.00 09.30 10.00 10.30 11.00 11.30 12.00 12.30 13.00 13.30 14.00 14.30 15.00 15.30 16.00 16.30 17.00 17.30 18.00 18.30 19.00	19:30 20:00 20:30 21:00 21:3
A-001		
A-002		
A-003		
A-004		
A-005	😵 Room view - Wise Timetable - Google Chrome	
A-007	https://www.wisetimetable.com/wtt_test/roomcmt.php?id=8&tdate=04.03.201	
A-008		
A-009	Click to add a new reservation.	
B-001	Add new reservation	
B O Name of the roo	m reserved. Classroom: A-007	
B-003	16:00 - 17:00 (1h)	
B-004 B-006	Comment: Project Management, exam	
8-005	Group: AFM1-1, AFM1-2, AFM1-3 Lecturer: ALTMAN ANDREW	
B-007		
8-009	Interval of reservation, Delete this exam reservation.	
A-006	Comment (Subject name,etc.), Grane Technologies Ltd	
B-005	Groups attending the exam and Name of the lecturer.	
		Ø Wae Technologies Ltd.

Application user (main admin) has access to the list of all exams. Exams can be searched by lecturer, room, group, comment or time interval (from week to week and from hour to hour).

Lecturer		_		As	s admin, enter details to check			
Room					omeones exam reservations by			
Group					clicking search.			
Comment								
From date 04	4.03.2011	To date	04.03.2011	- 📼				
From Laws								
From hour 07	7:00 👻	To hour	07:00 👻		Listed exam reservations of	of.		
From hour 0	A REAL PROPERTY AND INCOME.	arch	07:00 👻		Listed exam reservations of a certain professor.	of		
	A REAL PROPERTY AND INCOME.		07:00 👻					
Back	A REAL PROPERTY AND INCOME.			Comment		Date	From	То
Back	Se	arch	P				From 16:00	To 17:00
Back Cecturer LLTMAN	Room	arch Group	P -1	Project Man	a certain professor.	Date		

Changes made with the web application are saved directly in the database. User of the Wise Timetable desktop application can lock the database while working. This means that online exams reservations can still be made, but when exporting into database, an additional window is displayed, showing all the changes made through web application in the meantime.

Any changes made with the web application can be verified through website for administrators.

11.6 Mobile version

MOBILE VERSION OF SCHEDULES

Mobile browser application is an additional module which can be purchased in addition to Wise Timetable desktop application.

Application is intended for viewing online schedules with mobile devices for lecturers and groups/ students.

The advantage of the application is that it only takes small data transfer for displaying schedules.

Installation is very easy. It is installed the same way as other web applications for viewing timetables. Data is read from the same database as the applications for viewing timetables. It is made in PHP programming language.

FUNCTIONALITY

Lecturers or students enter a link to their schedule into the browser on their mobile device and their schedule for current week is displayed. If they wish to see schedules for other weeks that may change the week.

Link for accessing their schedule must be set in such a form:

1. Lecturer

Lecturer must enter his name and surname into the link.

2. Student

Student must enter group name into the link. If he is registered into several groups, he must enter all groups names. Groups must be separated by a comma.

We recommend that educational institutions prepare possible links in advance and forward them to lecturers and students. For easier access lecturers and students should save corresponding links on their mobile devices.

These schedules can also be seen at the regular browser on computers, but was made as simple data display to make it much easier to scroll on mobile devices for professors and students in order to get their schedule as easy and fast as possible.

• An example of displayed schedule for the **professor** is on the following picture:

Week: 06.12.2010 -

Search:

Monday

08:00 Worldwide Management of IT - Advanced seminar, 2h, B-003 10:00 Resource Management lecture, 2h, B-008

Thursday

16:00 Advanced Financial Management lecture, 2h, B-007

Generated by: Wise Timetable (c) by Wise Technologies Ltd.

• An example of displayed schedule for student is on the following picture:

Week: 06.12.2010 •

Search:

Monday

10:00 Resource Management lecture, 2h, B-008 12:00 Making Managerial Decisions Using Accounting Information exercise, 2h, A-007 14:00 International Business Law exercise, 2h, B-001

Tuesday

08:00 Theories of HRM exercise, 2h, A-009 10:00 Resource Management exercise, 2h, B-001 12:00 Making Managerial Decisions Using Accounting Information lecture, 1h, A-007



12 Advanced settings

The **wtt.scheme**« file is located in the folder where the Wise Timetable (usually in C:\Program Files \Wise Timetable) is stored. The color schemes [WTTColorScheme], style [WTTStyle] and advanced settings [Advanced] can be defined in this file. Advanced settings are listed and explained below:

Default wtt.scheme file:

[Advanced]

ShowScreenAtConflictNo = 100 OblRowHeight = 27 ConflictRowHeight = 27'HiddenViews = 4 AutoCalculateHrs = 0AIICapsReports = 0ShowOtherSubgroups = 1UniqueCourseNames = 1 ShowCommentsInPDF = 1PDFCommentsAtWeekEnd = 0 PDFCommentsShowHour = 1 ShowConflictGroups = 1 OldGroupsFirst = 0 AutoAdjustGroupSizes = 0 DefaultTurnPeriod=0-0 DefaultTurnPeriod=1-52 PdfExportPeriod=0-0 GenerateByTutor=0 FindStudentConflicts = 1 'KeepFileHistory = 1 GenerateOverlapPrograms=0 GenerateLectureExcerSequence=0 ResetCourseHistoryWeeks=0 ImportFISCoursesFormat=0 MoodleSupport=0 PersonnelRecordsFullLines=0 ExportCoursesFromPeriod=0 ICalendarFormatExecType=1 AllowBlockPauseSize=0 SupportCodeInTurnPart=1 ShowStudentsNumWithGroups=0 CompatibilityModeSelectLecturers=0 AddPauseAfterEachHour=0 IgnoreConflictIfEnoughHours=1 FindConflictsScheduleReservation=1 FindConflictsReservationReservation=1 SolveTurnFlagsCompatibility=1 TurnOffDetailedCourseInfo=0 DoNotDisplayCourseCodesOnSchedule=1

Function description:

ShowScreenAtConflictNo	Indicates the subsequent number of the conflict at which the process indicator screen is shown. E.g. ShowScreenAtConflictNo=100 indicates that the process indicator screen is shown at conflict number 100.
OblRowHeight	Indicates the row height in the obligations window. E.g. OblRowHeight = 27 indicates that the row in the obligations window is 27 pixel rows high.
ConflictRowHeight	Indicates the row height in the conflict display window. E.g. ConflictRowHeight = 27 indicates that the row in the conflict display window is 27 pixel rows high.
HiddenViews	 Enables to hide possible views. HiddenViews = 4 indicates that the view by students is hidden. HiddenViews= 3 indicates that the view by courses is hidden. HiddenViews= 2 indicates that the view by groups is hidden. HiddenViews= 1 indicates that the view by lecturers is hidden. HiddenViews= 0 indicates that the view by rooms is hidden. Different views can be hidden simultaneously. E.g. HiddenViews= 4,3 indicates that the views by students and courses are hidden.
AutoCalculateHrs	Indicated the manner of calculating allocated hours. This function determines whether to ignore the "execute without breaks" function in the course insertion window or not. AutoCalculateHrs = 0 indicates that 1.5 hours stands for 1.5 hours if the course is executed with breaks and 2 hours if it is executed without breaks. AutoCalculateHrs = 1 indicates that 1.5 hours stands for 2 hours. The same is achieved by choosing "execute without breaks" in all turns.
AllCapsReports	AllCapsReports = 0 indicates that all pdf formats contain capital and small letters as inserted in the application. AllCapsReports = 1 indicates that all letters in the pdf format are capital.
ShowOtherSubgroups	ShowOtherSubgroups = 0 indicates that when a subgroup is displayed, subgroups of other classes are not shown. ShowOtherSubgroups = 1 indicated that when a subgroup is displayed, subgroups of other classes are shown as well.
UniqueCourseNames	UniqueCourseNames = 0 does not warn of several courses having the same name. UniqueCourseNames = 1 warns if several courses have the same name.
ShowCommentsInPDF	ShowCommentsInPDF = 0 indicates that comments are not displayed in the pdf format. ShowCommentsInPDF = 1 indicates that comments are displayed in the pdf format.
PDFCommentsAtWeekEnd	PDFCommentsAtWeekEnd = 0 indicates that in the pdf format comments are displayed in the day in which they are

	inserted. PDFCommentsAtWeekEnd = 1 indicates that in the pdf format comments are displayed at weekends regardless of the day in which they are inserted.
PDFCommentsShowHour	PDFCommentsShowHour = 0 indicates that the time of the comment is not displayed in the pdf format. PDFCommentsShowHour = 1 indicates that the time of the comment is displayed in the pdf format.
ShowConflictGroups	ShowConflictGroups = 0 indicates that groups are not shown when conflicts are displayed. ShowConflictGroups = 1 indicates that groups are shown when conflicts are displayed.
OldGroupsFirst	OldGroupsFirst = 0 indicates that new groups are displayed at the top of the group insertion window. OldGroupsFirst = 1 indicates that old groups are displayed at the top of the group insertion window.
ShowDurationMinutes	ShowDurationMinutes = 0 indicates that half an hour is written as 0.5h. ShowDurationMinutes = 1 indicates that half an hour is written as 30min.
AutoAdjustGroupSizes	AutoAdjustGroupSizes = 0 indicates that with a change in the number of students enrolled in a subject area, the size of main groups does not adjust. AutoAdjustGroupSizes=1 indicates that with a change in the number of students enrolled in a subject area, the size of main groups is adjusted automatically.
DefaultTurnPeriod	DefaultTurnPeriod indicates the default period for course execution. E.g. DefaultTurnPeriod=1-15 indicates that the default period for course execution is from week number 1 to week number 15.
PdfExportPeriod	PdfExportPeriod indicates the weeks for which the timetables will be exported to the pdf format. E.g. PdfExportPeriod=1-15 indicates that the timetables from week number 1 to week number 15 will be exported to the pdf format.
GenerateByTutor	GenerateByTutor indicates generation by tutors/lecturers in a process of generating, not by courses. Also,this option doesn't generate optimal scheme of schedule but only lists tutors activities one after another on next free time. E.g. GenerateByTutor=0 means this function is OFF, but if it is equal to 1, it is turned ON than.
FindStudentConflicts	FindStudentConflicts option to enable/disable button for finding conflicts between students in conflict analysis section.E.g. If you enter =0 it will not be shown as the option, and if you enter =1 it will be shown though.

KeepFileHistory	KeepFileHistory =1 indicates that software will keep all history of files and changes made or entered by user. KeepFileHistory =0 indicates that software will not keep all the history of files after changes are made.
GenerateOverlapPrograms	GenerateOverlapPrograms =1 indicates that activities with overlaps between different programs will be generated. GenerateOverlapPrograms =0 indicates that activities with overlaps between different programs will not be generated.
GenerateLectureExcerSequer	Te ere is other option inside the application that changed this setting. Therefore, it is disabled/obsolete and any variable entered will be ignored.
ResetCourseHistoryWeeks	This setting can be any number from 1 to 52 which indicates number of weeks between two schedules that have the same course scheduled at the same time. E.g. if some activity of a certain course is performed on Mondays, and after several weeks there are weeks in which this course activity is not performed, and after that performed again, this option is used. So e.g. if we set ResetCourseHistoryWeeks 8 by default, those 8 weeks will be a limit to which software will not forget the old schedule and will generate it at the same time. But if activity is not performed for more than 8 weeks, software will generate it after that break on some other place in a week.
ImportFISCoursesFormat	This option changes format of exporting data in CSV file. It is used only internally and serves only inside a particular faculty. If =0, this option is disabled. If =1, this option is enabled.
MoodleSupport	MoodleSupport=0 means that schedules made my Wise Timetable application do not support Moodle course management system and cannot be incorporated together. MoodleSupport=1 means that schedules made my Wise Timetable application support Moodle course management system and can be incorporated together. Additional menu options in application will be shown accordingly.
PersonnelRecordsFullLines	Personnel records are usually formatted in a way that is easily human readable (structured). So not all information is displayed in all lines - it have "tree" like structure. If this setting is set to "1" all records will be presented in machine readable format where all lines are formatted with all the data (full lines).
ExportCoursesFromPeriod	This option is used by a specific faculty and means that option to choose periods while exporting courses will display or not, but it is not used since you also can choose period when exporting no matter if this option is enabled

[
	(=1) or disabled (=0).
ICalendarFormatExecType	ICalendarFormatExecType=0 indicates that when exporting ICalendar in Subject area will be displayed course name and room name. ICalendarFormatExecType=1 indicates that when exporting ICalendar in Subject area will be displayed type of activity (e. g. Exercises, Lectures, etc.).
AllowBlockPauseSize	This setting is used when _BL_ option is enabled. If equal to "0" software will not make pauses between two _BL_ segments. If equal to "1", software will be allowed to make certain pauses between two _BL_ segments in one day.
SupportCodeInTurnPart	This setting is made to make new versions compatible with older versions which don't have "code" label. Value 1 is recommended, which enables connection between values in a field with values in XML bases, vice verse. This option also serves (if enabled=1) to connect easier data about courses from bases of some other applications that faculty used before Wise Timetable with those in Wise Timetable.
ShowStudentsNumWithGroup	G his setting serves to display in breaks number of students in a group next to the group name. If =0, this option is disabled, If=1, it is enabled.
CompatibilityModeSelectLect	ulters ption is related to setting _undefined_ lecturer. If turned "0", software will assume that you work with older databases that were made when this new _undefined_ option did not exist, and therefore make itself compatible with those kind of databases. If turned "1", software will assume that you work with newest databases that were made when this _undefined_ lecturer existed and therefore will not make itself compatible with older databases.
AddPauseAfterEachHour	AddPauseAfterEachHour=0 will not add automatically pauses after each hour. AddPauseAfterEachHour=1 will add automatically pauses after each hour.

IgnoreConflictIfEnoughHou	SRelated to Analysis->View Conflicts screen: program will not display conflicts when there are already enough hours set in schedule for certain activity - e.g. equal or more then defined number of hours. Also, even if definition is e. g. "2+2" but actual schedule is manually set to "3+1" "Wrongly distributed" conflict will not be displayed.
FindConflictsSchedulePeser	Attiond to Analysis->View Conflicts screen: if this setting
FindConnectsScheduleReser	is "0" it will prevent displaying overlapping between schedules and reservations.
	If equal to "1", vice verse.
FindConflictsReservationRes	eRviation Analysis->View Conflicts screen: if this setting is "0" it will prevent displaying conflicts showing
	overlapping between reservations.
	If equal to "1", vice verse.
SolveTurnFlagsCompatibility	SolveTurnFlagsCompatibility=0 indicates that software reads correctly information from databases and enables to choose on which days a course can be performed (checkboxes on the end of course editing window). SolveTurnFlagsCompatibility=1 indicates that software will not read information from old databases properly and will automatically assume that courses can be performed on all days in a week. It should be set as =1.
TurnOffDetailedCourseInfo	TurnOffDetailedCourseInfo=0 means that detailed info about courses will be displayed next to course names. TurnOffDetailedCourseInfo=1 means that detailed course info will be disabled and will not be displayed next to course names.
DoNotDisplayCourseCodesO e	TSchreichte /CourseCodesOnSchedule=0 indicates that course codes for each course will be displayed on the main schedule screen next to course names. DoNotDisplayCourseCodesOnSchedule=1 indicates that course codes for each course will NOT be displayed on the main schedule screen next to course names.

283

Index

-[-

[PICTURE oznacen_podrobni.ipp] 158

- A -

actual number of students 135 add an existing course 150 add course to subject area 150 adjust group size 120 allow empty day for lecturers 218 allow M+N lectures in neighboring days 218 analisys 21 automatic generation 199 automatic creation 11 automatic generation 199 guiding 199 process 199 automatic generation settings 218

- B -

basic screen options 218 blocking a group 119 blue 165 bright turquoise 165

- C -

comments group 119 lecturer 97,99 room 88 Conflicts screen 185 сору 84 data 84 timetable 84 corrections 11 course 126, 127 add 126, 127 add to different subject areas 127, 134

delete 126 edit 126, 127 edit fields 135 make the schedule 146 swap 165 type 36, 213 course style 127 modular 127 127 periodical course type 36, 127, 213 course's obligations 151 create timetable 83

- D -

dark turquoise 165 data 21 data import 11 data input 11 default location 99 default number of seats 218 default room 97 delete 158 delete this week 158 different views 20 timetable 75 distribute students 116, 120 duration 127 duration details 127

- E -

edit 21, 35, 158 courses 35 groups 35 35 lecturers programs 35 rooms 35 students 35 subject areas 35 edit locations 209 edit this week 158 22 e-mail enable merge 46 entering course 163

entering new course 163 equipment 36, 210 exam 213 exit 22 39 export 39 data to CSV file 39.62 to database 39 export to CSV file 62 Export to database 39

- F -

file 21 load 83 new 83 find unallocated turns 35 find unallocated turns 177 first insertion 15

- G -

generate for Saturdays 218 generation of schedules 199 group 116, 124 116 add automatic generation 116, 122 blocks 116, 119 capacity 116 comments 116 delete 116 distribute students 116 edit 116 name 116 new 116 obligations 124 release 116 release group 116 116.120 size students 116 group blocks 119 groups - show also location 218 group's obligations 124 group's reservations 123

- H -

help 21 help tools 11 how to begin 15

- | -

import 39, 41, 46 blockades 46 courses 41 data 39, 41, 46 from CSV file 48 from database 39, 41 from file 39, 46 lecturers 41 locations 41 programs 41 students 41 subject areas 41 import courses 48 import from CSV file 48 import lecturers 48 import locations 48 insert 213 inserting unallocated turns 177 introduction 9

- L -

language 36 lecturer 95, 97 add 95.97 default room 97 edit 95, 99 obligations 95, 105 remove 95 web pages code 97 lecturer names 218 lecturers - one row for one course 218 lecturers - show also location 218 lecturer's obligations 105 lecturer's reservations 104 lists and reports 11 load timetable 22,83

location 87, 210 add 87 delete 87 87 edit 87, 210 equipment name 87 reservation 87 seats 87 settings 210 locations 209 locations - show also course 218 37, 203 lock all schedules 37, 203 current schedule 203 current schedules 37 schedules 37 specified entry 203 locked 158 21, 203 locking all schedules 203 current schedule 203 specified entry 203

- M -

magenta 165 maintaining schedule 157, 158, 173, 177, 180 maintenance 11 menu 21 menus 20 merge ID 46, 65 miscellaneous 36

- N -

new 158, 163 timetable 22 new file 83 number of iterations 218

- 0 -

obligations group 124 lecturer 105 occupancy 35 view 157, 180 optimize generation for cyclic timetables 218 overview 11

- P -

primary hours 218 print 22 printing options 218 program 109 add 109 delete 109 edit 109 name 109 109 studying years publishing 11

- R -

release groups 116 reservation 73 reservations groups 123 104 lecturer 90 rooms room 88, 89 add 88 edit 89 equipment 88, 89 88, 89 name 88, 89 properties reservation 88, 89 seats 88, 89 room's reservations 90

- S -

Saturdays 218 generate 218 print 218 22 save save as 22 schedule 73, 158, 173, 180 change 173 changing 157, 158, 180 delete 173 deleting 157, 158, 180

schedule 73, 158, 173, 180 entering 157, 158, 173 insert 180 maintaining 157, 158, 173, 180 overlapping 187 school year details 36 208 set up secondary hours 218 semester 36, 208 finishing date 208 starting date 208 summer 36, 208 36, 208 winter send to recipient 22 settings 21, 36, 218 automatic generation 218 miscellaneous 218 show free only 120 student 156 add courses 154, 156 courses 156 students 116, 154 actual number 135 add to the group 120 distribute 116, 120 distributed 154 group 116 import from CSV file 154 import from database 154 remove from the group 120 view 154 student's courses 156 subject areas 111 add 111 change program 111 copy to program 111 delete 111 swap 158, 165 swap this week 158

- T -

time 80 time labels 36, 217 timeline bar 80 navigation 80 timeline navigation 20 timetable 20, 73 tool bar 20 basic 78 details 78 generate 78 obligations 78 save 78 127, 135 turn add 135 adding groups 135 delete 135 turns finding unallocated 157, 177

- U -

unallocated turns 35 undo merge 65 unlock 37, 203 all schedules 37, 203 current schedule 203 current schedules 37 schedules 37 specified entry 203 203 unlocking all schedules 203 current schedule 203 specified entry 203 use custom student number 135 use exclusively 88, 89

- V -

view 35, 73, 75 basic 78 by course 75 by group 75 by lecturer 75 by room 75 by student 75 details 78, 79 different 75 occupancy 35 73, 75 reservation rooms 35 schedule 73, 75

Index	287
	1

view 35, 73, 75 timetable 73, 75 view by weeks 158, 169 View conflicts 35, 157, 185 view lecturers 35, 157, 184 view locations 157, 183 view occupancy 157, 180 view rooms 35

- W -

web pages code 97 week choosing 80 displayed 80 Wise Timetable 9 workspace 20